Smarter E-Mail

Intelligent E-Mail will change the way you work See page 90

PLUS

SPECIAL REPORT
• Where groupware is headed Page 112

EXCLUSIVE RATINGS
• The best E-Mail programs Page 136

5 New 600-dpi Laser Printers

Beyond DOS: Next-Generation OLE
What Do You Wish For In A PC?
is our command at Gateway 2000! We can grant you the three most universal PC wishes in the wink of an eye. As a fringe benefit, we won’t limit you to three wishes here. Most anything your heart desires in computers (sorry, we can’t grant wishes for romance or riches), you can get from Gateway.

That’s because we built our business by listening to our customers’ wishes and doing everything in our power to make their dreams come true. At Gateway, we believe you should be able to have it all: the latest technology, glittering performance, quality construction, enchanting service and the fairest prices in the land. All this from a financially healthy company that won’t run dry and leave you stranded in the desert.

You don’t have to settle for less. With Gateway 2000, you can have it all. Draw up your wish list and give us a call. We’ll make some truly magical values materialize for you.
"I wish I could get a great PC at a great price without sacrificing performance and features." Your wish is our command!

You'll be spellbound by Gateway's ferociously competitive prices on systems that are unequaled in powerful performance, impressive features and graceful integration of components. When readers and editors of the most popular PC magazines are asked which company delivers on its promises, their overwhelming response is Gateway 2000.

"Gateway has gone far beyond conventional ideas of price and performance ... it has created new rules that other PC makers will have to follow if they want to remain players."

- PC Computing, 1992 MVP Awards

"Gateway 2000 was the big 1992 Best Buy winner, sweeping not only the desktop awards as it did last year, but the newly expanded notebook categories as well ... Altogether, Gateway won five Best Buy awards this year, including Best Overall System Vendor ... It's no surprise that Gateway is consistently the people's choice when it comes to systems.

- Computer Shopper, 1992 Readers' Best Buy Awards
"I wish I could be sure I'm buying from a PC company that will provide excellent service and support — a company that will be around for me." Your wish is our command!

Twice in 1992, Gateway was honored for outstanding service. PC World readers ranked Gateway number one in service and support. And PC Magazine readers gave Gateway the best overall scores in the 1992 Service and Reliability Survey.

Just as important is our strength as a company. Warranties and assurances of lifetime technical support don't mean anything unless a company survives to honor them, which is a serious consideration in the shifting sands of today's PC marketplace.

Gateway is among the few financially robust companies in the industry. Our 1992 revenues exceeded $1 billion and our earnings are among the strongest in the industry. The company is virtually debt-free. At a time when other companies have been forced to lay off employees, we added 300 people to our staff. You now have 1,800 friends in the business. Rest assured Gateway is your oasis that will never leave you high and dry. We'll be here for you!

"I wish I could find the combination of features I need in a portable PC — at the right price." Your wish is our command!

No matter what you need in a portable, you'll find it in one of our Nomad notebooks. Gateway customers selected Nomads as the winners in 386 and 486 notebook categories of Computer Shopper's 1992 Best Buy Awards.

"There are faster laptops, there are cheaper laptops, there are color laptops, but there is no better laptop ..."

Weighing in at only 5.6 pounds, the Nomad combines the powerful punch of a 25MHz i486DX with a working battery life of more than six hours. At long last, we have a laptop that can really go the distance when there's no power outlet in sight."

— Computer Shopper, 1992 Readers' Best Buy Awards

PC Sources echoed Computer Shopper's conclusions. "The Nomad 425DXL packs an awful lot of computing into a case that's just 1.7 inches high. Its excellent 79-key keyboard has a great typing feel ... The fine video system includes a large backlit black-on-white LCD ...

New this month is the Nomad 450DXL including Intel's 50MHz 486DX2L processor for blazing performance.
Our Caravan Of Extras.

Software Selections
Your every software need is our command. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," select one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,” Publisher,” Money,” TurboTax for Windows® from ChipSoft, and games)
- Borland Paradox® or dBASE IV®
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,” Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office” for $175

If the system you want comes with Works for Windows,” you can upgrade to one of the software choices above for only $150.

Utilities Included, Too
Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package, comes with all Gateway desktop systems and includes: QA Plus™ from Diagsoft,” Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups
Windows for Workgroups is ideal for e-mail, group scheduling and resource sharing, and includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. You can see Windows for Workgroups running on Gateway systems in any of over 200 Egghead Software® stores in the U.S. Stop by for a demonstration! With the purchase of a system, Windows for Workgroups is specially priced at just $159!

Microsoft Windows Sound System™
This sound system designed especially for business use lets you speak to your PC for hands-free operation. It even reads numbers back to you for proofing. You can also embed audio messages in all your Windows OLE applications. Package includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software. You pay only $149 with the purchase of a system.

CD-ROM Kit
Includes CD-ROM, interface card, and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. With a system purchase, or if you own a Gateway system, you can buy this CD-ROM kit for only $225!

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem
A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro,” Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more. $195

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor
Non-interlaced 15-inch color monitor with flat, square screen — an upgrade option only at the time of purchase on any Gateway 2000 desktop system for only $100.

Panasonic Color-Capable Printer
Add color to your documents with this Panasonic KXP2123 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® Printer, $259; Color Option, $50

Most Gateway peripherals are sold only with the purchase of a Gateway system.
For details on our complete line of components, peripherals and software, call direct to our special add-on components division at 800-846-2080.
### Gateway 2000's Magical Values

#### DESKTOP SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor Options</th>
<th>Memory Options</th>
<th>Drive Options</th>
<th>Graphics Options</th>
<th>Software Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3SX-33</strong></td>
<td>33MHz 386SX Intel® Processor*</td>
<td>4MB RAM</td>
<td>5.25” &amp; 3.5” Diskette Drives, 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive, Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM, 14” Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI, Mini Desktop Case, 5 16-Bit ISA Slots, 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard, MS-DOS™, Windows™ &amp; Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, MS Works for Windows™ 2.0</td>
<td>25MHz 486SX Intel Processor*</td>
<td>4MB RAM, 64K Cache, 5.25” &amp; 3.5” Diskette Drives, 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM, 14” Color CrystalScan 1024NI, Mini Desktop Case, 5 16-Bit ISA Slots, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows &amp; Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, MS Works for Windows 2.0</td>
<td><strong>$1295</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **4SX-33** | 43MHz 486DX Intel Processor* | 8MB RAM, 64K Cache, 5.25” & 3.5” Diskette Drives, 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, VESA Local Bus AT Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM, 15” Color CrystalScan 1572FS, Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade), 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, Choice of Application Software, 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, 5.25” & 3.5” Diskette Drives, 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, VESA Local Bus AT Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM, 15” Color CrystalScan 1572FS, Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade), 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, Choice of Application Software | **$1495** |

| **4SX-32** | 43MHz 486DX Intel Processor* | 8MB RAM, 64K Cache, 5.25” & 3.5” Diskette Drives, 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, VESA Local Bus AT Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM, 15” Color CrystalScan 1572FS, Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade), 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, Choice of Application Software, 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, 5.25” & 3.5” Diskette Drives, 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, VESA Local Bus AT Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM, 15” Color CrystalScan 1572FS, Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade), 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, Choice of Application Software | **$1695** |

| **4DX-33** | 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor* | 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, 5.25” & 3.5” Diskette Drives, 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, VESA Local Bus AT Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM, 15” Color CrystalScan 1572FS, Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade), 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, Choice of Application Software, 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, 5.25” & 3.5” Diskette Drives, 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, VESA Local Bus AT Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM, 15” Color CrystalScan 1572FS, Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade), 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, Choice of Application Software | **$1995** |

| **4DX-32** | 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor* | 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, 5.25” & 3.5” Diskette Drives, 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, VESA Local Bus AT Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM, 15” Color CrystalScan 1572FS, Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade), 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, Choice of Application Software, 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, 5.25” & 3.5” Diskette Drives, 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive, Local Bus IDE Interface, VESA Local Bus AT Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM, 15” Color CrystalScan 1572FS, Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade), 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus, 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse, Cool Tools for DOS, Choice of Application Software | **$3795** |

### 486 Notebooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor Options</th>
<th>Memory Options</th>
<th>Drive Options</th>
<th>Graphics Options</th>
<th>Software Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOMAD 425SX</strong></td>
<td>25MHz 486SX Intel Processor*</td>
<td>4MB RAM</td>
<td>3.5” Diskette Drive, 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive, Backlit 10” VGA Screen, 64 Grays</td>
<td>Simultaneous Video with 256K, Size 8.5” x 11” x 1.8”, 5.6 Lbs, 6-Hr. NiCad Battery &amp; AC Pack, 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port, 79-Key Keyboard &amp; FieldMouse™, MS-DOS 2.0 and Windows 3.1, MS Works for Windows 2.0</td>
<td><strong>$1995</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **NOMAD 425DXL** | 25MHz 486DX Intel Processor* | 4MB RAM | 3.5” Diskette Drive, 120MB IDE Hard Drive, Backlit 10” VGA Screen, 64 Grays | Simultaneous Video with 1MB, Size 8.5” x 11” x 1.8”, 5.6 Lbs, 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack, 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port, 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™, MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1, MS Works for Windows 2.0 | **$2995** |

| **NOMAD 450DXL** | 30MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor* | 8MB RAM | 3.5” Diskette Drive, 200MB IDE Hard Drive, Backlit 10” VGA Screen, 64 Grays | Simultaneous Video with 1MB, Size 8.5” x 11” x 1.8”, 5.6 Lbs, 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack, 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port, 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™, MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1, MS Works for Windows 2.0 | **$3295** |

---

**GATEWAY 2000**

800-846-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBoot, FieldMouse, CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.
So Powerful It Can’t Be A PC.

Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.
Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE® UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

Just Say No To SCO.
Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

Open Systems Today* says the INTERACTIVE UNIX “system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive” than SCO" and "is simply a masterpiece of good design.”

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can’t afford not to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.
And SCO UNIX/XENIX™ users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today. That’s something to say yes to.

Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.
INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software.

You get Lotus®, WordPerfect®, and Oracle®. You get SCO applications. You get it all.

See What Develops.
The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

Partner With Power.
The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything but a PC. 1-800-227-9227.

* Open Systems Today is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

© 1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, the SunSoft logo, VP/ix and Easy Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. INTERACTIVE is a trademark of INTERACTIVE UNIX Systems Corporation. SCO is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Looking Glass Professional is a trademark of Visix Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. The promotional discount is available to SCO UNIX/XENIX users and is subject to certain restrictions. Contact SunSoft for terms and conditions of promotion. SunSoft reserves the right to stop the promotion at any time. SunSoft can be reached at 805-967-1234, Mountain View, CA 94043, (510) 440-5187. Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.
COVER STORY
FEATURE
Smarter E-Mail Is Coming
PAGE 90

SOLUTIONS FOCUS
A Review of E-Mail Packages
PAGE 138

NEWS

24 MICROBYTES
The first HDTV sets are not likely to appear in U.S. homes before 1995, yet companies from Microsoft to HBO are already involved in programming projects.

37 REPORT FROM INDIA
High-Tech Opportunities Abound
by Jay Ronade
The government is high on growth but down on imports.

40 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
A Spring Harvest
of Apple Macintoshes
by Tom Thompson
and Tom R. Halffill
With street prices of about $1000 to $4500, these new Macs are price-conscious and powerful.

46 Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2 2.0
and Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0, two major applications for IBM's OS Sparcstation LX, Sun's feature-packed little Unix box

Personal Communicator 440, start-up EO does it right the first time

PowerExec EL, forgoing some notebook frills means big savings

58 WHAT'S NEW
BriteLite LX puts SPARC power on the road, LANDesk simplifies network management, and more.
Mixed Messaging by Howard Eglowstein and Ben Smith

Multiplication Internet network mail can link diverse clients on widespread networks.

A New Resolution for Desktop Lasers by G. Armour Van Horn

A comparison of the latest 600-dpi laser printers.

How to Deal with Taxing Questions by Kathleen LeRivière and Stan Miaskowski

Tax-preparation software for DOS, the Mac, and Windows.

Compaq Stakes Out Both Ends of the Server Spectrum by Barry Nance

Compaq's new high-end Systempro/XL and low-end ProSignia servers.

Two PowerBooks Great and Small by Tom Thompson

The PowerBook 180 and PowerBook Duo 230 show different design directions.

Visual Basic for Windows Gets a Face-Lift by Tom Yager

Microsoft improves its programming package with version 2.0.

Imagining the World by Raymond GA Côté

Macintosh software for simulating systems from the administrative office to the factory floor.

It Worked Fine a Minute Ago by Rick Grehan

Reflections on Macintosh compatibility problems.

SOFTWARE CORNER

Automatic NetWare Log-Ins by Barry Nance, Tom Thompson, and Ben Smith

Let your applications log in to NetWare; a Mac text editor; and a graphics file viewer.

Beyond DOS Next-Generation OLE by Bruce D. Schatzman

A faster, simpler OLE looms on the horizon.

EDITORIAL

The State of BYTE by Dennis Allen

Choosing a CPU; low-cost PCs; BYTE's Windows issue; and other topics.

READER SERVICE

254 Editorial Index by Company
250 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
252 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
252A Direct Link Cards

BUYER'S GUIDE

Mail Order Hardware/Software Showcase
Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte93" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "mac93"). From the UUNET: ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous", enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR". Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

INSIDE BYTE

PAGE 8
First you bought a 40MB hard drive, then an 80MB, stepped up to a 150MB, made the move to a 300MB, and took out a loan to buy a 600MB. It never ends - until today.

Introducing the first line of optical drives that are lightning fast and have unlimited capacity. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ are the world's fastest optical drives with performance that rockets past most magnetic hard drives.
The PMO-650 was a veritable rocket."

Christopher Stelson
PC Week

"The PMO-650 is the first rewritable optical drive we’ve ever tested that can get out and run neck and neck with hard disks."

Rex Farrance
PC World

Optical technology has many advantages—removability, reliability, infinite storage capacity, and a lower cost per megabyte over magnetic media. The PMO™ series are based on Pinnacle’s own OHD™ (Optical Hard Drive) technology, making Pinnacle the leader in performance and innovation. There is no higher source in the industry. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ are the Twin Peaks. Plug-n-play for PC and compatibles, PS/2, MAC, SUN, HP, DEC, and Silicon Graphics. It’s more than a hard drive - It’s optical!

(800) 553-7070

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130).
BYTE Topic Index

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 254), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

ACCOUNTING 165
AI 184
APPLICATIONS 90, 112, 123, 165
BASIC 177
BOOKS 73, 184
CD-I 197
CD-ROM 73, 184, 197
COLLABORATIVE COMPUTING 112, 123, 129
COMMUNICATIONS 136
DEVELOPMENT 177
DRAMS, 64-MEGABIT 24
DVI (DIGITAL VIDEO INTERACTIVE) 197
ELECTRONIC BOOKS 24
ELECTRONIC MEETINGS 112
E-MAIL 90, 136
FDDI 123
FRAC TALS 254
GAME THEORY 254
GROUPWARE 112, 123, 129
HDTV 24
INDIA 37
INDUSTRIAL 181
INTERNET 184
INTEROPERABILITY 90, 136
INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINES 187
JAPANESE 73
LASER PRINTERS, 600-DPI 156
MACINTOSH 40, 173, 208
MANUFACTURING 181
MAPI (MESSAGING API) 90
MOBILE COMPUTING 46
MULTIMEDIA 73, 184
NETWORKS 73, 90, 112, 123, 136, 171
NOTEBOOKS/PORTABLES 46, 58, 173
OLE 209
OS/2 20, 46
PEN PCS 46
PHOTO CD 197
PRINTERS 156
PROGRAMMING 37, 177, 187, 209
SERVERS 171
SGML 24
SHAREWARE 208
SIMULATION 181
SOFTWARE PIRACY 24
SPREADSHEETS 46
STANDARDS 90, 197
SYSTEMS 40, 171
TAX SOFTWARE 165
U.K. 24
UNIX 46, 208
UTILITIES 208
VIDEO 58, 129
VIDEO CONFERENCING 112, 129
VIM (VENDOR-INDEPENDENT MESSAGING) 90
VINES 90
WINDOWS 20, 73, 90, 112, 165, 177, 209
WINDOWS NT 24
WORKSTATIONS 46
X.400 90
X.500 90

Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter

Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available

Keyboard controlled unit

- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

8 BYTE • MARCH 1993
The Software is the Instrument ... You Choose the Computer

LabWindows for DOS
LabVIEW for Windows
LabVIEW for Sun
LabVIEW for Macintosh

ACQUISITION

GPIB • Data Acquisition • VXI • RS-232 • Instrument Drivers

ANALYSIS

DSP • Statistics • Linear Algebra • Filters • Windows

PRESENTATION

Graphical User Interface • Hard Copy • File I/O

C and BASIC Programming

Graphical Programming

See us at PITTCON, Booth 4207.

Call for FREE demo disks
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • Belgium 02 737 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310
Denmark 45 76 73 22 • Finland 90 52566 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 090 714 42 93
Italy 01 4821982 • Japan 03 789 121 • Netherlands 072 45761 • Norway 03 6989686
Spain 91 890 0675 • Sweden 09 984970 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0835 233545
© Copyright 1992 National Instruments. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.
Talk about poetry in motion.
Introducing the IBM ThinkPad™ 300. Less than six pounds of brilliance and beauty that can accompany you hither and yon. And won’t cost you an outrageous fortune.

**Introducing**

**ThinkPad**

ThinkPad 300 comes with 4MB of memory upgradable to 12MB and 80MB of hard disk space, upgradable to 120MB. There’s even a math co-processor available.

But while ThinkPad is the ultimate tool for your mind, we didn’t forget the rest of you. So there’s a comfortable, ergonomically designed keyboard with a numeric keypad built in. And a feature that lets you take a break and pick up where you left off. The display is a big 9.5” with incredibly sharp 640x480 VGA resolution. Since complex ideas are rarely black and white, ThinkPad displays 64 dramatic shades of gray—enough to express the subtleties of anyone’s gray matter.

ThinkPads set you free, with a world-

*Depending on usage and configuration. **MSRP: Dealer prices may vary. IBM is a registered trademark and ThinkPad, and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 IBM Corp.*

**It's what Shakespeare used on a flight**
wide AC adapter and a port replicator, so you don’t have to detach and reattach peripheral cables when you take your ThinkPad with you. There’s an Ethernet LAN port right on the machine, with Data Only (2400 baud) and Data/Fax (2400/9600) modems available, too. The dual VGA connector lets you display on other monitors and keep the control right in your lap.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ThinkPad</th>
<th>Model 300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>386SL/25 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>9.5” Monochrome Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 Grayscale Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Life*</td>
<td>4-10 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>5.9 Lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price**</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alas, even great thinkers don’t always have all the answers. So ThinkPad comes with HelpWare, an invaluable service package including a one-year international warranty and 24-hour, seven-day-a-week assistance by fax, electronic bulletin board or toll-free phone, as you like it. To learn more about ThinkPad, or to order, call 1 800 IBM-2YOU. Or visit your nearest IBM authorized dealer.

And experience your next flight on a higher plane.

IBM

eare would have iht to the coast.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.
S

ince I offered my first state-of-BYTE editorial a year ago, BYTE has made some important advances in how it serves you. And this year we have even greater things in store for you. I would like to share a glimpse of what you can expect from BYTE in 1993. First, though, here's a quick review of where we are today.

In 1992, BYTE began doing a new kind of cover story. Our approach combines reportorial breadth with technical depth—a combination that no other computer magazine delivers. To accomplish that goal, we literally threw all BYTE's editorial resources at each cover story. We garnered first-hand reports from our bureaus and staff editors, and, where appropriate, we backed it up with testing from the BYTE Lab. The result has been first-class articles that provide you with information not available elsewhere. Even publications outside the computer field, such as BusinessWeek and the Wall Street Journal, have quoted from BYTE's cover stories.

Another change came in September 1992 with the globalization of BYTE. Because technology and product developments are not exclusive to North America, BYTE is committed to covering the most important technologies and products from around the world. BYTE also expanded its worldwide position with translations in such places as Brazil, Czechoslovakia, and Croatia.

Additionally, we produced two special issues in 1992: BYTE's Essential Guide to Windows and Essential Guide to Portable Computing. These issues departed from BYTE's usual technology-centric coverage to provide practical hands-on and buying information for the two fastest growing segments of users.

All these changes were in direct response to your information needs. In 1993, BYTE will continue to respond to your needs. We'll do so by applying the breadth and depth of our cover stories to other feature articles. BYTE will continue and strengthen its commitment to worldwide reporting on technologies and products. We will also continue to provide the two elements of BYTE that you say you like best: our legendary State of the Art articles that focus on a specific technology topic each month, and the wit and wisdom of industry sage and user advocate Jerry Pournelle. And this spring, BYTE will introduce an updated look that will make finding the information you need easier.

In 1993, BYTE is committed to bringing you two bonus issues on using Windows—one in the spring, the other in the fall. We're also going to provide you with information in forms beyond the pages of a magazine. We will be listening to you more closely than ever before. Don't be surprised if you receive a survey questionnaire—or a phone call—from BYTE editors, because we want to hear from you firsthand.

All this close communication brings me to our most important announcement of the year. In our May issue, we will introduce the most exciting and innovative product coverage ever. We know that you expect BYTE to write about advanced technologies and leading-edge products, and we will continue to fill that need in a way that only BYTE can. However, we have learned that you also need to know about commodity products for your organization. In other words, it's not enough for BYTE to cover leading-edge dye-sublimation printers, for example—you also need to know which personal laser printer is best for the applications in your business.

Therefore, BYTE will provide large-scale exhaustive testing on commodity products every month. The first product-testing report will be on, you guessed it, printers, and we won't cover just a select few. This roundup will encompass virtually every significant printer on the market. But we won't bore you with 80 to 120 pages of endless printer specifications and features lists; instead, BYTE will deliver only the information you need, in a format that will make zeroing in on that information a cinch.

How can we do it? With our 20,000-square-foot state-of-the-art testing facility, the National Software Testing Labs in Philadelphia. No other computer magazine has such a lab, and no other magazine is listening to its readers in the way that BYTE does.

Moreover, at no other magazine on the planet can you find a better qualified group of technical journalists/engineers than at BYTE, BYTE Lab, and NSTL.

But it is you, BYTE's readers, who make BYTE a success. No other group of readers demands the kind of excellence in technical reporting that you do.

—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief
Introducing Borland’s
Paradox for Windows

Experience the magic of
easy database power

If you’re looking for the
easiest-to-use, most power­
ful, and most reliable
Windows database, this is
it! With new Paradox® for
Windows, there’s no
limit to what you can do.

The graphical interface
makes it easy to access,
modify, and present your data. Create
customer lists in seconds, automatically
generate reports with the push of a
button, or retrieve data from different
sources into a single answer table.

The best way to manage
Paradox and dBASE data

Paradox for Windows makes it
easy to work with your Paradox
and dBASE® data. You can view,
edit, query, and link to all your data,
with no limitations. You make your
request for data simply by checking
off boxes with easy-to-use Query By
Example. Then the Paradox for
Windows query optimizer automatically
determines the fastest way to deliver the
answer.

Paradox for Windows lets you man­
age virtually unlimited data types, too.
You can store any kind of information,
including text, menus, graphics, OLE
objects, sound, and even multimedia.
You can even mix and match Paradox
and dBASE data in queries, forms, and
reports.

More people trust their data to
Borland than all other database compa­
nies combined. That’s why Borland is
the Data Company. Put the power of
Paradox to work for you today. You
will be amazed at what you can do.

Special Introductory offer.
Offer expires April 30, 1993.

$139.95
(regular list price $795)
See your dealer or call now,
1-800-336-6464, ext. 5202
In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Paradox is the best Windows database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Paradox</th>
<th>Access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert 1,000 records*</td>
<td>29 sec</td>
<td>147 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range selection: 15,000 of 150,000 records*</td>
<td>&lt;1 sec</td>
<td>16 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Paradox and dBASE file support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual data modeling for forms and reports</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object-oriented development environment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All tests run on IBM® PS/3 Model 70 386/20 mhz, 4Mib RAM, Novell 3.11 NetWare, Ethernet network. Special
offer good in the United States and Canada only. Prices in U.S. dollars. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc.
All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1548

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 71).
Increased 386 Perform

AMD's 3-Volt 386 Microprocessors Deliver
The Longest Battery Life For Portable Computing.

The power struggle continues. While you can get a 386 microprocessor that goes fast, you'll still burn through a battery charge in a hurry. Low-voltage 386 CPUs from AMD are the answer—the Am386™SXLV and Am386DXLV microprocessors.

Here are two CPUs made not only to go fast, but to go the distance with portable computer users. Unlike common power-hungry 386s, these low-voltage CPUs run on 3 volts. And they automatically slip into a static “sleep” mode to save power whenever the processor is idle. So users depend less on recharge units—and get the longest operational battery life.

Both Am386 CPUs were designed to fit as comfortably in your budget as they do your portable computers. But you won’t compromise on performance because the Am386SXLV and Am386DXLV 3-volt microprocessors both run at 25MHz. So
they're plenty powerful for running Windows."

Now there's nothing stopping you from charging forth with more efficient 3-volt laptops, notebooks, and palmtops. AMD also has your memory needs covered with our 3-volt EPROMs. And now that the industry at large has welcomed low-voltage portable computing, you'll find the rest of your components equally easy to come by.

For more information on low-voltage 386 microprocessors and support logic, call 1-800-222-9323 and ask for Literature Pack 15F. And become the current leader in portable computing.

Advanced Micro Devices
Microprocessors For The Masses™
You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows® help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you’ll be able to see and communicate your project even better—from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who’s doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step-by-step. Soon, you’ll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac. Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0—it takes the pain out of planning.
Fault Tolerant Disk Array Controllers, Subsystems and Servers supporting NetWare, SCO UNIX and OS/2.

**Powerful 1, 2, 3, and 5-Channel Disk Array SCSI Controllers**

Mylex now offers a range of disk array controllers, all based on the powerful Intel i960CA™ RISC processor. The controllers feature 4/16/64-Mbytes of cache, an EISA host interface and extensive software support.

RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 are supported, with hot swapping, on-the-fly reconstruction, background rebuild, hot standby, multi-threading, and scatter/gather features.

NetWare 3.11, SCO UNIX 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0 operating environments are supported. All controllers are offered with user-friendly software utilities.

- **DAC960-1/2**: Single fast and wide SCSI-II channel, which can be upgraded to two channels. Each channel has both 8-bit and 16-bit SCSI-II connectors.
- **DAC960-3**: Three fast SCSI-II channels, which can support up to 21 SCSI drives.
- **DAC960-5**: Five fast and wide SCSI-II channels, with the option to drive 8-bit or 16-bit fast SCSI drives.

**Disk Array Subsystem**

The disk array subsystem (DAS) features a DAC960 five-channel disk array controller and a flexible enclosure which houses up to five 5.25'' or 3.5'' SCSI drives. Each drive is powered by its own power supply for improved system reliability. Disk drives are offered as an option. Up to four of these enclosures can be powered by a single DAC960-5 controller, allowing up to 20 drives for each controller.

The DAS can be used in conjunction with any EISA-based computer to build a powerful file server. Up to four controllers can be configured into the system to offer virtually unlimited disk capacity.
Integrated Disk Array Server: IDAS2000

The Mylex IDAS2000 is a high-performance integrated disk array server, utilizing state-of-the-art disk array technology.

CPU Subsystem: Intel 486™ DX2-66MHz EISA system with 256-Kbytes of cache, 8-Mbytes of system memory upgradable to 256-Mbytes, six bus master EISA slots, built-in I/O, flash BIOS and future CPU upgrades with the ZIF socket.

Disk Subsystem: Features a one-channel disk array controller that is upgradable to two channels for increased performance. The controller utilizes the powerful Intel i960CA RISC processor and includes a standard cache of 4-Mbytes that’s upgradable to 64-Mbytes. RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 are supported with fault-tolerance, hot replacement, hot sparing and background rebuild capabilities. Both 8- and 16-bit fast and wide SCSI-II drives are supported. Software support for NetWare 3.11 (Novell certified). Optional support for SCO 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0 operating environments. Extensive user-friendly software utilities included.

Enclosure: Includes three redundant power supplies, five cooling fans, 10 drive bays for 3.5" SCSI drives, and four additional drive bays for tape drives, floppy, etc.

The system includes an EISA LAN adapter and super VGA graphics. Disk drives are optional.

We’ve Benched the Competition

When Mylex conducted benchmark tests to compare our disk array system’s performance to our competitors, we outperformed the competition’s RAID 3 and 5 systems, as well as duplexed and spanned systems, by a wide margin.

Benchmarks: Disk Array Subsystems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CIPRICO RAID 3</th>
<th>CORE IAS RAID 3</th>
<th>MICROPOLIS RAIDION RAID 5</th>
<th>ULTRASTOR U124 RAID 5</th>
<th>MYLEX DAC960 RAID 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCOPY all drives enabled</td>
<td>13:19</td>
<td>15:00</td>
<td>13:30</td>
<td>10:06</td>
<td>4:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCOPY one drive down</td>
<td>14:05</td>
<td>15:05</td>
<td>15:30</td>
<td>10:36</td>
<td>4:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCOPY during rebuild</td>
<td>26:32</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>20:49</td>
<td>18:30</td>
<td>10:17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Flexible Purchase Options

Controllers only, a complete system without disk drives, or a complete system with the drives are offered.

For more information on Mylex disk array systems and controllers, call 1-800-MYLEX or 1-510-796-6100. Or, fax us at 1-510-745-8016.

© 1993, Mylex Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1992, MET Publishing, reprinted with the permission of LAN TECHNOLOGY, August, 1992. Novell certification applies to 6-channel disk array products only. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Visit us at CeBIT - Hall 8/EG, Stand B40.
The Truth About OS/2

I want to clarify one point in Jerry Pournelle’s comments about OS/2 2.0 (“Pondering OS/2,” November 1992). Referring to Windows 3.1 bundled applications like Paintbrush and Write, he states that “if you had a bunch of Windows 3.1 applications on your hard disk, this is probably one of them and you’ll get a message that the applications can’t be run. Considerable time is wasted to no purpose.” But Windows 3.1-compatible programs definitely work under OS/2 2.0. Some people misunderstood the phrase and asked me if OS/2 2.0 can’t run any Windows 3.1-aware applications. I run Windows applications like Atech’s AllType font-conversion program without problems.

Fernando Cassia
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Upgrading Made Easier

I appreciated the timeliness of Andy Redfern’s article “Make the Right CPU Move” (December 1992). I wanted to upgrade my 386SX/25 to remain more current but was unsure of the best path to take. Since I wanted to realize a major performance improvement but not at an astronomical cost, I had narrowed it down to either the 386DX/40 or the 486DX/33. The article clearly showed that there is not enough difference, performance-wise, to justify the extra cost of the 486 for my applications. I’ll upgrade to the 386DX/40 and wait for the P5.

Also, thanks to Jerry for telling the truth about OS/2’s investment credit. It was interesting to contrast the tone of BYTE’s Essential Guide to Windows (1992) with that of “Penny-Pinning PCs: How They Did It” (November 1992). The former referred to the huge amount of disk storage and RAM required to run Windows applications. The consensus seemed to be a 200-GB hard drive and 8 MB of RAM; a 486 was recommended. In the discussion of the inexpensive PCs (made by Compaq, AST Research, IBM, and so on), the configuration was more like a 40-MB drive, 4 MB of RAM, and a 386SX. Unless there is a wholesale rebellion against Windows applications because of their excessive hardware requirements, I fear that the marketing of low-end PCs by high-end companies will fail.

Larry Field
College Station, TX

Static Shock

I was shocked when I saw the November 1992 What’s New item “Create a New Ion Field” (page 82), which describes a device called the Perfect-Aire 100.

There is no such thing as an ion field. There is also no such thing as ion radiation (except maybe in particle accelerators, and that’s stretching it). There is certainly no such thing as electrostatic radiation: By definition, static electricity is static and thus cannot radiate anything.

On top of that, I do not think this kind of device has ever been proved to have any beneficial effect in reducing static. Rather, it often uses high voltages, which tend to produce ozone—a poison if the concentration is too high.

Jean-Pierre Weber, Ph.D. in E.E.
Stockholm, Sweden

Investment Credit

While many companies may be trading off long-term R&D against short-term financial gain with the new, low-cost personal computers coming out (“Penny-Pinning PCs: How They Did It,” November 1992), not all are cutting back on R&D spending. Apple has increased spending on R&D (26 percent from 1991). Also, the construction of Apple’s new R&D campus (Cupertino, CA) demonstrates that not all companies coming out with low-cost personal computers are taking a short-term view of their future.

Mark Boudreau
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Windows Rebellion?

It was interesting to contrast the tone of BYTE’s Essential Guide to Windows (1992) with that of “Penny-Pinning PCs: How They Did It” (November 1992). The former referred to the huge amount of disk storage and RAM required to run Windows applications. The consensus seemed to be a 200-GB hard drive and 8 MB of RAM; a 486 was recommended. In the discussion of the inexpensive PCs (made by Compaq, AST Research, IBM, and so on), the configuration was more like a 40-MB drive, 4 MB of RAM, and a 386SX. Unless there is a wholesale rebellion against Windows applications because of their excessive hardware requirements, I fear that the marketing of low-end PCs by high-end companies will fail.

Henry T. Minden
Concord, MA

There are all the Windows enthusiasts your PC journalists cite in BYTE’s Essential Guide to Windows, 1992? The Windows users I see are usually victims of managers trying to entice computer phobics and novices to the system or of their vendor’s greedy deals with the Microsoft juggernaut. Enthusiastic PC users gave up on DOS long ago. Most that I know are using OS/2 2.0 and find it a much better platform for their DOS applications than DOS, and especially better than Windows. OS/2’s support for Windows applications is a useful bonus.

Joseph C. Hager
San Francisco, CA

FIXES

- In BYTE’s Essential Guide to Portable Computing, 1992, on page 26 we referred to Mitsuba as a manufacturer of floppy drives as well as notebook computers. Mitsuba does not make floppy drives.
- In “Fast Transit” (October 1992), Henry Quan is identified as vice president of AT&T Technologies. Quan is vice president of marketing.
I
come and get it.

The new Amiga® 3000T multimedia workstation tower—the most expandable, flexible Amiga ever built.

Now powered by a 25 MHZ Motorola 68040 CPU, the A3000T is faster than ever before. (Current A3000T users can upgrade to a 040-based accelerator card.)

The A3000T features a 200MB hard disk drive. A 3.5" floppy disk drive. 5MB of RAM, expandable to 18MB. And 32-bit bus architecture to transfer mammoth amounts of information at breakneck speed. The truly power famished will be happy to know that the A3000T is stuffed with an abundant selection of expansion slots. There’s a co-processor slot. A video slot for internal devices. Up to four PC slots. And up to five Zorro III slots. Every Amiga 3000 series computer comes with Commodore Express® Gold Service options.* And convenient leasing terms are available.

Now, you’d expect a power feast like this to carry a fat price tag. But now with our new low price, you can sit down to an Amiga 3000T for just $2,875.** Which in itself is a powerful reason for seeing your Commodore dealer today. For a dealer near you, call 1-800-66-AMIGA.

In Canada, call 1-800-661-AMIGA.

Bon appetit.

* Commodore Express® Gold Service options.* Available only on systems purchased in the U.S. through an authorized Commodore-Amiga dealer. Customer activation required. Some optional programs include a charge.

**MSRP monitor sold separately.
Add more storage.
Protect your data.
Transport your data.
Share your data.

Iomega '21MB Floptical Drive.
A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.

• Reads/writes to standard floppy diskettes.
• Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
• Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability and speed.
• New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Bernoulli MultiDisk™ 150.
Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.

• 150MB capacity.
• 18-msec effective access time.
• Rugged Bernoulli Technology.
• Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
• Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Bernoulli Disks.

* Awards won for products using Bernoulli Technology. © 1993 Iomega Corp. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli, and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk and LaserSafe call 1-800-456-5522. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer
Hold everything!
Iomega introduces storage solutions for everyone.

Never-ending storage solutions.
Windows, DTP, CAD, graphics, multimedia, databases, programming. Today's demanding software needs powerful storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions are the easiest way to share, transport and protect your data. And they never fill up. You just insert new media.

A company you can trust.
Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it for nearly thirteen years.

Call 1-800-777-4045 for a free brochure.
Just pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our full line of products.

Iomega LaserSafe™ PRO.
Rewritable 1GB magneto-optical drive.
• 35-msec seek time.
• Disks have 30-year shelf life.
• Dual-mode switch lets drive be operated as fixed or removable.
• ISO compatible, so it reads & writes to 650MB MO disks.

Iomega Tape250.
Five times the features for one times the price.
• Internal fits in standard 1" drive bay.
• Parallel port model available.
• The only drive that reads QIC and Irwin tapes.
• Includes Central Point® software with Windows support.

are trademarks of Iomega Corp. Floptical is a registered trademark of INSITE Peripherals, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their holders. For customer service in the U.S.A. and Canada, call 1-800-778-3000. For accessory items, call IOMART at 1-800-723-3770.

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.
HDTV Presages a New Wave of Intelligent Entertainment; Computer Companies Watching

The first HDTV sets, which will offer brighter, wider, and clearer displays than that of today's TVs, will not likely start appearing in U.S. homes before the 1995-1996 time frame. Yet companies ranging from Microsoft to HBO (Home Box Office) are investigating the on-demand delivery of digital TV programs, where the HDTV not only plays the program but actually scans for programming that interests you and delivers it for viewing at your convenience.

Last December, at the HDTV and Future Television conference run by Meckler, Ltd. (+44 071 976 0405) and held in London, Nathan Myhrvold, Microsoft's vice president of advanced technology, said the company plans to help produce entertainment systems that contain computers running a version of Microsoft Windows. Users will preprogram these HDTVs to scan an electronic programming guide and select a particular type of program or movie that appeals to them. Future entertainment centers could also encompass integrated multimedia and movies in which the audience participates with and influences the outcome of a program.

With their 16-to-9 (width-to-height) aspect ratios, HDTV screens are wider than standard TV screens, which traditionally have 4-to-3 aspect ratios. And with display resolution in the range of 1920 by 1035 pixels, HDTV display resolution is much higher than regular TV's and closer to that of a 35mm film.

HDTV is important to an on-demand information delivery, because it offers picture resolution that's sharp enough to clearly display text. Because most of the new HDTV sets will have considerable built-in digital logic, they will take a more active role in entertainment delivery than do today's passive TVs. With standard, smaller picture TV, screen real estate is at a premium. But HDTV screens are rarely less than 32-inches diagonal in size, which should allow enough room for the TV picture, with menus and status indicators at one side of the screen.

Since 1989, Japan has pioneered HDTV broadcasting with daily transmission. Junji Matsuaki, director of the HDTV division of NHK Broadcasting, Japan, says that "100,000 Japanese households can now receive NHK's HiVision HDTV satellite broadcasts." In Europe, programs from the 1992 Summer Olympics in Spain were transmitted using the HD-MAC (High-Definition Multiplexed Analog Components) standard. In the U.S., four all-digital systems for terrestrial broadcast HDTV have been proposed to the FCC, which is expected to choose its standard before the end of the year.

Myhrvold said cable TV systems will likely be the primary providers of interactive HDTV programming in the U.S. He adds, "If you already have digital transmission with cable TV systems, why not [offer] two-way capability and integrate the service with these enhanced entertainment systems?" Robert M. Zitter, senior vice president of HBO's Technology Operations Division, said that in early 1994, direct satellite-to-home broadcasting will start in the U.S, which should help accelerate HDTV's acceptance.

HDTV is already starting to make inroads into high-end graphics displays. Supermac Technologies (Sunnyvale, CA) and Intelligent Resources (Arlington Heights, IL) have released video cards that let you connect an HDTV monitor to a Mac. HDTV systems are expensive, but Larry Thorpe, vice president, production technologies, Sony Advanced Systems division (Montvale, NJ), expects the price of the monitors to come down as they become more widely used. NHK Broadcasting's Matsuaki-san believes that the average 32-inch HDTV set will fall in price below 500,000 yen (about US$4000) this year.

—Trevor Marshall

Researchers at Bellcore Labs (Red Bank, NJ) say they have created experimental prototypes of a rechargeable lithium-ion battery that could result in AA-size batteries that can run about three times longer than current products. Researchers had known that rechargeable batteries could be improved with lithium-based technology, but safety and environmental problems with using pure lithium metal prevented lithium-based batteries from entering the marketplace. Bellcore scientists say they eliminated these problems by replacing the highly reactive lithium metal with lithium compounds and graphite.

Next Computer hopes to boost sales into the European-finance and public-service markets through an agreement signed with Norwegian server-supplier Dolphin Server Technology. Steve Jobs, Next CEO, announced in London that Dolphin will sell Next workstations as clients for its Unix-based server workstations. Dolphin will license the Database Kit in NextStep 3.0 and the NetInfo administration software.

At the Technologic Partner's Personal Computer Outlook conference, the following interchange took place between moderator Richard Shafer and Vern Raburn, chairman of Slate, which develops pen-based applications:

Shafer: So, Vern, what's happened this year [1992] in pen computing?
Raburn: Nothing happened in pen computing! That's the problem.
Unleash 32-bit Power!

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

You Get:
- 100% ANSI and SAA compatible compiler and libraries C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- Extensive Microsoft compatibility simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- Royalty-free run-time for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- Comprehensive toolset includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- DOS extender support for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

32-bit DOS support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license
- Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb

32-bit Windows support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLLs.
- Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

32-bit OS/2 2.0 support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows
- Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

AutoCAD ADS and ADI Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

Novell’s Network C for NLM’s SDK includes C/386

The Industry’s Choice.

Autodesk. Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows: “At Autodesk, we’re using WATCOM C/386 in the development of new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third-party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers.”

Fox Software. David Fulton, President: “FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable.”

GO. Robert Carr, Vice President of Software: “After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support.”

IBM. John Soyring, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs: “IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer’s Workbench.”

Lotus. David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications: “In new product development we’re working with WATCOM C because of improved code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp’s PenPoint.”

Novell. Nancy Woodward, VP and G.M., Development Products: “We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM.”

1-800-265-4555

The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

The Widest Range of 32-bit Intel x86 Platforms
- 32-bit DOS, 32-bit Windows, OS/2 2.0, AutoCAD ADS

The Industry’s Leading Code Optimizer
- Advanced global optimizer with new 486 optimizations

The Most Comprehensive Toolset
- Debugger, profiler, project-mode compiler and assembler
- 32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free run-time, licensed components from Microsoft SDK, and more

The Best Value in 32-Bit Tools: $895*
Popular 486 Sees High Demand in Europe

LonDon—Europe faces a potential shortage of 486 chips in the first quarter, with vendors saying that Intel has warned that those without a consignment on order should not expect to obtain parts early this year. The processor family is in heavy demand due to a larger-than-expected need for the 486 family and the rush of vendors wanting to deliver low-cost 486-based PCs, said Nick Wood, Intel’s technical marketing manager at Intel U.K. Companies that buy 486 chips on the open market—in particular, through the so-called “gray” market from other PC makers—may face a tough time, Wood conceded.

“A significant change in demand for 486s started in Q3 last year, compounded by the market reaching an overall size of 30 million units [for all PC processors worldwide], compared to a Dataquest forecast of 23 million,” Wood said. “Q1 will be tough, but we should be able to meet all market requirements.” About 60 percent of PCs now shipping are 486-based, Wood added.

Chris Bakolas, Dan Technology’s technical director in the U.K., confirmed that Intel was warning vendors about potential 1993 shortages as long ago as October 1992. Michael Spiro, financial director of direct-vendor Elonex, said PC vendors that buy their 486s through the U.K. chip distribution channels may not get enough chips. Chip shortages could recur later this year.

—Dom Pancucci

IBM No Ostrich in Anticipation of NT, Cairo

While Microsoft readies Windows NT, IBM is busily preparing OS/2 2.1. John Patrick, vice president of marketing and sales for IBM’s Personal Software Products division, said IBM hopes its 5000-site beta test of OS/2 2.1 will help it avoid mistakes made with version 2.0. The haste with which IBM released OS/2 2.0 resulted in about 200 bugs.

Version 2.1 will have seamless support for Windows 3.1 standard mode (with extra drivers for printers and other hardware), the 32-bit graphics engine, and bug fixes. It will also have 256-color XGA and Super VGA drivers, Advanced Power Management support, PCMCIA-card enabling, pen support, a fax send/receive applet, and for Win-OS/2 users, the Windows File Manager and TrueType fonts. What’s missing is seamless support for IBM’s 8514 graphics standard. “All in all, it’s the best beta I’ve seen to run with all these features,” said Steve Mastriani, president of Personal Systems Software (Unionville, CT).

IBM’s PSP division is not focusing its development efforts solely on the 32-bit Intel version of OS/2, however. Patrick said the company is targeting a “Workplace Shell—like” GUI-based version of PC-DOS—tentatively called Workplace DOS—at users of 286 and lower-end 386 systems. IBM may come out with extensions for this PC-DOS and a ROM version of Workplace DOS. IBM also expects to go into beta test this year with a version of OS/2 running on the Mach microkernel.

Also, Taligent spokeswoman Loretta Staggenito said that the company hopes this year to announce business and product strategies for the microkernel-based, object-oriented operating system it hopes will win out over Microsoft’s upcoming Cairo and other systems.

—Ed Perratore

Intel Faces Competition on Low and High End

Burlingame, Calif.—Smaller Intel clone chip makers AMD (Sunnyvale, CA) and Cyrix (Richardson, TX) are upbeat in their assessments about their ability to compete. At the Technologic Partner’s Personal Computer Outlook conference, executives from AMD, Cyrix, Sun Microsystems, and AST Research concluded that despite the massive Intel Inside campaign, most users don’t care about processor name brand, provided the chip is 100 percent compatible and performs well.

Cyrix’s CEO Jerry Rogers said that as a fabless chip maker, Cyrix has concentrated on its strengths and enlisted the aid of Texas Instruments. Subodh Taprani, AMD director of marketing and systems, said AMD has seen strong demand for its 386 chips, noting that it set a record for its 386 unit sales during the third quarter of last year. AMD plans to release a 486-compatible chip later this year.

As Intel prepares to unleash the first Pentium processors and move its user base from the 486 to its next-generation processor, it faces competition from the likes of the Mips R4000 and DEC’s Alpha microprocessor.

—Patrick Waurzyniak

In an ironic twist of fate, Borland International founder Philippe Kahn blames Microsoft for starting a price war that he said forced Borland to lay off 350 people—15 percent of his company—two weeks before Christmas. “It’s painful, it’s no fun, but we have to do it,” said Kahn. “Microsoft has been extremely aggressive, and we think there will be more price wars in the future.” Kahn attacked Microsoft’s pricing strategy for Access, a Windows database program introduced last November. Kahn said Microsoft mailed literature that advertised Access at $695 and then slashed the introductory price to $99. Ironically, Borland used a similar strategy a few years ago when introducing Quattro Pro. Observers said that things would not be so bad for Borland had it not been so late in releasing its Paradox for Windows (which should be released by now) and dBase for Windows (slated for mid-1993 release).

Microsoft (Redmond, WA) denies that its $99 introductory offer for Access was a cruel attempt to squash Borland. Charles Stevens, general manager of Microsoft’s Database and Programmability Group, told BYTE that Microsoft was only trying to establish a new database program in an entrenched market. Nevertheless, users report that the first version of Access could have benefited from code optimization. One user complained that Microsoft technical support recommended that he upgrade his 40-MHz 386 machine to at least 8 MB of RAM to achieve acceptable performance. This despite the fact that Microsoft’s Access box reads that the program runs on a 386SX with 2 MB of RAM; “4 MB [of RAM] recommended.”
Now you can create full-motion video and multimedia presentations right on your desktop PC with Video Blaster™ hardware and Microsoft® Video for Windows™ software. Everything you need is right in the Video Blaster box.

**Complete video hardware PLUS full-motion multimedia software...**

Video Blaster lets you capture, freeze, store, manipulate and export fully-scalable digital video images from as many as three sources (both PAL and NTSC).

Video for Windows software adds Windows-compatible, Audio-Video Interleave (AVI) format to your Video Blaster hardware. So you can now capture and store full-motion video and incorporate it into OLE-compatible applications.

Use the two together to produce and edit full-color digital video sequences in a resizable window. Combine still and moving video with computer-generated graphics and animation, or overlay text and graphics onto live video. With just these tools and a video source, you’ve got an entire multimedia video studio on your desktop.

To add CD-quality 16-bit stereo sound and on-screen digital mixing, just plug in a Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP™ or other Sound Blaster audio card. Your presentations will sound as good as they look.

Included in your Video Blaster package is over $1500 in software—including Macromind Action!™ and Tempra™ presentation packages for DOS or Windows environments. Plus Creative Labs’ Video Kit for special effects and JPEG compression software to store images in a fraction of the disk space required by other PC video systems.

...all in one package.

It’s the complete multimedia authoring and editing solution. Everything you need to get rolling with full-motion multimedia video... and all at a price you can afford.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-647-9933.

**Creative Labs and Microsoft team up to offer state-of-the-art PC video for less than $500.**

*MSRP $499.95. If MS Video for Windows is not included in your Video Blaster package, a copy can be sent to you at a special offer price. Call 1-800-647-9933.*

© Copyright 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. Video Blaster, Sound Blaster, and ASP are trademarks of Creative Labs, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.
Since the beginning of time, people have been obsessed with reaching ever increasing rates of speed. So what else is new with Microsoft FoxPro 2.5?

Plenty. For starters, the new Microsoft FoxPro’2.5 for Windows® has a rich and productive environment with an intuitive graphical interface. So it’s never been easier for you to use and develop powerful database applications.

Plus there’s a virtual hardware store of tools for both developers and users.

For developers, there are professional tools like Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Screen Builder, and Report Writer. And each one is designed to help you create the most powerful applications possible.

For users, there are lots of handy tools that make it easy to do complex database tasks without programming. Like Relational Query By Example (RQBE), which allows you to build and see queries instantly. Or the graphical Browse tool, an intuitive way to view data.

And with the arrival of FoxPro 2.5 for both the Windows and MS-DOS® operating systems (and soon for the Macintosh® and UNIX®), you can have the most powerful and most graphical Xbase applications across all major PC platforms.

And if you are thinking about migrating to Windows in the future, have no fear. Microsoft FoxPro for Windows will easily run all your FoxPro 2.0 files.

But no matter which platform you choose, you can count on the new Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 to provide you with the fastest PC-based database management system available today.

For additional information, just zip on over to your nearest reseller, or call us at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF7. We’ll be more than happy to tell you all the ways Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows can get your adrenaline pumping.
**First Showing for 64-Mb DRAMs**

MUNICH—Attendees of the Electronics trade expo were treated to previews of 64-Mb DRAMs. These memory chips will be a major factor in the hardware implementation of bit-hungry digital image-processing and transmission applications, which look set to dominate the computer, telecommunications, and consumer markets into the next century.

The chips were shown by Korea's Samsung Electronics, which claims to have wrested world leadership in DRAM production from its Japanese competitors, and by the partnership comprising Germany's Siemens Nixdorf and U.S.-based IBM.

The Samsung chip is based on 0.35-micron CMOS technology. Improvements in performance and reliability will be carried out through 1994, when engineering sampling will begin, said the firm. Commercial sampling is scheduled for 1995, and volume production is planned for the same year. Using a price projection of $600 per chip, Samsung cited a Dataquest forecast that the market for 64-Mb DRAMs would be worth $7 million in 1995 and $2.1 billion in 1997 and would then soar to $7.5 billion in 1998.

More low-key was the decision by IBM and Siemens to show, at the latter's Electronic booth, an 8-inch wafer comprised 64-Mb DRAMs that the two firms manufactured jointly at IBM's East Fishkill (New York) facility. Ulrich Schumacher, memory product manager for the German firm since October 1992, told BYTE that "development work on the 64-Mb DRAM in partnership with IBM is proceeding according to plan. In the meantime, work on the 256-Mb DRAM [by Siemens] has commenced with IBM and Toshiba, with preliminary results not expected until the end of 1994."

—Raymond Boult

**Europe Struggles with Piracy Definitions**

LONDON—Pan-European computer companies are being forced to review their antipiracy procedures across Europe because different EC (European Community) states are implementing the centrally agreed legislation in different ways and at different times.

The deadline for passing the EC directive on copyright protection and building it into national law was January 1, but many countries have missed this target. Despite extensive argument during the drafting of the central directive, each country has since reworked the document to fit their traditional style of statute. "The directive from Brussels was wrought after such heated debate that it was felt it would be wrong for member states to paraphrase it," said Vanessa Marsland, chairwoman of the legal advisory group for the U.K.'s FAST (Federation Against Software Theft). This has already happened, however, leading to slight differences in key definitions such as originality, interoperability, and the restrictions on practices such as decompilation (i.e., reverse engineering).

There are also discrepancies between the directive's and the specific country's definitions of a "computer program" and in the areas of expression versus ideas, which proved such a crucial point in the famous Microsoft/Apple interface battle. These differences will be tempered by the fact that national law has to be interpreted by judges in the spirit of EC law. Nevertheless, the different implementations of the EC legislation will require careful study by companies in the U.S. and Japan wishing to do business in Europe.

According to Marsland, certain amendments in the EC directive could inconvenience suppliers more. "A quirk of the wording [paragraph 5.1 of the directive] may mean [current user] agreement licenses need rewriting. There is a question now over whether things which are not prohibited are permitted," she said. The combination of the EC directive and each country's implementation will likely keep international counsels for companies busy.

The U.K. government has received joint complaints from the Software Publishers Association, the Business Software Alliance, and FAST about the proposed form of the U.K. statute.

Neil Goldman, international counsel for Lotus Development, said, "We are hoping that none of the slight variations will compromise the EC standards. But we have delayed bringing legal action in some countries because some are slower than others at putting the law in place." Currentl, the Business Software Alliance is pursuing an active campaign against software piracy worldwide. In Europe, the worst offenders are Spain, Italy, and Portugal, according to industry trade associations. Spain is not expected to amend its copyright laws until mid-1993.

—Louise Cole

**NANOBYTES**

DEC says that nearly 900 technical and commercial applications from 400 software developers have been announced so far for DEC OSF/1 for AXP, OpenVMS AXP, and Windows NT on Alpha AXP systems. Of the 900 applications, 400 should be released by March, according to Marion Dancy, director of the Alpha AXP Applications Program. Sarah Miller, spokeswoman for DEC, said the application breakdown is about 500 for OpenVMS AXP, 300 for the 64-bit OSF/1 for AXP, and 75 or 100 for Windows NT. The numbers do not include DEC's own applications or custom applications being ported to Alpha using DEC's binary translators and compilers.

Demand for Intel's 486 pushed the company's fourth quarter revenue to a record $1.86 billion. Net income for the quarter was $429 million, compared to $189 million for the same quarter in 1991. Vinod Dham, general manager for Intel's microprocessor division, told BYTE that for 1993, Intel's volume processor will be the 486—not the Pentium.

IBM has recalled two former top executives from retirement to advise the company as it tries to climb out of a slump. Paul Rizzo and Kaspar Cassani, both formerly vice chairman of IBM, will advise chairman John F. Akers as counselors and advisers. IBM says it will eliminate 25,000 jobs this year—possibly through its first-ever layoffs. IBM blamed a sharp drop in European sales in recent months for its worsening financial results.

Computer maker Everex Systems (Fremont, CA) has filed for voluntary protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. CEO Steve Hui had resigned, and Everex has pared its workforce to less than 900 employees from the 2,100 people it employed about a year ago.

—Raymond Boult
What a 15" Monitor Should Be

Our New Generation ViewSonic 15 monitor features color temperature control and exceptional clarity.

And it boasts of an ultra high 76Hz refresh rate at 1,024 x 768 which exceeds the tough ISO-9241-3 requirements for a flicker-free image. The larger flat square screen provides reduced distortion along with a full edge-to-edge image. For a brighter, crisper image the ViewSonic 15 offers Invar Shadow Mask technology and digital controls with 26 user-programmable modes.

The new ergonomically designed drop-down control panel is as easy to use as a keyboard, which makes it great for adjusting image size, position, color and pin cushioning.

This monitor is compatible with all current video standards from VGA up to 1,280 x 1,024 non-interlaced, and is certified to meet strict Swedish MPR-II low radiation standards.

The ViewSonic 15 ... everything you expect in a 15" monitor.

The ViewSonic 15

- Color control
- Exceptional clarity
- Larger screen
- Easy and safe to operate
- Flicker-free performance

For Information Call (800) 888-8583

ViewSonic®

For Inform a tion Call (800) 888-8583

ViewSonic®

For Inform a tion Call (800) 888-8583
FTC Ready to Rule on Microsoft

The FTC has completed its antitrust probe into the business practices of Microsoft and concluded that the company engaged in anti-competitive behavior, says a report in Business Week; FTC staffers are preparing recommendations that include breaking the company up into smaller pieces and establishing a “wall” between its operating-system and applications divisions.

Microsoft continues to post big profits while other software companies struggle. Although this does not mean that Microsoft’s success is due to anticompetitive behavior, competitors say Microsoft can subsidize its applications development with revenues from its operating-system operations, and that its applications people can benefit from early details of an operating system.

“It’s always been true the more you knew about the operating system, the better you could make your apps,” said Fred Gibbons, CEO of Software Publishing. “There’s no way on God’s green Earth that I can believe that Microsoft didn’t have an unfair competitive advantage by being in the operating-system and the apps business.”

Microsoft argues, however, that a company that is creative and aggressive can succeed in the market and offers companies like Adobe and Intuit (maker of the Quicken personal-finance manager) as examples. “We’re competing with Microsoft and doing very well,” said Kevin Harvey, president and CEO of Approach Software, makers of a Windows database package.

“Microsoft is a brilliant company run by a brilliant individual. Bill Gates is the Henry Ford of this half century,” Gibbons said. But Gibbons added he wished Microsoft would do everything within its power to make sure that its applications division gets the same information at the same time as independent vendors.

—Dave Andrews and Patrick Waurzyniak

Portable Documentation Accelerating SGML

Worldwide revenues for products related to SGML, the Structured Generalized Markup Language established by the ISO in 1986 and adopted by the U.S. Department of Defense, will more than double by 1995, according to InterConsult (Arlington, VA, (617) 646-9600), a market-research firm specializing in the computer-publishing market (see the figure). The study predicts that the steady growth for SGML-based software is due in part to the shift toward electronic delivery of massive amounts of documentation required in manufacturing, military, telecommunications, and service fields.

Louis R. Reynolds, president and CEO of Electronic Book Technologies (Providence, RI, (401) 421-9550), said SGML offers an open standard that lets users access hypertext documents under multiple operating systems like Windows, DOS, Unix, and the Mac. With the growing acceptance of CD-ROM, companies can put the equivalent of several large, complicated manuals on a single CD. “The hardware technology [for portable computing and remote access] is becoming cost-effective and available,” he said. “It’s driving the whole industry to electronic delivery.”

Control Data Systems announced it will use EBT’s DynaText electronic-book publishing and delivery system to convert its paper documentation to electronic manuals, joining Novell and Silicon Graphics as EBT users. Reynolds predicts that within two to three years, applications will be supporting SGML on a wide scale. For example, a word processor’s Save options will include SGML as well as options like ASCII. “Electronic books are potentially bigger than spreadsheets,” Reynolds said. “Think of it this way, how many people play with spreadsheets and how many people read books or reference manuals?”

Users depending on Microsoft for “mission-critical” project management were dismayed to learn last year that a bug in Microsoft Project 3.0 causes file corruption. Microsoft technical support acknowledges that a serious bug will cause file corruption on large projects using shared resources. If users save often, the software doesn’t relinquish memory properly. What the company calls a “memory leak” eventually crashes the program with a protection fault. Microsoft says its developers are aware of the bug. A maintenance release that fixes the problem was due in mid-February.

WordPerfect is finalizing beta testing on a program called IntelliTag that converts WordPerfect documents into SGML (Structured Generalized Markup Language). You can use IntelliTag to convert other word processors’ files into WordPerfect 5.1 format and then into SGML. A Unix version (expected price is $495 for one user) is slated for release for Sun Sparcstations in the February/March time frame. A DOS version is planned for June release, says a WordPerfect representative.

Novell has signed a letter of intent to acquire Unix System Laboratories, the subsidiary of AT&T that provides the Unix operating system and related software and services. The acquisition is expected to be completed by the end of March. Ray Noorda, president and CEO of Novell, said the acquisition is being done at the urging of customers who have asked Novell to “support the Unix system directly and integrate it more fully within the NetWare environment.” Analysts said the announcement illustrates the importance of Unix systems in downsizing business applications to computer networks and shows how seriously Novell regards the potential challenge of Microsoft’s unreleased Windows NT operating system.

SGML ON THE MOVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>SGML software revenue</th>
<th>Total software-publishing market</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>$239.8 million</td>
<td>$1.6 billion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$550 million</td>
<td>$3.4 billion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

InterConsult’s worldwide SGML-specific software revenue figures include parsing, composition, auto-tagging, and SGML integration programs for workstations and mainframes.
“You mean I can order from IBM over the phone?”

Welcome to IBM Direct.

PS/ValuePoint™
433DX

i486™DX/33 MHz
120MB hard drive
8MB RAM
Pre-installed OS/2® 2.0 (with DOS and Windows® built in)
6312 SVGA NI 14" color display
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
Internal i487™ math coprocessor
128KB L2 cache
8KB internal cache
1MB Video DRAM
Industry standard compatibility
Networkable
5 slots/5 bays

$1,999*
PS/ValuePoint

466DX2

i486DX2/66 MHz
212MB hard drive
8MB RAM
Pre-installed OS/2 2.0 (with DOS and Windows built in)
6319 SVGA NI 15” color display
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
Internal i487 math coprocessor
128KB L2 cache
8KB internal cache
1MB Video DRAM
Industry standard compatibility
Networkable
5 slots/5 bays

$3,119*

"It's everything I need now...and Novell®-certified..."

"It's not just slots and bays... It gives me lots of choices. And that feels great."

PS/ValuePoint

325T

386SLC™/25 MHz
80MB hard drive
2MB RAM
Pre-installed DOS 5.0
PS/2® 8511 VGA color display
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
5 slots/5 bays
IBM enhanced keyboard
Industry standard compatibility

$1,299*

"Three things hit me right off. Incredible power. Blazing speed. And getting a lot without paying a lot."

Every detail says IBM,
IBM Direct

Buy IBM by phone.
Quality, service, selection and price—just call IBM Direct. It's that easy to get IBM PC products delivered right to your door. Or for more information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

Choose the best way to pay.
Easy payment methods—American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Hundreds of IBM products.
The IBM Direct catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. In addition, our 40-page catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with DOS and Windows only, that is also available on certain configurations.

ThinkPad™

ThinkPad
300
386SL/25 MHz
80MB hard drive
4MB RAM
DOS 5.0 pre-installed
Integrated STN LCD display
3.5" diskette drive

ThinkPad 700C	
486SLC/25 MHz
120MB hard drive
4MB RAM
DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY® pre-installed
10.4" active matrix color display
3.5" diskette drive
TrackPoint II™, an integrated pointing device
Full-size keyboard, 84 keys
NIMH rechargeable battery pack
Removable hard disks
Slip-in IC DRAM cards for memory
Up to 16MB memory, system maximum

$2,335*

ThinkPad 300
$4,139*

"No more mice scurrying around...This TrackPoint II is one hot little button."

"Wow! It's the biggest color screen I've ever seen."

The HelpWare™ Advantage.

- One-year, on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.
- Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).
- 24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week

The HelpWare™ Advantage.

- One-year, on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.
- Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).
- 24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week

Call to order today
1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

* IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarker prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra.

"IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarker. Remarker prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra."

"The HelpWare™ Advantage."

- One-year, on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.
- Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).
- 24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week

- Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request.

- Plus 10,000 IBM service representatives at 1,600 locations backed by a $1 billion parts inventory

- Easy payment methods—American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

- More information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

- Hundreds of IBM products. The IBM Direct catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. In addition, our 40-page catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with DOS and Windows only, that is also available on certain configurations.

- Call to order today 1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

- Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.
“And with one phone call
I can get all this, too?”

You bet. And much more. This page offers just a sampling of the more than 250 advanced technology products IBM Direct offers to help you keep pace with your changing computer needs. From IBM desktops, ThinkPads and displays to adapters, peripherals, software, network connectors, even multimedia options. Just give us a call. We’ll be glad to guide you to the IBM products most appropriate for your needs. We can also provide you with accurate specifications and answer any questions you may have.

ThinkPad 700 and 700C Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 8MB IC DRAM Card</td>
<td>$905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM ThinkPad 466SLC2 Processor Upgrade</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ThinkPad 300 Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)</td>
<td>$330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Replicator</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operating Systems and Application Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOS 5.0, Stacke r V2.0 and 386MAX 6.0</td>
<td>$135**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/2 2.0, Upgrade from DOS</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect® 5.1 for DOS</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft® Excel™ 4.0 for Windows</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Freelance Graphics® for OS/2</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-IBM programs are licensed under the manufacturer's, supplier's or publisher's terms and conditions. Promotional prices are offered until 3/31/93. Offer may be modified or withdrawn at any time.

LAN Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network Adapter</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter for AT Bus</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo™</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC LAN Program 1.3</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWare V3.11 (5 User)</td>
<td>$720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0, Entry</td>
<td>$505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printer and Printer Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Printer Series II, 2390</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM ExecJet® Printer, 4072</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500- sheet Second Drawer for 4019(E), 4029</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript® Option for 4019(E), 4029</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical support for IBM printers is provided by Lexmark™ International, Inc.

PS/ValuePoint Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Price*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 6312 Color Display</td>
<td>$405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 6314 Color Display</td>
<td>$530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 6319 Color Display</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IBM LaserPrinter

An IBM LaserPrinter 6 delivers up to 6-page-per-minute performance, 300 dpi resolution for sharp images, and a variety of built-in type fonts.

$1,510*

Expansion Unit (Docking Station)

The 3550 Expansion Unit for ThinkPad 700 and 700C gives you two slots and one bay, and accommodates 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch SCSI devices.

$859*

IBM Direct

CALL TO ORDER TODAY
1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.
NEW DELHI—India, the country that introduced the world to the decimal system and the use of the numeral 0, is still far from being a serious player in the computer industry. According to Dataquest, an Indian computer magazine, total software revenue generated by the Indian computer industry passed the US$1 billion mark for fiscal year 1991-92. This may sound like a staggering figure for a country whose GNP is only $450 billion, but it is a drop in the bucket compared to the global information-technology market.

To encourage growth, the Indian government has recently adopted a more liberal policy that makes it easier for foreign companies to set up high-tech industries in India. The government is emphasizing domestic manufacturing. It is discouraging imports by imposing a crushing import duty of more than 100 percent for hardware and 70 percent for software. According to many sources, hardware manufactured in India is as robust as any available. However, the most popular operating systems are the U.S.-developed DOS and Unix-on-Intel operating systems, with Microsoft Windows catching up rapidly.

India, with a population of 870 million, is the second most densely populated country in the world, and it presents a huge consumer market. An educated middle class of about 300 million is an unexplored market that will become hungry for PCs if the prices are low enough. A cutthroat competition among Indian vendors has already resulted in price-cutting that saw an average PC drop in price by more than 50 percent. Even with that reduction, a 386 system sells for about $3300; a 486 system sells for about $4900.

The Indian government is looking for foreign companies to invest in the capital-hungry computer market and thus create more competition. If U.S. and European hardware vendors are not quick to react to the recently liberalized foreign-investment policy in India, they will lose the opportunity to fill the gap between supply and demand of PCs in India.

A country with more English-speaking people than there are in England, India offers an inexpensive but talented pool of 140,000 software professionals. The South Indian city of Bangalore, also called the Silicon Valley of India, has more than 300 software houses that export software to other countries. Primarily, though, such ventures deal with applications software and turnkey projects only.

Public schools in India follow the “catch them young” philosophy. According to Jaya Narasimhand of the Modern Public School in Delhi, Logo programming is taught in elementary schools beginning with the fourth grade. Students in the ninth and tenth grades learn BASIC, and eleventh- and twelfth-grade students advance to Pascal.

In a few years, this emerging class of affluent and computer-literate students will create a great demand for computers. These future entrepreneurs, whose parents are already well established in business, will do nothing short of launching a massive computerization of their businesses. But the Indian computer industry is not ready to meet this demand. This creates a hotbed of opportunities for U.S. and European companies that are interested in investing in high-tech industries abroad.

There are hurdles, however. The telecommunications system is still in a primitive state. It takes anywhere from one to two years to get a telephone connection—if you are lucky. In spite of these obstacles, the National Information Center, a department of the Planning Commission of the Indian government, has installed a satellite-based network connecting 470 districts in India using VSAT (very small aperture terminals) technology. According to Dr. N. Vijayaditya, the deputy director general of NIC, "It is the largest satellite-based network outside the U.S."

Major international hardware and software vendors like Hewlett-Packard, DEC, Olivetti, Intel, Lotus, Honeywell, Unisys, Motorola, and Micro-soft already have a presence in India, whether through joint ventures with Indian companies or through local outlets for export purposes. However, India is still largely a market waiting to be discovered.

Jay Ranade is the series editor in chief for McGraw-Hill's books on the subjects of IBM, DEC, computer communications, and workstations. He has written more than 10 books and edited more than 100 books in this series.
Hey dBASE Users, And Smell This!

Adding a GUI to existing dBASE applications is fast and easy with CA-dBFast.

The Visual Application Designer lets you interactively create and modify the user interface within a graphical environment.

CA-dBFast is the first and only way to get graphics, including bit-maps, into Xbase applications.

CA-dBFast is a complete Xbase language development system, including an Editor, Compiler, Debugger, Application Designer and Runtime Generator.

Integration with other Windows programs is available through Dynamic Data Exchange, Dynamic Link Libraries and the Windows clipboard.

CA-dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great-looking reports in minutes.

The Rose: A beautiful, fragrant blossom; it is the symbol of eternal love and happiness.
CA-dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bitmap graphics and more.

The runtime compiler can produce client-server applications that support Novell Netware, LAN Manager, LANtastic and any Net-BIOS compatible LAN system.

There's only one database that can take .DBF files into Windows: CA-dBFast. Support for standard Xbase file formats also includes .NTX, .FRM and .LBL files.

The Editor can now support up to 10 open documents at once — with the look and feel of Windows word processing.

You can set and save personal preferences on Editor fonts, tab settings, colors and indentation.

A new day is dawning for millions of dBASE developers — thanks to new CA-dBFast 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows and developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is, true to its name, fast.

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop." The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a debugger that's so advanced, it lets you watch your source code execute at run time — even Single Step through execution.

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET — an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment. Creating great looking tabular reports, form letters or labels is as easy as using a word processor.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190.

With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application — just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV and FoxBASE.

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, you can't afford to sleep through this revolution.

Check out CA-dBFast today.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
A Spring Harvest of Apple Macintoshes

TOM THOMPSON AND TOM R. HALFHILL

In 1990 Apple began its major assault on the microcomputer market with six new machines. Six new computers redefine the Mac product line. No portion of the market was left untouched: The Mac Classic II, with its black-and-white display, targeted the low-cost segment, while two 68040-based Macs, the Quadra 700 and 900, took the high-end, high-performance territory. For the on-the-go office worker, the PowerBooks—three notebook Macs with black-and-white screens—offered many features that PC notebook computers lacked. Since then, Apple has made enhancements to these product lines, such as a faster Quadra (the Quadra 950) and more powerful notebooks with gray-scale displays (the PowerBook 180 and PowerBook Duo 230).

On February 10, Apple unleashed its second wave in the market-share war. As before, the company introduced six Macs that compose a sweeping revision of its product line. Among the changes is the first compact Mac with a color screen, the first PowerBook with a color screen, and a new Quadra with a shorter mini-tower design. A newly introduced Centris series—a set of 68040-based midrange computers—is intended to replace the Mac II line. Also shown was the Mac LC III, a high-powered successor to the LC II.

With street prices likely to range from $1000 to $4500, these new Macs address the price-conscious segment of the microcomputer market while delivering processing power. Because low-end Macs now account for the vast majority of Apple’s unit sales, we’ll start at the bottom of the product line and work our way up. We looked at preproduction units of each model. Note that the prices given here are preliminary and may change by press time.

Color Classic
Low-cost computing on the Mac traditionally meant sacrificing color capability. This is no longer true. The Color Classic’s built-in monitor uses a 76-dot-per-inch, 10-inch-diagonal Sony Trinitron tube that displays a 512-by-384-pixel screen. Previous compact Mac screens—such as the Classic II—are only 512 by 342 pixels, making the Color Classic’s screen taller by 42 pixel lines. To accommodate the larger tube, Apple slightly altered the compact case design, using a larger front bezel that also includes a built-in microphone.

As with the Classic II, the Color Classic’s main logic board uses a 16-MHz 68030 processor and has 4 MB of RAM standard (the Classic II initially had only 2 MB of RAM, but since mid-1992, Apple has been shipping the unit with 4 MB). RAM is expandable to 10 MB using 30-pin RAM SIMMs. There is 256 KB of 100-nanosecond VRAM (video RAM) that lets

PHOTOGRAPHY: MEL LINDSTROM © 1993
the computer display 256 colors on-screen. You can expand it to 512 KB by adding a VRAM SIMM; the system can then display 32,768 colors.

The Color Classic still uses a 16-bit-wide bus that reduces system costs, but at the expense of throughput. However, the video-frame buffer now resides in VRAM rather than in main memory and thus eliminates a performance hit that hobbled the Classic’s design. In the old design, as the video circuits periodically accessed memory to refresh the screen, they blocked the processor’s access to the bus, which degrades overall performance. With the video-frame buffer in separate VRAM on the Color Classic, both video and processor operations run unimpeded. The result should be better performance, and the preliminary BYTE low-level benchmark results (see the figure) support this conclusion. The Color Classic is about as fast as a Mac LC II, or about Mac II caliber.

Normally, the compact Mac design offers limited expansion options, but here’s where the Color Classic really breaks with tradition. First, there’s a socket for a 68882 FPU. Next, there’s a 96-pin PDS (Processor Direct Slot) that’s electrically and physically compatible with Mac LC and LC II expansion boards. Finally, you can junk the Torx screwdriver and case-cracking tools required to open older compact Macs. Just tug on two tabs at the bottom rear of the computer to remove a panel, and the main logic board slides out, letting you easily add extra RAM, the FPU, or an LC or LC II expansion board. This arrangement also prevents exposure to the hazardous voltages lurking in the color-video circuitry.

A Color Classic with 4 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive costs $1300. The 68000-based Classic is being discontinued, with the Classic II taking its place as the lowest-cost Mac. No upgrade path from a Classic II to a Color Classic is offered.

**Mac LC III**

As limited as its expansion options are (a single PDS slot and no FPU), the Mac LC II is Apple’s best-selling computer. The company asked users what design improvements they’d like to see in the computer. The answers were, allow more memory, add more display options, and make it faster. The LC III does these things—and more. A new controller chip—an enhanced derivative of a Mac LC ASIC (application-specific IC)—enables you to expand RAM to 36 MB (up from 10 MB). The main logic board has 4 MB of 80-nS RAM soldered to it, and a single SIMM socket provides memory expansion using a high-density SIMM. The LC III uses an industry-standard 72-pin SIMM, rather than the 30-pin SIMMs found in other Macs.

The LC III’s built-in video supports a bevy of monitors, from Apple’s 12-inch RGB display (512 by 384 pixels) to its 16-inch display (832 by 624 pixels) and VGA monitors. The 512 KB of 80-nS VRAM soldered to the main logic board supports 8-bit pixels (256 colors) on these screens. A single SIMM socket lets you add 256 KB of VRAM (for a total of 768 KB) so that you can view 16-bit images (32,768 colors) on 14-inch monitors (640 by 480 pixels).

The LC III’s 68303 processor is clocked at 25 MHz (up from 16 MHz), and there’s a socket for a 68882 FPU. More important, the LC III uses a 32-bit-wide bus, whereas the LC II’s bus was only 16 bits wide (a cost-cutting move, as in the Classic design). The end result is that the LC III serves up nearly Mac IIci performance, according to the BYTE benchmarks. A notched 114-pin PDS connector accepts existing 96-pin LC II expansion boards, with a maximum power budget of 4 watts. An LC III with 4 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive costs $1300. Mac LC II owners can rest easy: Through a logic-board swap, they can upgrade their computers for $599, although they will have to replace the old RAM. The LC II won’t be discontinued; instead, its price will be lowered.

**Centris 610**

With the market’s low end firmly anchored by theClassic II, Color Classic, LC II, LC III, and the Performa line, Apple turned its attention to the aging 68030-based Mac II line. The top performer here has been the 25-MHz Mac IIci, whose design is more than three years old. The new Centris 610 and 650 computers are low-cost 68040-based midrange Macs.

Tight integration of components has reduced the 10 custom ASICs used in the Quadra 950 design to only three, which reduces the cost of the Centris computers and the 33-MHz Quadra 800 (described later). One of these chips, the memory-controller ASIC (MEMC), now lets you mix different-density RAM SIMMs (as long as they are 4 MB or larger) on the main logic board. At boot-up time, the MEMC maps the different-size chunks of RAM into one contiguous memory space.

Throughout wasn’t sacrificed while cutting costs. Both Centris computers use the 53C96 SCSI controller, the same one found in the Quadras. This controller has a maximum transfer rate of 5 Mbps, versus the 53C80 found in other Macs that handles only 1.5 Mbps. The I/O bus in the Quadra design has practically disappeared.
with most I/O signals and controls combined into one ASIC (the IOSB). The IOSB is clocked at CPU speeds, so on the Quadra 800 most I/O operations run at 33 MHz. The exception is the Ethernet controller, which runs at 16 MHz.

The Centris 610 is a low-profile desktop computer similar in design to the Mac LC III. It has room for two internal SCSI devices; a 3½-inch drive and a bay at the front for a 5½-inch half-height device (typically a CD-ROM drive). An 86-W power supply provides ample power for these peripherals. To reduce costs, the Centris 610 uses a 20-MHz 68LC040, which is essentially a 68040 processor without an FPU (sort of like a 486SX). However, it uses the same socket as a 68040, which offers the possibility of an upgrade.

An Ethernet port, using the AUI (Attachment Unit Interface) connector, is an option. This option is actually a main logic board populated with the Ethernet port and electronics. Like the Mac IIsi, the Centris 610 has a single 68040 PDS expansion slot, which can also be a NuBus slot by using an adapter board. To fit within the computer, these boards must be only 7 inches long (current NuBus boards can be up to 12 inches long) and use a maximum of 10 W.

The Centris 610 starts with a base 4 MB of RAM; two 72-pin SIMM sockets let you expand memory to a maximum of 68 MB. Its 512 KB of 100-ns VRAM supports 8-bit colors on monitors from 12 to 21 inches (1152 by 870 pixels). Two SIMM sockets let you increase VRAM to 1 MB, to support 16-bit-deep screens on monitors as large as 16 inches.

A Centris 610 with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive is expected to cost under $2000. You get a lot of bang for your buck here: The BYTE low-level benchmarks peg the 20-MHz Centris 610 at better than Mac IIx performance (the Mac IIx uses a 40-MHz 68030 and 68882 FPU.) Even with the 68LC040, the Centris 610 did better than the Mac IIx on floating-point operations.

**Centris 650**

If you require more expansion options than are offered by the Centris 610, there's the Centris 650. It uses the same Mac IIvx housing with a bay for a 5½-inch SCSI device, a 68040 PDS, and three slots that implement a NuBus 90 backplane. The slots accept full-size NuBus boards. A 112-W power supply powers the system, and 15 W is available for each NuBus slot. The processor is a 68LC040 or a 68040 clocked at 25 MHz. As with the Centris 610, the Ethernet interface is an option. The Centris 650's on-board video is identical to the Centris 610's and supports the same monitor sizes and screen depths. But it uses 80-ns VRAM instead of 100-ns hardware.

The main logic board has 4 or 8 MB of 80-ns RAM; four 72-pin SIMM sockets let you expand memory to as much as 136 MB (assuming 8 MB on the main board). The memory subsystem in the Centris 650 and the Quadra 800 has been enhanced to support interleaved memory. The MEMC ASIC arranges RAM in logical banks and then provides a hardware assist by rapidly stepping through the banks during burst-mode accesses. This shaves several clock cycles off these memory operations and improves throughput. The memory on the main logic board is interleaved, and the socketed SIMM RAM must be the same density for memory interleaving to occur.

The BYTE benchmarks show that, on average, the Centris 650's memory operations are faster by about 13 percent than the Quadra 700 (Apple claims 10 percent to 15 percent). While not all memory operations can take advantage of burst mode, the test results do indicate that the memory subsystem uses them when it can. The benchmarks show that the 650 edges out the 25-MHz Quadra 700 in performance.

A Centris 650 with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive sets you back $3000. It's expected that the Mac IIsi and IIci will be discontinued, leaving the Mac IIvx as the sole survivor of the Mac II line.

**Quada 800**

The Quadra 800 is a short, squat tower similar to the Quadra 950, but it stands only 14½ inches high (versus the Quadra's 18½ inches). It uses a 33-MHz 68040 processor and comes with 8 MB of 70-ns RAM on the main logic board. Four 72-pin SIMM sockets let you expand RAM to 136 MB. Memory on the main logic board is interleaved, and so is the socketed RAM if it is all the same density. Ethernet is standard, and three slots implement a NuBus 90 backplane, which handles full-size NuBus boards.

The tower contains three bays at the front that can hold four SCSI devices: a 5½-inch half-height device (typically a CD-ROM), a 3½-inch half-height device (a hard drive), and either a 3½-inch full-height device (typically a disk array) or two half-height devices. A ribbon cable with SCSI connectors and four power cables at the ready make adding a SCSI peripheral easy. The 200-W power supply provides ample muscle for these peripherals and 15 W per NuBus board.

Because the Quadra 800 borrows from the same design used by the Centris 610 and 650, it supports the same monitors and screen depths (up to 16 bits deep on a 16-inch monitor). Video performance on all
Plug and Play Tape Backup.

The Plug.

That's it. Go Play.

Now, tape backup is easier than ever. Unpack Trakker and plug it into your computer’s parallel printer port. That's it. No assembly, no installation, no problem.

Trakker goes anywhere. It's light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And Trakker can back up unattended, so you can go anywhere, too. Trakker is available in two models. At $448, Trakker 120 (120 Megabyte capacity, using data compression) is the price leader. And Trakker 250 (250 MB capacity using data compression) is the fastest in its class at up to 8 MB/minute. Both give you QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® and LANtastic® certification.

For a FREE 76-page catalog, please call 1-800-451-0897 ext. 227 today.

Trakker™
Backup so simple it's advanced™

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).
ory interleaving, the 1/0 functions merged.

Quadra 800 is slightly faster than the 33-MHz Quadra 950. This results from the improved speed of scrolling and filling operations.

A Quadra 800 with 8 MB of RAM and a 230-MB hard drive costs $4700, an attractive price when you compare it to a similar equipped Quadra 950 ($7359).

PowerBook 165c

Last but not least, Apple closes the gap in its notebook line with the PowerBook 165c. Essentially a PowerBook 180 (a 33-MHz 68030 processor, 68882 FPU, external video, and 4 MB of RAM), the 165c differs mainly in its color passive-matrix LCD screen that displays 256 colors. The 9-inch-diagonal display is smaller than the PowerBook 180's 77-dpi, 10-inch-diagonal display, but it uses 85-dpi density packs in the same 640- by 400-pixel screen. The screen uses special filters and polarizer materials to provide good contrast and a wide viewing angle, while two backlight bulbs and a filter increase its brightness. The screen adds only 3/4 pound to the system's weight (for a total of 7 pounds).

Internally, the engineers moved the 4 MB of RAM and 1 MB of ROM to a "cousin card" to make room for the color display's controller and DRAM. The display consumes more power (about 6 to 7 W). Thus, the PowerBook 165c uses a beefier 2.9-watt-hour nickel-cadmium battery (the PowerBook 140/170 use a 2.7-Wh battery). Also, the power charger now cranks out 24 W (up from 15 W) to recharge the battery faster.

The 165c's screen is brighter than we expected, with rich colors. Scanned color images are a joy to behold. The BYTE benchmarks indicate that the 165c is slightly slower than the PowerBook 180. The video benchmarks were especially slow because the display's frame buffer doesn't use dual-ported VRAM. Although the PowerBook 165c's passive-matrix screen might not match the brisk colors of an active-matrix screen, the trade-off here is for your wallet. A PowerBook 165c with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive costs $3279. The prices of comparable PC notebooks with active-matrix screens start at about $4300.

A Mac for Every Purpose

This latest generation of Macs spans every part of the microcomputer market. At the low end, there is the affordable Color Classic with a small desktop footprint. If you need more power, the LC III serves up Mac IIci performance.

The 68030-based midrange Mac II line was in desperate need of an overhaul. The Centris line of Macs brings this section up to date with affordable 68040-based computers that deliver ample horsepower.

The Quadra 800 mini-tower offers leading-edge performance while intelligent design compromises make it the most affordable Quadra ever. And for those who need color on the road, the PowerBook 165c is a powerful 33-MHz color notebook that delivers performance while sparing your budget.

As usual, we admire the Apple engineers who have reused proven technologies where they can (e.g., enhanced versions of the Mac LC components for the LC III) and maximized their design efforts (e.g., by integrating the Quadra design into fewer ASICs and using them in the Centris computers as well as the Quadra 800). The result is better performance at lower cost—a win-win situation for the Mac user.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an associate Apple developer. You can reach him on AppleLink as T.TOMTHOMPSON or on the Internet at tom@bytepb.byte.com. Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on BIX as "thalhill."

THE FACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RAM/MB</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color Classic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40/80-MB</td>
<td>under $2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40/80-MB</td>
<td>$1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Centris 610</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80-MB</td>
<td>$3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 800</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>80-MB</td>
<td>$4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80-MB</td>
<td>$3279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ultimately the Winner in
BIG SCREEN
SCEPTRE 17" Flat Screen High Resolution Digital Color Monitor CL-617,
Introduced by Brutus*, the King of Monitors:

1280 x 1024  
Non-interlaced

VESA 72 Hz  
Refresh Rate,  
Flicker free

Multiscan  
Horiz. 30-66KHz  
& Vert. 50-90Hz

Advanced  
Compact & Slim  
Design

Automatic  
Dynamic  
Focusing

Wide Turning Angle

0.26mm  
Dot Pitch

INVAR  
Shadow Mask  
(30% Brighter  
Screen)

Mac Compatible

Auto & Manual  
Degaussing

90-260 VAC  
50/60Hz  
Auto-input Power

Front Access  
Push Button  
Microprocessor  
 Controls with 31  
Memory Modes

Plus: Two Year Limited Warranty, Low Radiation (MPR II) and Anti-Static Options, and many more. For more information, call

SCEPTRE

1-800-788-2878

SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  714-993-9193  FAX 714-993-2997

©1993 Copyright SCEPTRE Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All products and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Circle 223 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 224).
1-2-3, Freelance for OS/2: Major Applications at Last

The lines "something borrowed, something blue" came to mind while I looked at Lotus's first two applications for OS/2 2.0. Lotus 1-2-3 and Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0 were written for this platform, not ported, yet they borrow from among the best features of their DOS and Windows counterparts while bringing out the best of Big Blue's 32-bit operating system.

Based on the beta versions that I saw, OS/2 2.0 is worth consideration — or reconsideration — as a platform that is supported by major, and native, applications. The attraction of 1-2-3 for OS/2 2.0 and Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0, however, is also their tight integration when both are installed — from file operations to the sharing of resources and an OLE-like method of saving all a project's files under a single desktop (Dsk) filename.

Both products should now be available, and Lotus says that OS/2 2.0 versions of cc:Mail and Ami Pro should follow within a couple of months. Lotus will then have OS/2 2.0 products in all four major applications categories. A 32-bit version of Lotus Notes has been held up. Lotus officials indicated at press time that it may not be ready to ship until the end of the year.

Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, formerly called Lotus 1-2-3/G, has improved with OS/2 2.0's functionality in mind. Lotus quietly shed the redundant G (for graphical) label around the time it released 1-2-3 for Windows. But true to the form of products maintained across multiple platforms, the newer 1-2-3 for OS/2 has gone beyond the current Windows version.

In addition to a more powerful charting engine based on a DLL shared with Freelance Graphics, 1-2-3 for OS/2 includes SmartIcons — one-click shortcuts to operations such as insert or delete row/column, format currency, add, and undo. One handy icon will resize one or more columns to their maximum widths necessary to display all data contained in each respective column. You can also customize the default SmartIcon set to substitute ones you use more frequently.

Among other enhancements, you can select contiguous sections (called collections) for various operations by using the right mouse button, and you can select whole rows and columns by clicking on them in the frame. The next version of 1-2-3 for Windows (expected to ship this spring) will support collections. OS/2's Workplace Shell will now let you drop a filename onto the printer, shredder, or 1-2-3 icon (or the Freelance icon if both are installed). The application icon will launch the application and load the file.

Freelance Graphics, developed for OS/2 before DOS and Windows, uses the same process-oriented approach that Lotus first used in the Windows version 1.0. In other words, the program guides you through each step of building a presentation through a succession of templates.

Version 2.0 for Windows shipped early this year, so the OS/2 version gleaned plenty of functionality from its older sibling. SmartIcons let you click on page layouts, select a text block for input and change the font, start a new page, and page in either direction. Some functions (e.g., outlining and organizational charting) present in the new Windows version are missing from Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0. Other functions, particularly those related to the OS/2 Workplace Shell, are not in versions written for other platforms.

Individually, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are worth a look; together they may be irresistible. For starters, you save more than 4 MB on your hard disk thanks to code shared between the two applications; you also save RAM, but usage varies too much to provide a concrete figure.

The common charting engine, which saves about 2 MB in itself, represents one less part of either program for new users to learn. And, if you're working on several files grouped under a single desktop file, all SmartIcons and menus are context-sensitive and change as you move from worksheet to graph to presentation. Lotus expects that if you use cc:Mail for OS/2 when it ships later this year, you'll be able to drag a file icon to the cc:Mail icon to attach a file to an E-mail message.

You've heard the OS/2 trash talk: It has no so-called killer application that will do for Big Blue's platform what the original 1-2-3 did for DOS. No true killer application may surface in a market that is far more segmented and sophisticated today than it was 10 years ago, but Lotus's first two OS/2 2.0 offerings indicate that adopting the OS/2 platform is now an easier choice to make.

—Ed Perratore

**THE FACTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2 2.0</th>
<th>single-user standard edition, $495; network server edition, $595; $395 per concurrent network user (note including documentation) above price of network server edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0</td>
<td>(prices same as for 1-2-3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System requirements:**
- 386 PC (minimum 20 MHz recommended) with OS/2 2.0 (equipped with Service Pak) or higher; if installing both products, 4 MB of RAM (7 MB recommended) and 11 1/4 MB of free disk space; for 1-2-3 alone, 4 MB of RAM (8 MB recommended) and 9 1/2 MB of free disk space; for Freelance alone, 4 MB of RAM (8 MB recommended) and 6 1/2 MB of free disk space; or a mouse.

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 343-5414
(617) 577-8500
fax: (617) 693-4551

Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.
CorelDRAW 3.0
ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Look at all you can do with CorelDRAW 3.0!

- Create Effective Charts and Pictographs!
  Choose from dozens of preset templates or create your own. With over 14,000 clipart images available, you can add power to your message with exciting pictographs!

- Type Letters and Produce Dynamic Newsletters!
  With spellcheck and thesaurus, CorelDRAW is a convenient word processor. Incredible type control and many import/export filters let you add flair to your communication.

- Create Inspirational Ads and Brochures!
  Easily combine photos, scanned images, text, and graphics. A dazzling array of colors are available with world standard color matching.

- Design Impressive Corporate I.D.s!
  Create exciting logos using CorelDRAW's special effects: 3-D, blending, extrusion, and more! You can choose from over 250 fonts.

- Make Powerful Presentations!
  With CorelDRAW's import features, transition effects, hundreds of animation sequences, and professionally designed backgrounds, exciting presentations are at your fingertips!

- Touch up Photos and Bitmap Images!
  Enhance your photos and bitmap images with impressive paint and retouching capabilities. CorelDRAW has 24-bit color and Kodak Photo CD technology support!

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software!

Call to get your FREE DEMO DISK and brochure!
Free 24-hour technical support.

1-800-836-DRAW
CORELDR A W WORLD DESIGN CONTEST
OVER $1,000,000 IN PRIZES TO BE WON!
Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept. '92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.
Sun’s New Unix Box: Short and Sweet

With its introduction of the Sparcstation IPC, Sun Microsystems started a new packaging trend: small and inexpensive Unix workstations. With their small footprints and like-size expansion cabinets, Sun’s IPC and its descendants took the bulk out of workstations. But Sun’s best-performing desktop systems were still found only in the traditional “pizza-box” case. If you wanted a zippy CPU or drive, you had to invest in something other than Sun’s squat boxes.

The Sparcstation LX hopes to change all that. As with the IPC, miniaturization abounds, but Sun has found some innovative ways to pack more functions into a case that hasn’t gotten any bigger or heavier. The LX addresses many of the wishlist items Sun users have desired.

At the heart of the LX is its MicroSparc CPU, developed by Sun and Texas Instruments and running here at 50 MHz. This CPU rolls the integer, FPU, MMU (memory management unit), and cache into one chip, bringing the chip count down, reducing costs, and making room for more goodies. Those objectives were furthered by Sun’s replacement of most of the system’s I/O controllers with a pair of ASICs (application-specific ICs). The LX makes fine use of the extra real estate, building in support for basic-rate ISDN, twisted-pair Ethernet, 16-bit digital audio, and accelerated graphics.

Most of the new features built into the LX require outside-world connections, and the back panel of this system is densely packed with connectors. One DB-25 splits out to two serial ports, and another one provides a bidirectional parallel port, expanding the range of supported printers. The Ethernet port pops out in two places: a tiny socket into which you plug a thinwire transceiver or an AUI (Attachment Unit Interface) conversion cable, and a twisted-pair jack that lets you hook directly into a network. You’ll also find a jack for connection to an ISDN line and connectors for SCSI and audio I/O.

The LX’s standard audio capability is a leap beyond that built into previous Sparcstations. The LX manages 16-bit audio at sampling rates of up to 48 kHz. The system includes a battery-driven condenser microphone with mounting hardware to stick it to the front of your monitor.

The most impressive aspects of this new system relate to performance: CPU, display, and drive performance have all been enhanced. With the 50-MHz MicroSparc CPU, the LX is faster than Sun’s Sparcstation 2, previously its fastest uniprocessor desktop system. But it’s not much faster—the documentation refers to it as being “1.5 times the speed of a 486.” My tests against an Altop System 5000 (33-MHz 486) proved that statement to be true, at least for integer performance. In other areas, the LX positively skunked the 486: The LX was three times faster in floating-point and disk I/O. These results are unreliable because the LX I tested was a preproduction unit, but they at least show that Sun isn’t inflating its performance claims.

I’ll admit I had hoped that by now Sun would have taken a big leap in single-CPU performance, along the lines of 68030 to 486. That didn’t happen: My CPU performance tests showed the 50-MHz MicroSparc to be calculating almost exactly twice as fast as the 25-MHz chip in an IPC unit. It’s fine for Sun to quote performance numbers against the 486, but the company is losing ground against IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Silicon Graphics, all of which have reduced-cost RISC workstations with excellent single-processor performance. The LX will also be competing soon against systems built around Intel’s Pentium, which, if you take Intel’s vaunted performance figures as truth, could also make the MicroSparc look a little sickly.

If the LX’s CPU performance isn’t stellar, it’s at least adequate, and some of the slack is picked up by the system’s other turbocharged features. The GXplus graphics accelerator built onto the LX’s motherboard boosts the system’s text and graphics performance. The first evidence of this is in the LX’s text mode. Previous Sun systems were practically unusable without the window system running because text was displayed and scrolled so slowly.

Once you fire up OpenWindows, the GXplus really earns its keep. Sun claims the chip enhances everything from window operations to 3-D wireframe and flat shading; I had no complaints with the system’s performance in these areas. The LX comes with a 16-inch color monitor that shows the Sun-standard 1152- by 900-pixel resolution, but you can pick up a 21-inch monitor that handles the GXplus’s top resolution.

Overall, the Sparcstation LX strikes me as a solid machine. True, it’s not at the top of its class in CPU performance, but it certainly makes a capable platform for the majority of applications you’d want on your desktop. The standard accelerated graphics means that whether you run a program locally or reach across the network to some high-performance computer server, your display won’t be a bottleneck. The LX’s fast SCSI makes quick work of applications I/O and makes the LX valuable in the peer-to-peer world of TCP/IP and NFS (Network File System)—or even as a low-cost file server.

The Sparcstation LX is priced at $7995 with 16 MB of memory (expandable to 96 MB using 16-MB SIMMs, 24 MB otherwise), a 442 MB hard drive, a 3½-inch 1.44 MB floppy drive, and a 16-inch color monitor. A license for Sun’s new Unix System V-based operating system, Solaris 2.1, is included with the system. A CD-ROM drive is not included, but if you plan to buy anything from Sun, you’d better make room for one in your budget. All Sun’s software products are shipped exclusively on CD-ROM, and most SPARC applications vendors are following suit.

—Tom Yager

THE FACTS

Sparcstation LX
$7995
Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
fax: (415) 969-9131
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.
## Power Packed Upgrades.

### STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD 200 XT</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD 205 SLIM</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD 220 BABY</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with a Silencer power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. Cooled with efficient, variable-speed fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or multimedia applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SILENCER 205 SLIM</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity ThernaSense variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TURBO-COOL 200 XT</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURBO-COOL 300 BABY</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to the entire network server.

Consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

### 486 CPU COOLER

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can reduce the operating temperature of your 80486 processor to a cool, safe 85°F - 95°F with our popular CPU-Cool. You'll prevent random system errors and add years to the life of your investment. Consists of a quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

### POWER SUPPLY ADVISOR

1. Even before it fails, an inferior power supply can be trouble. Nasty hard-to-track problems such as reboots, loss of setup, overheating, and memory errors are often power supply related.
2. You can't have too much power. A power supply delivers only what the PC needs and actually performs best at 25% - 75% of its rated capacity. For greater hard drive reliability, use a power supply with independent regulation and extra cooling such as the Turbo-Cool 300/450.
4. Buy from a reputable power supply specialist. You'll get real service, not some runaround like: “Here's a number in Taiwan, give them a call”.
5. To save money, PC manufacturers put ordinary power supplies—with limited features—in their systems. To upgrade, call us direct or ask your PC supplier for one of our units by name.

---

**PC POWER & COOLING, INC.**

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. ©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThernaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
No other pen has this kind of

The 3.3-pound machine is considerably lighter than many competitors’ machines. Its black-and-white screen uses a back light, which will allow customers to use the computer in difficult lighting situations.

— Los Angeles Times, Nov. 2, 1992

“This is not a toy, this is a professional tool,” one corporate user said. “Toshiba has done an exceptional job in the industrial design of the system, and going beyond that, looking at specific vertical solutions.”

— Stella Kelly, InfoCorp Senior Analyst
Infoworld, Nov. 2, 1992

The Toshiba Dynapad makes most of its predecessors look clunky by comparison. Packed into this sleek, little 3.3-pound tablet is a 9.5” transreflective-side lit display, 40MB hard drive and two PCMCIA slots. Clearly a 3rd-generation pen computer, the innovative

— Portia Isaacson, Dream IT, Inc.
Toshiba has a much better infrastructure for providing support than some other pen computer companies.

— Tim Bajarin, President/Creative Strategies Research International Inc., Infoworld, Nov. 2, 1992

The Dynapad is a nice system, has a good feel and [Personal Computer Memory Card International Association] cards, and at that low weight, it's much more the kind of thing people are going to need in the field than something like the ThinkPad.

— Jane Cole, Dataquest Analyst, Computerworld, Nov. 2, 1992

We've been saying that a pen computer needs to be small, rugged, and able to run 386 or better.

— Mel Hinton, Senior Engineer/Public Service Electric and Gas Co., Infoworld, Nov. 2, 1992

Amazingly, we've even been able to incorporate two PCMCIA slots for expandability.

Leave it to Toshiba engineers to create a pen computer that has left an indelible impression on the computer world.

Presenting the acclaimed Dynapad™ T100X. It's almost as if, for the first time, someone actually considered how people would use a pen computer. And designed it from there.

For starters, it's phenomenally light, weighing in at 3.3 pounds. So you can carry it for extended periods in the field without your arm falling off.

But don't be fooled into thinking that it's a lightweight. Because it boasts a 25 MHz Am386™ low-voltage processor. Offers 4MB RAM — expandable to 20MB. And comes with a 40MB hard disk.

The screen is equally impressive. We purposely designed a large 9.5-inch transreflective screen so it's easy to view whether you're in a pitch-black tunnel or out in the field in the blinding sunlight.

We were no less painstaking with the ergonomics. At 10.6" x 8.3" x 1.5", the T100X is very easy to hold. The weight is well balanced. There are no sharp corners. And we've given you both a top-view silo, so you can see if you have your pen, and the option of tethering the pen.

And like every computer we make, our T100X offers a variety of Toshiba innovations. Like our MaxTime™ power management system, which offers such features as AutoResume and AutoSave. So you get the maximum out of every battery charge.

To learn more, call the toll-free number below for the location of your nearest Toshiba reseller.

Because as you can see from the quotes to the left, this is one pen that's already made its mark.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

1-800-457-7777

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbol are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers. PC Week quote copyright © 1992 Ziff Communications Company.

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.
EO's Personal Communicator Ushers In a New Era

Much as the Macintosh represented a conceptual leap forward for personal computers, so too does the Personal Communicator 440 from start-up EO. EO has changed the definition of a mobile computer, uniting the functions of a handheld organizer with a cellular telephone, both running under an intuitive pen-based user interface (see "Communications Gets Personal," February BYTE).

In BYTE's first hands-on evaluation of the Personal Communicator 440, I looked at a machine that breaks with the past in more than just conception: It is the first system built on the AT&T Hobbit RISC chip, a 3.3-volt CPU that offers fast performance with low power consumption. It also runs Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system, ported to the Hobbit. EO has guts to eschew compatibility with the Intel/Microsoft and Mac standards, but the company sees communicators as a separate market from portable PCs.

Available this spring, the 440 sports a unique design with no keyboard and a distinctive set of "ears" on either side of the screen. These ears contain I/O ports, a speaker, and a microphone. The 1-inch-thick unit measures 11 by 7 inches without the ears; with one 4-hour nickel-cadmium battery, it weighs 2½ pounds.

The system uses a 20-MHz Hobbit chip and ships with 8 MB of ROM (containing PenPoint and 10 bundled applications) and 4 MB of RAM. Using standard 88-pin JEDEC memory modules, you can expand the RAM to 8 or 12 MB through a small door on the front; the preproduction unit I evaluated was loaded with 12 MB. Another door on the front contains a PCMCIA slot (Type 2, Level 2), which you can use for nonvolatile removable storage or other peripherals. My evaluation model also included the optional fax modem and $800 cellular-phone handset.

The 440 makes a nice pen-based personal organizer with a built-in PIM (personal information manager) and note taker, but the system doesn't come into its own without the phone. The 440 diverges from earlier pen-based systems in its tight integration of communications. The bundled GoFax, GoMail, and address book make it easy to send documents from within any program, and the built-in sound lets you attach voice annotations to documents.

Much of this capability comes from PenPoint, whose notebook metaphor and gesture interface make the 440 remarkably easy to use. The object orientation of PenPoint allows transparent sharing of data between applications.

The software I ran was a beta release, but it had few bugs and the performance was perky. The bundled programs and applications—which include MiniNote (for writing in digital ink), MiniText (for entering text via handwriting recognition), EO Calc (a paper-tape calculator), and Pensoft's Personal Perspective (a scaled-down version of the company's PIM)—were powerful yet amazingly easy to use.

In fact, the 440's intuitiveness demonstrates how far user-interface design has come. I had only a few minutes of training on the basic gestures, yet I barely cracked a manual to use the system. I wasn't able to try the tutorial because it wasn't ready, but I liked being able to get context-sensitive help simply by writing a question mark over the area in question.

The Personal Communicator 440 is well designed and feels solidly built, and I found the nonreflective LCD screen easy to read. Perhaps for the first time in pen computing, a company has got the details right. AT&T has even gotten into the act. As a major investor in EO, AT&T will sell the 440 and 880 under its own name.

EO is only the first player in an expected wave of mobile devices that integrate computing and telephony. Over the next year, you can expect competition for EO and AT&T, but all new arrivals will have to be judged against the high standard set by the Personal Communicator 440.

—Andy Reinhardt

PowerExec EL Notebook: More for Less

If our review of the AST PowerExec notebook ("AST's PowerExec Goes Modular," January BYTE) caught your eye, but you found the price a bit steep, AST has something new for you—the PowerExec EL. The EL stands for "entry level," and with a list price of $1745, it may appeal to cost-conscious notebook users. That's what AST is hoping for, anyway. Philip Osako, AST portable systems marketing product manager, says that the EL is targeted at small businesses and people who need a notebook to supplement their office system.

AST is not alone in offering attractive-priced notebook packages. Compaq and Toshiba, among others, offer modestly priced 386 systems. But for the purely price-sensitive shopper, the EL, at press time at least, leads the pack.

Like the higher-priced PowerExec, the preproduction EL I saw is a roadworthy notebook. It weighs in at almost 6 pounds and uses a nickel-cadmium battery pack.

Its base price includes an Intel 25-MHz 386SL processor, a coprocessor socket, a 60-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, 2 MB of RAM, and one each of serial, parallel, monitor interface, keyboard/keepad connector, Type 2 PCMCIA slot, and expansion bus ports. For a $2295 list price, you can get a 120-MB hard drive, 4 MB of RAM, Windows 3.1, and AST's SmartPoint trackball.

With the list price of the PowerExec at $2395, just what do you give up when you
Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business workgroup color printer.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 289 for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.
get an “equivalent” EL? First, unlike with the PowerExec, you cannot upgrade the processor and there is no 64-KB cache. Second, there is only one PCMCIA slot with the EL. The 9½-inch-diagonal, 640-by-480-pixel resolution VGA display is different, too. It provides 64 shades of gray, but it’s not quite as bright and doesn’t offer as much contrast as the one on the PowerExec. Finally, the AC adapter takes a bit longer to recharge the battery pack.

AST says that the nickel-cadmium power pack will last about 3 to 4 hours because the EL has the same heuristic power management system as the PowerExec. In fact, with the exception of the differences noted, this EL is a PowerExec. The long list of options includes a nickel-metal-hydride battery pack, RAM modules (the EL expands to 20 MB), PCMCIA-based modems, Ethernet and SCSI adapters, and passive- and active-matrix color displays.

The PowerExec EL is a good example of the more-for-less, Windows-capable hardware trend so prevalent with desktop systems. Other examples of this move toward affordability in notebooks are systems from Toshiba, Compaq, and a few others that are full-featured competing notebooks at similar user-attractive prices. For example, the Compaq Contura 3/25 Model 84/w+ comes with an 84-MB hard drive and 4 MB of RAM. It can be had for a street price of about $1900. Notebooks such as the PowerExec EL show that “entry level” doesn’t have to mean starting at the bottom anymore.
WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition
by WATCOM

Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition. Includes: Single-user database server, ACME application development system; Embedded SQL C/C++ preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS/C++ and BC/C++.

List: $395  Ours: $299
FAX cetera # 1683-0010

Essential Graphics
Chart™ for Windows
by South Mountain Software

Essential Graphics Chart for Windows lets you turn your data into charts and graphs that make an immediate visual impact. Features include: DLL-works with any Windows API compatible language, 2D bar, 3D bar, legends for all chart types, real-time charts, true perspective and rotational capabilities. No Royalties.

List: $399  Ours: $299
FAX cetera # 2089-0017

CA-dBFast Windows 2.0
by Computer Associates

The complete stand-alone dBASE/Xbase development language for MS Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications. Over 200 extensions to the dBASE III PLUS language and includes an interactive editor, compiler, and linker. Challenge your creativity and imagination! Design multiple windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures, and more!

List: $850  Ours: $395
FAX cetera # 1004-0003

Dan Bricklin's Demo II
by Lifeboat Software

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials. Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products. Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

List: $249  Ours: $215
FAX cetera # 0233-0003

Q+E Database Library
(QELIB) 1.1
by Pioneer Software

A set of Dynamic Link Libraries providing a common call level interface for developer tools such as Visual Basic, ToolBook, Actor, Smalltalk, C, C++, etc. and most macro language products to access data from Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, EE Database Manager, DB2, Netware SQL, dBASE, Paradox, Excel, and text files.

List: $399  Ours: $359
FAX cetera # 2625-0003

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups

Considering how easy it is to use MS Windows™, imagine what MS Windows™ for Workgroups can do for an entire group. Such as information sharing among many PC users that can lead to even better, more collaborative work. Printer sharing that uses hardware resources more efficiently. And schedule management that improves efficiency.

Workgroups  List: $249  Ours: $175
ADD-On  List: $79  Ours: $61
FAX cetera # 1269-0042

MediaDeveloper
by Lenel Systems

Create multimedia-enabled applications with MediaDeveloper and ObjectVision. It is THE Multimedia Development Toolkit to integrate sound, images, animation and full-motion video into Windows applications. Includes media and device control for multimedia peripherals including CD-ROMs, VCRs and laserdisc players; support for major animation, video, audio and graphics formats; a multimedia database; OLE server; and many DLLs.

MediaDeveloper  List: $595  Ours: $449
w/ObjectVision 2.1  List: $745  Ours: $499
w/ObjectVision 2.1 Pro  List: $1090  Ours: $749
FAX cetera # 1005-0302
WATCOM C/386 9.0 by WATCOM

Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.

List: $895  Ours: $599
FAX cetera # 1683-0001

WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0 by Blue Sky Software

Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest way to create Windows apps just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-IT™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC++, or OWL C++ code among others. Award-winning Visual Prototype lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures the user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE with fully commented C or C++ source.

List: $995  Ours: $695
FAX cetera # 2602-0003

ED-The Programmer's Editor for Windows by Lifeboat Software

A full-featured Windows-based programmer's editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background compilation, automatic code indenting and completion, hypertext function/procedure lookups, "smart" language-specific editing, a fast "C" extension language, Windows Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors.

List: $269  Ours: $199
FAX cetera # 0233-0011

MS Visual Basic for DOS

Draw forms and controls, write event-procedures, use and create custom controls-in-DOS. Create all-new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with VB/Win for multi-platform development. Even running MS Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! Includes a native 80 x 86 compiler that creates 100% stand-alone .EXE files, 386 code generation, MOVE overlays, an integrated ISAM and much more!

Standard Edition  List: $199  Ours: $139
Professional Edition  List: $495  Ours: $325
FAX cetera # 1269-0039

Visio by ShapeWare

Now everyone can create professional-quality graphics! Straightforward stencils, designed for everyday business drawings and technical diagrams, provide all the shapes you need. Whether you're creating engineering schematics, network or block diagrams, org charts, programming flow charts, or your own custom drawings, Visio has a stencil of shapes that will make your job easier. GET A $79 VISIO PROGRAMMER'S STENCIL FREE WITH EACH COPY OF VISIO YOU ORDER!

List: $299  Ours: $225
FAX cetera # 1006-2801

CA-Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade by Computer Associates

Yes, the newly released CA-Clipper version 5.2 is being offered to Xbase language product owners at the low retail price of $199. This competitive upgrade is available for a short term only! What a great opportunity to get the power of CA-Clipper, at a super price!

List: $199  Ours: $149
FAX cetera # 5400-0001

Janus/Ada Compiler by R.R. Software

Janus/Ada for DOS: the power and reliability of Ada, priced for everybody! You get a full, validated implementation of Ada-compiler, linker, royalty-free runtime libraries, multiple memory models, environment tools, and even a tutorial. And R.R. Software supports you with 12 years of Ada experience and know-how. Now's the time to use Janus/Ada.

List: $129  Ours: $115
FAX cetera # 1876-0001
MetaWare High C/C++

by MetaWare, Inc.

MetaWare, Inc. announces its newest product! The 32-bit High C/C++ compiler version 3.0 is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" let you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++, one C/C++ block at a time. Included is a C++ tailored source-level debugger and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

List: $795  Ours: $669
FAX: 1-847-0008

WinGEN

by Buzzwords International

Converts ObjectVision .OVD to Source Code!

Make the title bar disappear and run your application at compiled speed. WinGEN produces code for Windows versions of dBASE, C/C++, and Turbo Pascal. Supported engines include: Paradox Engine, Sequiter Codebase, PORT, Raima, Paracom c-tree, Sybase, Novell Btrieve, Novell Btrieve with SQL/XQL Manager, OLE & DDE/DDML, and Q & E.

List: $149  Ours: $79
FAX: 1-873-0002

Multi-Edit Professional

by American Cybernetics

A richly featured, easy-to-use programmer's text editor. Multi-Edit's flexibility and sheer power combine to provide you with unparalleled productivity. Features include: Intuitive user interface, mouse support, syntax highlighting, cross directory multiple file search AND replace, color templates, + much more! Finally, a text editor that thinks like a programmer! Free demo disk available.

List: $199  Ours: $139
List: $295  Ours: $259
FAX: 1-846-0001

PROTOGEN 3.0

by ProtoView Development

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

List: $99  Ours: $95
FAX: 2553-0002

VM Data

by PocketSoft, Inc.

VMData for Windows is a DLL that manages up to 128 MB of dynamic data. Eliminates annoying slowdowns commonly seen in 386 Enhanced Mode when programs use large amounts of dynamic data, and eliminates out-of-memory problems in Standard Mode. Provides superior run-time performance and ensures that your program is a good citizen under the Windows environment.

List: $495  Ours: $359
FAX: 1987-0005

DataBoss

by Kedwell Software

Relational database application generator. Use to develop complete applications with menus, forms, browse tables, memo fields, reports and more. Includes sophisticated screen painter, field definition template for defining field characteristics, indexes, data files and their relations; WYSIWYG report designer; generator engine and skeletal files. Generates structured C/C++ or Pascal source code. No license or runtime fees.

List: $695  Ours: $499
FAX: 3758-0001

SVS C3/FORTRAN-77

by Silicon Valley Software

Version 2.8.2

SVS C3/FORTRAN-77 runs in and creates 32-bit executables for use with MS Windows 3.x as DPMI executables. Compiler, development tools and applications are DPMI conforming and support most VCPI requirements. Extensive graphics and scientific function library is included. Executables are run-time royalty free.

List: $395  Ours: $356
FAX: 1863-0001

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!
(Call for details)

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSQF): 800-422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229

For more information on the products featured on these pages call:
FAX: 908 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®

* All prices are subject to change without notice.

8 9 9 8 - 7 8 9 8
8 0 4 4 5 7 8 9 9

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.
SPARC-Based Portability

A portable workstation based on the 50-MHz Sparcengine LX board from Sun Microsystems, the BriteLite LX is 100 percent compatible with Sun hardware and software, according to RDI Computer. The Solaris 32-bit distributed environment is preinstalled.

Features of the BriteLite LX include a Colorplus active-matrix TFT (thin-film transistor) LCD, which offers 256,000 colors and 64 levels of gray. Standard memory is 16 MB (expandable to 96 MB), and hard disk storage is 450 MB. Ports include a SCSI-2 connector, an audio/attachment unit interface port, and a bidirectional programmable parallel port.

Price: $15,995.

Contact: RDI Computer Corp., San Diego, CA, (619) 558-6985; fax (619) 558-7061.

Modular Power Fits in Your Hand

A hand-held PC geared for rugged use, the modular DAT300 features a removable data-cassette hard disk. You can use the cassette—available with from 256 KB to 2 MB of SRAM (static RAM) or flash EPROM and as a 20- or 40-MB micro hard disk—like a floppy disk to exchange data and programs.

Other modules include a removable battery pack, a plug-in radio interface for wireless communications, and a plug-in impact mini-printer. The unit is C-programmable in Windows. You can access the removable data cassettes, as you would a normal hard drive, directly from your desktop PC’s parallel port.

Price: $1350 (1,889,325 lira) and up.

Contact: 4P.s.r.l., Padova, Italy, +39 498 700474; fax +39 498 700943.

Configuration Choice

The expandable DT486 DLC-40 system is available in desktop, minitower, and medium-tower models. The system has a basic configuration of 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB on the motherboard), dual floppy drives, an 80-MB hard drive, a Super VGA color card and monitor, a keyboard, DOS 5.0, and a serial mouse.

Upgrades for the system include 120-, 170-, 200-, and 340-MB hard drives, a 2.5-MB IDE cache controller, and a Windows accelerator VGA card. You can also add Windows 3.1 and a 256-KB cache-memory module.

Price: Basic system, $1299.

Contact: Diamond Technologies, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 989-7253 or (714) 252-1008; fax (714) 252-1508.

Multiuser System

Alpha Microsystems’ multiuser AM-1600LC runs on the company’s proprietary operating system, AMOS, and is based on a 25-MHz MC68020 processor. Four memory slots accept 1- or 2-MB memory modules for expansion (up to 8 MB).

The system is available with the company’s optional Virtual Personal Computer technology, which lets you execute DOS programs without a DOS workstation.

Price: With 2 MB of RAM, four serial ports, one parallel port, a 120-MB SCSI hard drive, and a tape streamer for backup, about $7624 (£4830).

Contact: Alpha Microsystems (GB), Ltd., Maidenhead, Berkshire, U.K., +44 628 822120.

Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.
The SCSI-2 Advantage

The SiliconAdvantage SCSI-2 host adapter cards provide synchronous data transfer rates as high as 10 MBps and asynchronous rates as high as 7 MBps. Able to perform complex SCSI-2 command sequences without software intervention, the cards automatically handle all command-queue responses from the SCSI devices, in addition to sorting and reordering commands.

Other features of the cards include scatter/gather, enhanced virtual memory performance by off-loading disk I/O tasks from the operating system, connect/reconnect support, and slow cable mode for noisy environments. The cards support up to 49 SCSI devices via use of logical unit numbers. Optional driver support is available for operating systems such as DOS, NetWare, OS/2, Windows, SCO Unix, and Solaris. The software interface is ANSI CAM (common access method) compliant.

Price: ISA card, $495; Micro Channel card, $795.
Contact: Atto Technology, Inc., Amherst, NY, (716) 688-4259; fax (716) 636-3630.
Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

A New View for PowerBooks

Applied Engineering's BookView Imperial pseudostatic RAM and video adapter card plugs into the memory-expansion slot on the motherboard of the Apple PowerBook to let you connect the notebook to large color monitors. The card, which has 6 MB of RAM, provides 8-bit color and levels of gray. It supports standard and full-page VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC, and overhead projectors.

Price: $1116.
Contact: Applied Engineering, Dallas, TX, (800) 554-6227 or (214) 241-6060; fax (214) 484-1365.
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

DSP Boards

Three data acquisition boards use a DSP (digital signal processor) chip to give you the power of signal processing on your desktop system.

A complete DSP subsystem based on AT&T's DSP3210 chip, the Qw3210-SA signal analysis board has 136 KB of high-speed SRAM (static RAM) (expandable to more than 2 MB) and a dual-port RAM interface between the PC and the DSP. The board provides 32 MFLOPS of processing power.

Each of the two channels in the board's analog I/O subsection has a 200,000-sample-per-second 16-bit A/D and D/A converter, a differential-input, programmable-gain instrumentation amplifier; and optional programmable-cutoff analog filters. Software included with the board is a C interface library and Resmon, a memory-resident DSP program that sets up the hardware, reports on errors, and provides task-switching services.

Price: $2995.
Contact: Quantawave, Marlborough, MA, (508) 481-9802; fax (508) 624-0942.
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

Sound Out Your PC

A sound board that automatically adapts to different voices and accents, the Cyber Audio Card lets you assemble your own vocabulary of voice commands. The card maintains an active 125-word vocabulary.

The board includes digital audio recording and playback on two mono channels or one stereo channel at 11 to 44 kHz and 8- or 16-bit resolution. Other features include compression/decompression as high as 4 to 1 at a 22-kHz sampling rate, a MIDI interface, compatibility with SoundBlaster and Adlib, and an on-board stereo mixer for three stereo channels or six mono channels.

Price: $395.
Contact: Alpha Systems Lab, Irvine, CA, (714) 252-0117; fax (714) 252-0887.
Circle 1091 on Inquiry Card.
Manage Networked PCs

Intel's LANDesk software tools provide simplified management of desktop PCs and related services on Novell NetWare 3.x LANs. The tools include LANDesk Manager, LANDesk Protect, and LANDesk Inventory Manager.

LANDesk Manager provides a single control point for all local network management solutions. The program lets you remotely view a workstation or file-server screen; query for system information; control the keyboard and mouse; and make changes to the system, such as moving or copying files, rebooting, and executing programs. LANDesk Manager also displays statistics such as packet traffic, error rates, and utilization.

LANDesk Protect continuously scans all network traffic to detect and isolate more than 1900 PC viruses, including common strains, self-encrypting stealth viruses, and polymorphic (i.e., mutation engine) viruses. LANDesk Inventory Manager generates a summary of the hardware and software resources on the network to help you manage upgrades, maintenance, contracts, and licensing compliance.

Price: LANDesk Manager, $1295 per server; LANDesk Protect, $995 per server; LANDesk Inventory Manager, $595 per server.

Contact: Intel Corp., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 765-8080; fax (408) 727-2620.

Circle 1092 on Inquiry Card.

14,400-bps Notebook Modem

The Smart One 1442 PCMCIA modem from Best Data Products provides notebook PC users with high-speed, error-corrected data transfer and faxing capability. Using built-in CCITT V.42bis and MNP level 5 data compression and V.32bis error correction, the modem lets you achieve effective throughput rates of up to 57,600 bps even on dial-up lines, as well as full send-and-receive fax capability at 14,400 bps. In addition, the Smart One 1442 PCMCIA operates in full background mode for uninterrupted operation.

The modem's fax features include broadcasting of multiple files to various fax machines; the ability to view, rotate, and print incoming faxes; and time-scheduled transmission. You can keep data and fax numbers in a flexible phone book, and handy logs record fax and even error reports.

Price: $599.

Contact: Best Data Products, Inc., Chatsworth, CA, (818) 773-9600; fax (818) 773-9619.

Circle 1093 on Inquiry Card.

Antivirus Utility for NetWare

Fifth Generation Systems' Untouchable Network NLM (NetWare loadable module) detects and recovers viruses on NetWare 386-based file servers. The package employs integrity checking on the file server to detect viruses without relying on frequent virus signature updates.

A patented virus-removal technique guarantees safe restoration of recoverable infected files, including those hit by new, unknown viruses. The package also features on-line scanning of compressed and archived files and seamless integration of Untouchable Network NLM for detection and recovery of viruses at individual nodes.

Price: $995 per server.


Circle 1094 on Inquiry Card.

Workgroup Connectivity

With Powerfusion for Workgroups, Unix resides as a peer partner in the Windows for Workgroups environment. The package supports Unix, DOS, Windows, and Windows for Workgroups users and provides three connectivity solutions: plug-and-play operation; support for Windows for Workgroups orphans, such as IBM XT's and AT's and Unix; and low memory overhead.

Powerfusion for Workgroups allows network users to share resources such as disks, printers, keyboards, screens, and CD-ROMs.

Price: DOS and Windows users, about $100 per workstation; supported Unix clients, $100 each.


Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA Wireless Adapter

A wireless LAN adapter, the RangeLAN/PCMCIA fits the specifications of the Type II PCMCIA credit-card-type slot. Using spread-spectrum technology over a range of up to 800 feet, the adapter can operate at a data rate of 242 Kbps. The RangeLAN/PCMCIA adapter provides a wireless networking solution to portable users, allowing them to easily set up an "instant" LAN without cables or to extend an existing LAN to hard-to-reach places. The RangeLAN/PCMCIA comes with drivers for popular LAN operating systems.

Price: $595.

Contact: Proxim, Inc., Mountain View, CA, (415) 960-1630; fax (415) 964-5181.

Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.
Why some software sells more than others.

Success. All software developers strived for it. Now, Don Gall was on top of the world. Software protection made all the difference. Especially in Europe and Asia. Sales were four times better than before. He is the founding father of Sentinel — the guru of software success.

Struggling Software Sales
One day, trekking through the coffee fields of Java, Don ran into his old college buddy Simon Seagull. "Don, my sales are well below expectations." Simon explained his plight. "My software should sell like yours, Don!" Yet despite critical acclaim Simon's company SimonSays Software, teetered on a financial tightrope. "What's your secret, Don?"

They spent hours analyzing potential problems. They looked at everything.

The Key to the Problem
Finally, Don leaned back and asked the assumptive question. "What about protection?"

"Are you using Sentinel?"

Nervously, Simon sipped his coffee. His hands shaking as his eyes darted the room. "No. I didn't think I needed to."

Don's chair slid out from under him and he crashed to the floor. Amazed in disbelief, Don cried, "You What?!"

Grabbing his tattered scrapbook, Don pulled out photos of his travels. "Ever been to Seoul? Prague? Anywhere? Ten bucks will buy you anything even bootlegged copies of software.

Don's Road to Success
Thumbing through the scrapbook, Don shared his experiences. "Back in the '80s, I was in your shoes — beaten, battered and bruised."

Simon listened. "Then, after a heart breaking trip around the world, I called the Software Publishers Association (SPA).

"I could hardly believe it. They told me developers lose billions of dollars each year. Why? Ilegally copied software. "In some countries there are nine pirated copies for each legal copy sold."

Simon was disgusted, "It's just not fair."

"That's why I committed myself to solving the piracy problem." Simon's eyes lit up. "The dongle!" he shouted. Don corrected him, "Not just any dongle — the dongle that paved the road to success for over 10,000 developers worldwide — Sentinel."

Successful Developers Use Sentinel
Don pulled a stack of letters out of his gunny sack. "All of these people tell the same story." Don read about a successful developer from California who swears he wouldn't be in business without Sentinel. Another company says protection costs less than litigation, plus they don't have to spend time and money supporting illegal users.

Others confessed they wouldn't market products internationally without protection. The hours flew by, story after story, Simon learned Don Gall's secret. To succeed is to protect. To protect is to secure with Sentinel.

Most Advanced and Widely Used Dongles in the World
Backed by the world leader in software protection, Rainbow Technologies, the Sentinel Family of hardware keys is the most diverse and comprehensive selection available. For DOS,OS/2, Mac, Windows, LAN, UNIX and others. They're simple to install, and are the most reliable and compatible available.

Rainbow offers just-in-time delivery and the largest technical support and engineering staff in the software protection industry. Call Don Gall today for a free copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."

Or better yet, ask him for a low cost Sentinel Evaluation kit today – complete with a working dongle!

CALL 800/ 852-8569 FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

When you need a dongle, you need Sentinel. The only dongle Don Gall will use.
You’ve been wrestling with over-sized, over-priced portables for nine long years! Now Gateway 2000 emerges from the struggle and introduces the missing link in the evolution of portable computing. It’s the HandBook, a perfect combination of portability and functionality for all on-the-go Homo Sapiens.

The HandBook is a real PC in a revolutionary new form. Not a notebook, not a palmtop, the HandBook is the first fully-functional PC in a truly portable, handbook-sized form. You can easily take the HandBook anywhere because this new species measures a mere 6 x 10 inches and weighs only 2.75 pounds, yet it runs over 5,000 of your favorite DOS applications. You aren’t stuck buying and learning proprietary “card” programs when you have a HandBook.

The exclusive auto-resume feature enables the HandBook to work like no other PC you’ve ever seen. Auto-resume allows you to suspend the computer’s operation for moments or weeks at a time, and then return to your work right where you left off – in seconds, and at the touch of a button.

With the HandBook you get 40MB of hard disk capacity to easily and quickly store all your DOS programs and files.

The quiet and comfortable touch-type keyboard allows you
to type as fast as you can on your desktop keyboard.

The HandBook's 640 x 400 resolution backlit screen can be read in virtually any light and is large enough to display full 80-column lines of text, so you can use the HandBook whenever and wherever you need to. And the HandBook gives you all this with up to 4.5 hours of life on a replaceable battery.

The Gateway HandBook was designed specifically for you – today's on-the-move computer user. Once you get your hands on a HandBook, you'll struggle no more with a Neanderthal artifact.

1990

The Notebooks

- 6 to 9 pounds
- 80286 or 80386SX-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 20 to 40MB hard drive
- 2 to 3-hour battery
- CGA or VGA display
- $2900 to $4500

Today

The HandBook

- 2.75 pounds
- C&T CPU, 286-class performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB hard drive
- 4.5-hour battery
- 640 x 400 backlit display
- Auto-resume feature
- $1295

The HandBook was named one of the year's "Best of What's New" products by Popular Science magazine and received BYTE magazine's Award of Distinction.
Windows Charting Tools

A collection of graphics and user-interface routines, the Windows Charting Tools package helps C and C++ programmers add scientific, engineering, and business graphics to their applications. The package for Windows 3.1 provides dialog boxes, high-resolution printer support, and Clipboard and metafile support. It also includes a library of C functions that you can use to create charts such as line, area, scatter, and group plots; horizontal and vertical bar graphs; floating bars; error bars; open-high-low-close plots; and pie charts.

Windows Charting Tools let you combine multiple chart types, data objects, and x and y axes in the same graph. You can set axes for linear and logarithmic scaling, and you can label axes with numeric values in decimal and scientific notation or with user-defined strings. You can output your charts to Windows-supported printers. Price: $400; with source code to the Quinn-Curtis Charting DLL, $800.

Contact: Quinn-Curtis, Needham, MA, (617) 449-6155; fax (617) 449-6109.

Circle 1102 on Inquiry Card.

Wireless Network Applications

You can add wireless capabilities to your new or existing applications with Motorola's WaveGuide 2.0 connectivity tool. WaveGuide provides a consistent API that lets you build applications for multiple wireless data networks in a DOS or Windows environment with minimal code changes. The WaveGuide API provides a high-level C-language interface that is independent of the underlying wireless network protocols and modem interfaces. WaveGuide 2.0-based applications allow two-way data communications over ARDIS and RAM, two popular wireless networks that transmit data using radio-packet technology.

Price: $1495.

Contact: Motorola, Inc., RadioWare Solutions, Schaumburg, IL, (708) 576-1600; fax (708) 576-0710.

Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

Mac Error Detection

StratosWare offers versions of its error detection and prevention product, MemCheck for the Macintosh, for the Think C and MPW C environments. Requiring no source code changes, MemCheck detects errors such as memory overwrites and underwrites, memory leaks (i.e., failure to free allocated memory), and heap corruption. MemCheck operates transparently, appearing only to report errors with exact file and line-number information in the source code.

MemCheck for the Macintosh can detect failures in memory allocation routines, failures in many resource operations, and invalid operations on unlocked and purged handles, as well as the inappropriate use of nonresource handles in Resource Manager traps. You can switch MemCheck on or off at run time, link it out via the Production library, or compile it out with no source code changes.

Price: $179.95 each; bundled, $239.95.

Contact: StratosWare Corp., Ann Arbor, MI, (313) 996-2944; fax (313) 747-8519.

Circle 1103 on Inquiry Card.

Windows Program Generation

Microlex says that its GUlDE (GUI Development Environment) tool provides all the Windows program-generation facilities you need in one system. The package lets you create compiled programs in a fourth-generation-language environment, and it can handle future Windows developments such as Windows for Pen Computing, Windows NT, and multimedia.

Offering Novell NetWare compatibility, GUIDE provides features such as entity-relationship database design tools, a menu designer, and form- and screen-design tools. Other features include interactive multidimensional graphics, comprehensive font and color-palette controls, bit-map sequencing, an integrated table and spreadsheet tool, and report generation and project management facilities.

Price: Four-user version, about $18,300 (£12,000).

Contact: Microlex plc., Derby, U.K., +44 332 290630; fax +44 332 290624.

Circle 1104 on Inquiry Card.

Unix Productivity Tool

With iXBuild 2.1, you can build, prototype, and test OSF/Motif-based GUIs for software applications, independent of the underlying application. Interfaces that you build with iXBuild are run-time independent and can run on most Unix platforms. The package includes a graphical WYSIWYG editor; a set of Motif widgets; automatic interfacing to existing databases; graphical editing functions, which include a Search Editor for positioning, sizing, cutting, pasting, copying, inserting, and deleting elements of your work; context-sensitive on-line help; and dynamic testing facilities. You can also extend iXBuild 2.1 with user-defined widgets and resources (i.e., attributes).

Price: First user license, $4500.


Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.
Since when is Raima first in Corporate Database Development?

Raima Database Manager was the database of choice in the First Annual Windows World Open. The competition featured innovative custom applications built with Windows development tools. Three of the seven winners, and two of the finalists, used Raima Database Manager to solve their critical application needs.

For professional developers like yourself, Raima products offer:

- High performance: unmatched application speed.
- Portability: runs on DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX, VMS, QNX.
- Royalty-free distribution: increase your profits.
- Source-code availability: total programming flexibility.
- Affordable pricing: starting at just $395.

Listen to what some of our customers say about our products:

"No other products matched Raima for the price."
James Lisiak, developer, Chevron

"Raima provided us with speed, flexibility, and royalty-free distribution which allowed us to meet and exceed our customers' needs."
Dave Cooper, developer, Atlantic Research Corp.

"Database Manager gave us the ‘edge’ we needed to handle large amounts of data quickly and efficiently within Microsoft Windows."
Kelly Patrick, developer, PHH Fantus

If you're looking for an award-winning application development tool, give us a call. And discover the Raima advantage.

Raima Database Manager The high-performance DBMS
Raima Object Manager The object storage class library

1-800-DB-RAIMA Also available for DOS, OS/2, and UNIX
Play to win in the “City of Winners”...

It's two world-class events happening side by side in Atlanta...and the year's first opportunity to go to the cutting edge in computer and communications technology.

- More than 1,000 exhibiting companies with thousands of exciting new products!
- Plus dedicated Technology Showcases on Network Computing, Multimedia, Mobile Computing, UNIX/Open Systems, OEM Sources, and Office and Imaging Systems!
- 75,000-plus attendees...including over 5,000 international delegates from more than 70 countries!

- The rollout of Windows NT—plus a world of new Windows applications!
- “Featured Country” program highlighting Canada!
- More than 100 separate educational conference sessions on the latest technology, business and distribution issues!
- Keynote addresses from Bill Gates of Microsoft and James Cannavino of IBM...plus “CEO Perspectives” from Robert Palmer of DEC and Jim Manzi of Lotus!

If you play to win in the computer industry, there's only one place to go this spring—COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD in Atlanta!
YES! I want to see it first at COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD!

☐ Send information on attending, including hotel and travel savings.

☐ Send information on exhibiting.

☐ COMDEX/Spring'93
   The world's #1 computer and communications marketplace for resellers and corporate decision makers.

☐ WINDOWS.WORLD'93
   The official conference and exposition on Windows computing. Produced in cooperation with Microsoft.

May 24–27, 1993
Georgia World Congress Center • Atlanta, Georgia USA

Name ____________________________  BLKCA

Title: ______________________________

Company: __________________________

Address: __________________________

City ___________ State ___________

Zip/Postal Code: ____________________  Country ___________

Telephone: _______________________  Fax ___________

Fax 617-449-2674 or mail to: The Interface Group, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA.

Hotels fill up fast—reserve your accommodations today!

©1993 The Interface Group • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc., a subsidiary of AT&T.

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.
Scientific Graphics

Grapher for Windows creates presentation-quality x,y graphs for scientific and engineering applications. Graph types include line, symbol, bar, and open-high-low-close graphs. You can add vertical and horizontal error bars, with complete control over their line style, width, and color.

The program provides automatic or user-defined axis scaling, tick marks, labels, and legends. You can choose from linear, logarithmic, exponential, power, spline, polynomial, and running-average curve fits, with an unlimited number of curves and fits on each graph. The program supports multiple axes per graph, and you can plot several graphs on a page.

Built-in drawing tools let you place rectangles, circles, areas, or points anywhere on your graphs. You can use the text editor to create text blocks with superscripts, subscripts, and mathematical formulas and symbols.

Price: $199.
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

Project Visualization

The CVpvs project visualization system for Sun, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard systems provides a virtual walk-through of large-scale 3-D CAD projects so you can see the structure and appearance of the project from every angle. Spatial orientation features let you move forward, backward, left, right, up, and down, as well as turn and orbit. They also control zooming, the point from which a view originates, and the direction of your gaze.

In mechanical and manufacturing environments, the CVpvs software lets you inspect complete assemblies, subassemblies, and individual components by manipulating, communicating, and animating a large-scale design. The CVpvs program lets you interrupt display graphics, verify or query nongraphics model attributes from an external database, add notes and labels, and measure dimensions and distances.

Price: $8925.
Contact: Computervision Corp., Bedford, MA, (617) 275-1800; fax (617) 275-2670.
Circle 1117 on Inquiry Card.

Exploratory Data Analysis

The latest version of Data Desk, exploratory data-analysis and graphics software for the Mac, works with an unlimited number of cases and adds multivariate general linear models, nonlinear smoothers, automated slider tools, summaries by categories, derived variables, and random subset sampling. Fast calculations let you quickly pursue several analysis paths, and Data Desk 4.0 links all plots and analyses, so you can move from one to another to visualize your data in different ways.

A Linear Model Outline organizes the decisions you need to make to perform linear model analysis, as well as the results that linear models compute. An Overview table gives a summary of results from the analysis, so it is easy to identify factors with strong effects, factors with little or no effect, and factors whose effects are not consistent.

Price: $595.
Contact: Data Description, Inc., Ithaca, NY, (607) 257-1000; fax (607) 257-4146.
Circle 1116 on Inquiry Card.

Mathematical Modeling

Ideal for technical specialists, VisSim is an interactive program for mathematical modeling, animated simulation, real-time control, and analysis of dynamic systems. The Windows software offers more than 70 linear and nonlinear mathematical function blocks and six integration methods.

To visually solve complex differential equations, you select the blocks representing the standard procedures required, wire them together, and run the simulation. VisSim's function blocks cover most arithmetic, Boolean, transcendental, linear and nonlinear, integration, and signal-processing operations.

Price: About $755 (£495).
Circle 1115 on Inquiry Card.

The Engineer's Companion

If you are involved in the mechanical design of structures for supporting, bracing, and containment, then The Engineer's Companion may interest you. More than 100 engineering calculations let you design and analyze torsional and thermal deflection and stress; contact deformation and stress between spheres, parallel and crossed cylinders, and spheres and cylinders on plates, as well as in sockets; beam-column instability; stress in curved beam sections; and mechanical and thermal stress and expansion in pressurized cylinders and spheres.

For most calculations, you can evaluate equations for a single set of values, tabularly display or plot them over a range of a variable, or plot families of curves based on a continuous range of the variable and stepped over a range in a chosen parameter.

Price: $199.95.
Contact: Dynacomp, Inc., Webster, NY, (716) 265-4040.
Circle 1118 on Inquiry Card.
After you see our performance

The UltraLite Autograph is just one of the many innovations NEC has brought to portable computing. Others include the first active-matrix color notebook, the first color laptop and the first portable Docking Station.

Applause and standing ovations. That's how people are reacting to NEC's new UltraLite® Autograph. The UltraLite Autograph is a tablet computer that's designed to provide uncompromising performance anytime, anywhere. At just 3.9 lbs., and a mere 1.2" thin, this lightweight delivers heavyweight performance. The Autograph is loaded with advanced features like a powerful i486™ SL processor, 40 or 80MB* hard disk drive. A full complement of standard ports. Local bus video for dazzling video performance. A high-quality VGA transflective screen display for clear viewing indoors and outdoors. Two PCMCIA slots for easy installation of peripherals like fax modems and local area network cards. And programmable HotZone™ icons that work like function keys to allow quick, easy access to frequently used functions. And there's an optional keyboard that has been customized for portable use. It comes with plenty of battery life, thanks to its 3.3-volt design that gives users significant battery life improvement depending on usage (3-5 hours with a standard NiMH battery and 6-10 hours with a double-capacity battery pack). And the Autograph can run either Windows® for Pen Computing™ or PenPoint™ software. NEC's UltraLite Autograph. You'll give its performance rave reviews. To find out where you can see the Autograph, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418) and we'll tell you where you can sign on the bottom line for one.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

*80MB available 1st quarter 1993.

Intel inside

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.
Nobody gives you as ZEOS. At any

Everybody is talking price, price, price. Now ZEOS is talking price, price, price and features, features, features! Right now, you get more features at lower prices from ZEOS than from anyone else!

TAKE A REALLY CLOSE LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

- VESA-standard local bus video—the fastest video performance available anywhere. **PC Magazine** said the ZEOS 486DX2-66 "shattered our previous record...by nearly fourfold." Now the dazzling video performance that rated #1 with **PC Magazine** can be yours!

- Local bus IDE hard drives. Now we've made your hard disk drive data throughput over twice as fast with local bus IDE! Dell doesn't have it; few others do either. ZEOS does. You do.

- You get eight expansion slots, including two that support VESA-standard local bus devices with bus mastering. Expandability with local bus performance in mind!

- Twin cooling fans. A ZEOS quality extra to help **protect your long-term investment**. One cooling fan just isn't enough to cool any modern PC, particularly at such high speeds. That's why ZEOS gives you two.

- "An array of features to make a user's mouth water."—**PC Magazine**. Such as stronger cases, high-capacity power supplies with built-in surge suppression, floppy drives by Teac, and so much more.

- **Award-winning 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support**. We were the first to offer 24 hour support—years ago. Even now, few offer it 'round the clock. But with ZEOS you get it, 365 days a year.

- **On-board SCSI for only $49. Add SCSI devices (such as CD-ROM) now or later and you get high performance on-board SCSI, cheap.**

- **ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) CPU upgradeability** from the 486SX-25 right through to the 486DX2-66 and, in the future, Intel's Pentium®-based **Over-Drive** processor. According to **PC Magazine**, a system that can accommodate Intel's future generations of processors "is an advantage that you are likely to appreciate..." Gateway doesn't have it. ZEOS does. You do.

- "It's hard to imagine a brighter upgrade picture."—**PC World**. Flash BIOS for future upgrades by disk or modem, 6-bay cases, eight slots, cache all the way to 256K. Only from ZEOS!

- **Warranties, guarantees and more.** If you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS PC is everything we say it is and more, you have a full 30 days to return it.

"The stand-out was the ZEOS 486DX2-66 system that blew all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."

—**PC Magazine**, January 26, 1993
as much price!

to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund. Plus, you're covered by our One Full Year Limited Warranty, our Express Parts Replacement Policy and our Complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

Don't forget, free software too. ZEOS Windows systems include your choice of 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance, plus DOS, Windows and Lotus Organizer.

NOBODY GIVES YOU SO MUCH.

Nobody, and we mean nobody, gives you as much as ZEOS. At any price. And frankly, in the history of our company, we've never built better PCs than these. That means a lot from a company with nine PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards.

SO GIVE US A CALL!

You can't make a better purchase decision than to buy your own ZEOS system. So why not give us a call right now and talk with your own friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant. ZEOS is absolutely your best choice. And we don't just say it. We guarantee it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5226


Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.
Automate MIDI Devices

Mark of the Unicorn offers Unisyn, a universal MIDI system editor/librarian program for the Mac. Unisyn gives you control over popular MIDI synthesizers and devices with integrated editing, librarian, and database functions to create, store, and manage synthesizer sounds and other MIDI device configurations. A graphical interface lets you edit patches and sounds, and Unisyn’s on-screen sliders, buttons, and other controls facilitate programming even complex synthesizers.

The Performance function memorizes and restores the settings for an entire MIDI studio. You can build libraries of complete studio configurations as well as separate libraries for individual synthesizers and MIDI devices. Database functions let you tag sounds with multiple user-definable keywords. In addition, Unisyn lets you freely move patches among libraries, banks, and devices’ internal memory.

Price: $395.
Contact: Mark of the Unicorn, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (617) 576-2760; fax (617) 576-3609.
Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

Retrieve SQL Data

IQ Access can selectively retrieve and automatically reformat data for use with popular desktop applications such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, WordPerfect, dBase, and Microsoft Word for Windows, as well as Btrieve, ASCII, and DIF files. The program for Unix SQL RDBMSes (relational database management systems) from Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, and Informix allows authorized users in an organization to access corporate data and, with just a few keystrokes, move it into their spreadsheets, word processing documents, or mail/merge programs. There are no import routines or cleanup procedures because IQ Access handles the data conversions automatically.

The program is designed to take advantage of vendor-specific optimizing features, such as Sybase’s dynamic SQL capability and Ingres’s histogram-based query optimizer. In addition to the four Unix SQL RDBMSes, IQ Access will also be available for about 60 other databases and ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) file systems on DOS, VAX/VMS, and Data General’s AOS/VS, as well as 35 Unix hardware platforms. In client/server environments, the DOS version of IQ Access will work with software such as Oracle’s SQL.Net, Informix’s I-Net, and Ingres.Net.

Price: $1000 to $42,500, depending on the CPU; client/server, $2500 for a five-pack; network versions, $1500 and up.
Contact: IQ Software Corp., Norcross, GA, (404) 446-8950; fax (404) 448-4088.
Circle 1142 on Inquiry Card.

Documents to Data

Now ListReader dBr lets you convert printed or typed documents to data records without keyboard entry. The Windows product scans document pages, recognizes the text, and automatically places it into the correct data field. You can convert many kinds of documents, including lists, forms, or tables, and output data for DBMSes or spreadsheets at speeds of up to 2500 records per hour.

You can combine the lists, forms, or tables in any combination for complex documents. The program also supports one-to-many relationships for documents that have a master/detail arrangement. You create templates that tell ListReader dBr what to expect from individual pages—from simple mailing lists to complex insurance forms.

Price: $895.
Contact: Solea Systems, Inc., Laguna Hills, CA, (714) 768-7736; fax (714) 380-8950.
Circle 1144 on Inquiry Card.

Voice Annotation for WordPerfect

With VoiceOver, you can annotate your WordPerfect 5.1 documents with comments in your own voice. The program lets you record sounds, which it then stores within the WordPerfect document. Voice annotations appear on the screen as standard WordPerfect comments, and they include each annotation’s author, date, time of creation, and length. In addition, you can cut and paste voice annotations like standard WordPerfect comments.

VoiceOver also works over a network. You can access VoiceOver documents on a file server or send them as an attachment via E-mail.

Price: Single-user license, $129.
Contact: Rational Data Systems, San Rafael, CA, (415) 499-3354; fax (415) 499-8115.
Circle 1143 on Inquiry Card.
CD-ROM SECRETS

It has been a frantically interesting month. I finished *Prince of Sparta, A Novel of Falkenberg's Legion* by Jerry Pournelle and S. M. Stirling (Baen Books) two days ago. By the time you read this, you will be able to buy copies, which is astounding. Jim Baen takes my Word for Windows text, translates it to XyWrite for prepping, pours it into Ventura Publisher, and prints out page proofs. Copyediting corrections are fed in. The book is then formatted, printed out with the LaserJet in Baskerville typeface, and photoreduced to proper page size. Go buy a copy and compare: I'll bet you the print quality will be as good as that of any other paperback original you'll find.

I did *Prince of Sparta* in Microsoft Word for Windows (W4W for short). Steve Stirling did a partial WordPerfect draft from my outline. Then I used Mastersoft's Word for Word to convert his files to Q&A Write format, which is what I use for creative writing; but this time the first job was extensive editing of Stirling's draft, which is a great deal more easily done in W4W. I piped everything through Word for Word again, converting files to the Word for DOS format because Word for Word doesn't recognize W4W files. However, W4W reads Word for DOS files.

Amazingly, everything went fine. On a 486/33, W4W is very fast. While I get frustrated by some of its arcane command structure, I am getting used to it; and it is very powerful. I can keep an entire book in W4W, use bookmarks at each chapter beginning or critical scene, and jump around like nobody's business. If I want to be sure of a character's name or make global changes, search and replace is very fast over the whole novel.

Jim Baen is a publisher, but he is also one of the best editors I've worked with. I'd PKZip each newly finished chapter and use ZMODEM protocol to squirt it up to BIX at 9600 bps with the USRobotics Courier HST V.32bis modem in about a minute; the whole book took under 5 minutes. Jim would download the latest version from BIX and upload editorial comments. I could then make editorial changes, such as expanding a scene to explain an apparent plot glitch or character inconsistency, and use search and replace to find the exact spot where a change was needed. Sometimes we'd work by telephone.

Toward the end, I was creating a new chapter de novo every two days. I would not have finished the book on time without W4W; and it wouldn't be typeset and in bookstores in such a short time without desktop publishing capability. Little computers are wonderful.

CD-ROM and Workgroups
I say I've been using Windows, but actually I am using Windows for Workgroups, henceforth W4WG; and it's not quite the same thing.

The primary difference is network capability. With W4WG going, I can periodically squirt off a copy of my work to another machine, which makes for great peace of mind. Writers tend to be paranoid about losing text, and I don't really feel that work is saved until there are multiple copies on multiple machines; W4WG makes that easy to do.

On the other hand, I nearly went nuts getting the CD-ROM drive to work with W4WG. The good news is that I did succeed.

My CD-ROM system ran fine with Windows 3.1. I was using a Corel driver card and software and a Toshiba CD-ROM drive, and all was well; but when I shifted to Windows so I could use W4WG, any attempt to access the CD-ROM while I was in Windows would lock up the machine. The infuriating part was that everything worked just fine as long as I was in DOS; but as soon as I got into Windows, accessing the CD-ROM drive locked things tight. I could recover from the lockup by doing Ctrl-Alt-Del, which would get me back to the program manager; but it certainly wasn't acceptable not to have a CD-ROM drive.

Then things got worse. I did something, I forget what, to CONFIG.SYS, and this time I was able to get the CD-ROM going in Windows. Joy. I told File Manager to share that CD-ROM drive on the network and went over to another machine on the network and accessed the CD-ROM. More joy. And then came disaster.

I got an error message I had never seen: SERIOUS DISK ERROR. Other mysterious things happened, and not even hardware reset worked. I had to turn the machine stone-cold off, and when I rebooted, CHKDSK

Integrating a CD-ROM drive with Windows for Workgroups can be tricky
said my disk was a mess. That was cured by my rebooting with a floppy disk—if you haven’t made a bare-bones (no CONFIG.SYS and no AUTOEXEC.BAT) boot floppy disk for your system, go do it right now! Then I let Norton Disk Doctor do its thing. I could boot up again, but now, any attempt to access Windows failed. Up would come the Windows logo, then my wallpaper (I like EGYPT.BMP), and then that hourglass would sit there, and nothing would happen. Not good.

I went back into CONFIG.SYS and REMARKed out every reference to the CD-ROM drive, rebooted, and tried again. This time Windows told me that my swap file was corrupted, and did I want to erase it? Certainly, I said. I then realized that it was impossible to share the E (CD-ROM) drive, and did I want that shared on startup in future? No, no, a thousand times no; and that fixed things so that I could access Windows again. Of course, it still didn’t get me a CD-ROM drive.

By this time I was talking to a whole bunch of Microsoft people who were eager to help, but nothing helped. The problem was passed upstairs to a senior Microsoft technical-support official, who said, “Ah, we know about that one. He’s got to use the new MSCDEX.EXE that comes with W4WG, and it must have the /S switch in the command line that loads it.” Alas, while those are both important points, I had already used the new MSCDEX and W4WG Setup had automatically added the /S option in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Be Relentless
I got a lot of advice from other technical-support people, but nothing worked. Time for my never-failing remedy, the relentless application of logic.

Start with when it last worked. That was under Windows 3.1, and I had carefully made no needless changes while converting to W4WG; so what changes had I made? One of them was obvious: I had added the Intel EtherExpress board that comes with W4WG Starter Kit. Before I did that, I’d used Dariana’s WinSleuth Gold to determine what port addresses and interrupts were in use and print out a report. This is one of those programs that you don’t use often, but when you need it, you need it bad.

This time, though, I hadn’t needed WinSleuth: the Intel Softset program looks for any conflicts and then reprograms the network board to an unused address and interrupts. It’s very painless. I used WinSleuth Gold to have another look, and yes, it could see the EtherExpress board just fine, and it was indeed located in what WinSleuth reported previously as unused locations.

It didn’t look as if there were hardware conflicts; still, the first step in relentless logic is to remove all possible conflicts, so I removed the Sound Blaster card. No joy. CD-ROM worked in DOS, but it locked up in W4WG.

Next step: edit CONFIG.SYS to REMARK out all references to network driver software and run Softset again. When you do that, Softset sees the existing card and assumes that its current interrupt and address are in use; so it finds new ones and reprograms the board accordingly. Thus, if I was accidentally stepping on something already in use because Softset hadn’t seen that the first time, this procedure, by relocating the board, should have cured that problem.

No joy. Symptoms unchanged. In fact, it made no difference whether I let CONFIG.SYS load the network drivers or I left them REMARKed out; meaning that it might not be the network that was causing the problem.

OK, it wasn’t hardware. Microsoft technical support told me thousands of people were successfully using W4WG with CD-ROM, so it wasn’t inherently impossible. Simplify the software, then. First thing, remove QEMM-386, the Quarterdeck memory manager, and stop loading things into high memory, and see if that works; and in fact it did.

The only trouble was that I now had about 400 KB of memory. While that’s no problem for people who use Windows applications exclusively, about half the programs I run are DOS applications, and most of them want a lot more than 400 KB. Games, in particular, want upwards of 570 KB to run properly. Some Windows users get around that by rebooting the machine using a separate bare-bones CONFIG.SYS that doesn’t load any TSR programs; then they play games and run other memory-hog programs in DOS. That doesn’t appeal to me. I want big DOS sessions under Windows.

I reloaded QEMM and did more experimenting. I won’t report all the tedious work that was involved. The result was that I found the secrets, some as a result of tips from Stafford Williamson of Quarterdeck’s technical-support group and some by working on my own. Here, published for the first time anywhere, is the secret for CD-ROM under W4WG while retaining 600 KB of memory for DOS sessions under Windows.

The Secret
The secret of success is that in W4WG you can load MSCDEX into extended...
MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:
- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.
(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN® UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%
Call for complete price list.

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.
memory (the /E switch works fine), but you must not let QEMM load MSCDEX high. I know that won’t be clear to everyone, so I’ll give details.

Set up your system without QEMM and get it running properly with the CD-ROM in DOS. Now install W4WG (if it wasn’t already installed). When all that’s done, you’ll have about 400 KB of memory. Now, working in DOS, install QEMM and let its Optimize program do its thing. You may or may not need to do some memory exclusions. In particular, nearly every system will need the line X:B000-B7FF to exclude some video areas from being used by QEMM; and if you have a caching disk drive controller or other SCSI device, you will need to exclude its address area as well.

The next time you boot up your system, you’ll probably get some loud complaints. Microsoft Windows Setup generally automatically installs its SMARTDRV caching program with double buffering. Double-buffered SMARTDRV comes in two parts: a chunk that’s loaded by CONFIG.SYS and another that’s loaded by AUTOEXEC.BAT. It’s the CONFIG.SYS part that’s causing the problem; that can’t be loaded high, but Optimize will have a try at it.

The remedy is simple. Look into CONFIG.SYS (I use the little editor that’s built into Norton Commander for this sort of thing). If you see a line that begins DEVICE=\QEMM\LOADHI.SYS, gives a couple of parameters, and continues \WINDOWS\SMARTDRV.EXE/DDOUBLE_BUFFER, delete parts of that line so that it reads DEVICE=\WINDOWS\SMARTDRV.EXE/DDOUBLE_BUFFER. You can also move the altered line up above the line that loads QEMM in case you need to use Optimize again.

Once that’s done, it doesn’t hurt to put the statement DBF=2 into the QEMM command line.

Now reboot. You shouldn’t receive any more complaints, and your CD-ROM ought to work fine in DOS. Test to be sure it does. However, if you enter W4WG and try to access the CD-ROM drive, it will probably lock up (although it would work just fine in Windows 3.1). Even if it does not, don’t take chances: exit Windows and edit AUTOEXEC.BAT.

In there you will find a command that begins \QEMM\LOADHI and then has some parameters, continues with \WINDOWS\MSCDEX.EXE /V, and then has some more stuff. There may or may not be /E in there after the MSCDEX. If there isn’t one, put one in there. Now edit the line so that all traces of the QEMM attempt to load high are gone; that is, delete until the line begins \WINDOWS\MSCDEX.EXE and do not change anything after the MSCDEX except to add /E if needed. The /S is also needed, but I presume that W4WG’s Setup will have added it automatically.

Now reboot. Your system should have something over 590 KB of DOS memory, and your CD-ROM will work fine in both DOS and Windows.

I don’t want to take up the whole column with this, so I’ll explain what’s going on another time.

Adding Network Resources
You might think that a writer has no need for networked computers, but that’s not so. One major reason I want a network is to access resources that I simply can’t pack onto my main system. In particular, I want the Pioneer read/write optical cartridge drive (files written to a glass disk are pretty safe), a WORM drive (files burned into a good WORM drive are nearly eternal),

---

### Picture this...

**NEW FEATURES**
- Full VT340/420 Terminal emulation
- ReGIS, Tektronix & sixel graphics
- Multi-sessions
- Multilingual menus
- Copy & paste
- DDE
- File transfer
- Network interfaces
- Script language
- On-screen buttons

**GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS**

**WE’VE JUST ADDED A NEW DIMENSION TO VT340 FUNCTIONS—WINDOWS.**

KEAterm 340 gives the power of Windows to your host applications.

KEAterm products combine the features of Windows with the features of a VT terminal for true PC-to-host integration. Control your host data just as you control PC applications—with access to the same powerful software and printers. Host data becomes truly usable.

With KEAterm 340, you can use PC graphics tools to expand the use of host graphics. Copy ReGIS, Tektronix and sixel images into desktop publishing or draw packages for further manipulation.

Picture new power for host applications with KEAterm 340 for Windows.

---

**KEA Systems Ltd.**
**Call 1-800-663-8702**
**Phone: (604) 431-0727**
**Fax: (604) 431-0818**

KEA Systems Ltd. 3600 West 80th Street, Suite B, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 2H8
KEAterm 340, KEAterm 420 and other registered and unregistered trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd.

Copyright © 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993 KEA Systems Ltd. All rights reserved.

---

76 BYTE • MARCH 1993

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.
We’ve just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here’s why:

**Backpack** is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!

**Backpack** requires no cards.

**Backpack** is 30% smaller (1.5” h x 4” w x 7.75” l).

**Backpack** is easy to transport and share between computers (2.5 lbs).

**Backpack** can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.

**Backpack** is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.

**Backpack** is available in 3.5” and 5.25” diskette, tape and hard disk models.

So don’t get left in the dust. Call for more information today.

Micro Solutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928

36 great products save your time and energy...

Visual Basic for DOS
by Microsoft Corporation

When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0, Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications. The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities, a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.

Visual Basic for Windows 2.0
by Microsoft Corporation

ProtoGen 3.0
by Protoview

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC, C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

WindowsMAKER™ Professional
by Blue Sky Software™

Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C++. Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Let you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended.

ProtoGen 3.0
by Protoview

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC, C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

LIST: $495 PS Price: $339
Standard $199
FastFacts 502-406: (PRO) , 502-407: (Stand.)

WATCOM C9.0/386
by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows and OS/2 2.0. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more! Now includes OS/2 2.0 support.

LIST: $895 PS Price: $599
FastFacts 1044-029

SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 52-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, 1387 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages! Call: 415-572-880

LIST PS Price
ANSI C $325 $315
Pascal $325 $315
FORTRAN $395 $375
FastFacts 1958-048: (C), 1958-050: (Pascal), 1958-049: (FORTRAN)

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows
by Distinct Corporation

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows SDK extends the TCP/IP and RPC/XDR networking capabilities to Microsoft Windows. Includes the smallest and fastest DLLs today available for Berkeley Sockets, RPC, Telnet, and FTP. Consists on the same board with Lm Manager, Novell and Banyan. Supports Packets, NDIS and ODI drivers. Only 35K of DOS memory required.

(SDK) LIST: $495 PS Price: $439
(Applications) LIST: $395 PS Price: $379
FastFacts 1051-004: (SDK), 1051-005: (App.)

The PKWARE Data Compression Library
by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MS C, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5, 7.1, ASM.

LIST: $295 PS Price: $275
FastFacts 3043-011

To Order Call 1-800-421-8006
Create and Deliver Professional Applications with New CA-Clipper 5.2

Create And Deliver Professional Applications With CA-Clipper
CA-Clipper consists of a robust language, an efficient linker, flexible preprocessor and high-performance compiler. Together with tools such as an editor, debugger and make utility, these elements form a complete development system for the creation and distribution of professional PC and LAN-based applications.

Only CA-Clipper gives you an open programming environment with high-level networking, data entry and database support. The extended memory system capability of CA-Clipper gives you additional power to build faster, more sophisticated applications.

CA-Clipper Shatters DOS Memory Barriers
• Dynamic overlay management lets you run applications that exceed available RAM—without the need to manually create overlays
• Virtual memory management allows applications to have up to several megabytes of strings and arrays

Open Architecture: Freedom to Grow
• Customized CA-Clipper with user-defined commands and functions
• Build generic libraries to eliminate repetitive programming tasks
• Build specialized libraries for applications such as accounting, real estate and personnel
• Seamlessly integrate modules from languages such as C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal
• Access data transparently from foreign data sources with Replacable Database Drivers and function libraries (available separately), including data on LAN database servers and mainframes via gateways

Simplicity and Control: The Optimal Balance
• Descriptive function/command names and concise operators promote language fluency
• Syntax ranges from simple, expressive commands to precise string and file primitives for minimal programming with maximum control
• CA-Clipper promotes disciplined, modular programming for easier debugging, simplified maintenance and greater code reusability
• High level “objects” simplify the construction of sophisticated interfaces. Build pop-up and pull-down menus, custom BROWSES and text editors quickly and easily

Open Networking: Freedom to Connect
• Create and distribute multuser applications without LAN Packs or workstation licenses
• Applications run on all networks which support MS-DOS 3.1 and higher
• Modest memory requirements allow smooth operation with even the largest network shells

• Full-featured record and file locking gives developers precise concurrency control
• Intelligent design permits read-through record and file locks
• Applications run quickly and reliably, even as networks evolve

Free Distribution of Applications
• CA-Clipper produces executable applications (EXEs) that you may distribute without additional cost
• Multuser CA-Clipper applications require NO licenses, NO runtime fees and NO LAN Packs

Capacity
• Procedures per application: unlimited
• Functions per application: unlimited
• Array size: 4,096 elements per dimension, unlimited dimensions
• Expanded Memory use: 0 to 32 MB
• Virtual memory: up to 64 MB (main memory, expanded memory, hard disk space); up to 16 MB of object memory (character strings, arrays); up to 9 MB (main memory, expanded memory) for database buffering

Supplied Database Driver (DBF Format)
• 1 billion records per data file
• 1,000 fields per record
• Over 200 open data files (limited to file handles)
• 15 active indexes per open data file
• Character fields (fixed length): 65,536 characters
• Numeric fields: 15 active indexes per open data file
• Character fields (fixed length): 65,536 characters
• Data fields: 01/01/1900-12/31/2999
• Memo fields (variable length): 65,536 characters

System Requirements
CA-Clipper 5.2 requires an IBM PC/AT, XT, PS/2, or compatible; 640K RAM, expanded memory requires HIMEM 3.2 or higher; hard disk required for development; DOS 3.1 or higher; works with all networks compatible with DOS 3.1 or higher.

For a limited time only!
Clipper users can upgrade to version 5.2 for only $139. A competitive upgrade is also being offered for a limited time to all Xbase system users for only $179, and you'll receive a free Ca-dBfast, CA-Clipper Tools or CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit for dBASE IV (your choice).

To qualify for the competitive upgrade, fax a copy of your manual cover to 617-749-2018.

To order, call the Programmer’s Shop at 800-421-8006. Hurry, time is of the essence. Call to place your order today.
Mention Code BY393
and the Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM Minichanger.

I had the Pioneer R/W optical drive and the Minichanger in a SCSI daisy chain run by a Corel interface card. They were running fine, but as a test, I had, with some help from Alan Rogers ("arog" on BIX), converted that machine to run under DR DOS 6.0. It worked fine, and I so reported, but networking a DR DOS machine into my Windows system was not something I would get done in time for this column.

Converting back turned out to be harder than you’d think, because DOS 5.0 generally comes as an upgrade, not as a standalone product. Somewhere I suppose there are floppy disks of the original DOS that came with that 486 machine, but this is Chaos Manor: the chances of finding them are about nil.

The solution was to boot with a barebones DOS floppy disk that contains SYS.COM, use Norton Commander to find and delete all the hidden system files in the machine’s root directory, and use the SYS command to install the system from the boot floppy disk. I could then reboot from the hard disk and use Microsoft DOS 5.0 and Windows upgrade package to complete the job.

Next I restored the original CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT so that the machine would access the optical and CD-ROM drives. That turned out to be a tedious job, but eventually I had it done. Moreover, when I brought up Windows and opened File Manager, there were drives D (the optical drive), and E, F, G, H, I, and J, the six CD-ROM drives on the Minichanger. Joy.

At this point I confess a lapse of faith. Remembering the problems I had with converting my main system with one CD-ROM to W4WG, I was so certain I was going to have real problems connecting up to a system with six CD-ROMs and an optical drive that I sent off E-mail to the long-suffering Microsoft PR people, who must pretend to like putting up with my problems, and a copy to the Corel people in case I needed help from them. Incidentally, when it comes to systems integration, Corel has always proved to be a tower of strength. They really understand SCSI and other peripheral devices and how to make them work with both DOS and Windows.

Having confessed my breach of faith, I proceeded to open the machine and insert the EtherExpress board, run Softset and let it choose where to set the board, connect the Ethernet cable and terminator to the new machine, and install W4WG.

When that was done, I tested nothing: I entered Windows, opened File Manager—and Lo!, there were all my assets, and they all worked. When I told the system to share them (CD-ROM as read only, the Pioneer drive as read and write), it made no complaint. I then put Microsoft Bookshelf into one of the six CD-ROM slots, went over to my main machine, and proceeded to install Bookshelf across the network.

It works wonderfully. It’s a little slower than what I can get with the Bookshelf disk in the CD-ROM drive connected to my local machine, but that’s probably because my local drive is faster than the Pioneer Minichanger. That, incidentally, is about to change. At Comdex, Pioneer showed me a new Minichanger that is so blazingly fast I can hardly believe it, and I’m supposed to have one about the time you read this.

And in any event, what I’ve got now is Good Enough, and the installation was harder to describe than to do. Once you
The only Windows™ statistics package you’ll ever need.

#1 for DOS and Windows
Rated “the best general-purpose statistics program” for the PC by Software Digest®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT’s QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from t tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:
- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:
- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

A compatible family of products
Whichever you choose—SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both—you’ll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 150,
For IBM/DOS circle 151.
have a W4WG network running, adding assets to it really is simple.

LAN Alternatives
The major advantage to W4WG is the simplicity. You can set it up quickly, and you don't have to know about network management to use it. However, there are limits to what W4WG can do (it won't, for example, run on a 286 machine). Much more on that another time, but you should be aware of alternatives.

One is to install Novell NetWare and run W4WG on top of it. That works, but there are disadvantages, two chief ones being that it costs money and you end up with limited DOS memory.

The other is not to use W4WG, but use regular Windows and Artisoft's LANtastic for Windows. This has the added advantage that you can network in Artisoft's Central Station, which is a network hub without computer to which you can plug in your laptop and other assets for sharing across the network. Another advantage is that you can hook up LANtastic for Windows and LANtastic for the Mac, thus networking the different platforms without any extra hassle and better than AppleTalk.

I have all the Artisoft products, and I'll set up a LANtastic network as soon as I have a bit of time. This is indeed the Year of the LAN, and I expect to be doing a lot of LAN development and testing before it's over.

Creative's Multimedia Upgrade
There hasn't been a lot of multimedia software, but I think the flood is about to begin. Even if it doesn't, there are a lot of good reasons to upgrade your system by adding a CD-ROM drive, and if you don't have a sound board, you're missing something.

Of course, you can add a CD-ROM drive to any SCSI device string, and there are a dozen sound boards ranging from expensive professional systems down to swap-meet el cheapos. For that matter, Microsoft has come out with a new Windows sound system. Interestingly, the Microsoft sound board has no joystick port: the product manager claims they consulted businessespeople, and the overwhelming opinion was that business purchasers would pay extra not to have a game port. One wonders what that means; after all, you can control most games quite nicely with a mouse....

Anyway, one simple way to add multimedia capability is to get the Creative Labs Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. This comes with a CD-ROM controller on a Sound Blaster Pro card, an internally mountable CD-ROM drive, a MIDI adapter kit, all kinds of software, lots of books about the software, and a bunch of CD-ROMs, including Windows 3.1, various sound stuff, Microsoft Works, Microsoft Bookshelf, and Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective. The software includes Macromedia's Authorware Star and Action programs, and they're actually pretty nifty for ginning up multimedia presentations.

The instructions for installing the Sound Blaster Pro are complete. The board comes set to IRQ (interrupt request) 7 but tells how to set it for other possibilities, including IRQ 10. Since nothing I know uses IRQ 10, and I might one day want to add something that uses 7, I set mine for 10. Otherwise, I used the default settings.

Sound Blaster Pro comes with an installation disk that includes a test of whether or not the board is working: just click, and music plays. No problem, so now it was time to install the CD-ROM drive.

I already had a Corel card and CD-ROM...
Texas Instruments comes on strong with the widest selection of powerful 486 notebooks at incredible prices. From 25MHz to the world's most powerful 50MHz notebook in a 5.6-pound package, there's a TI TravelMate just for you.

Take a look at these numbers. You get superior 486 performance with an extraordinary three to five hours of battery life. On our color models, you get 256 simultaneous brilliant colors on a large 9.4" display. All these numbers add up to outstanding performance and value.

There's one more important number. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

© 1992 TI 76574

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.
drive, and you have seen what I had gone through trying to get it working with W4WG, so I was a bit reluctant to change; but what the heck, it was only a couple of hours’ work, and whatever happened I’d get a story for the column, so I yanked the Corel card and started in.

There were two problems: the instructions said, “refer to the instructions that came with your CD-ROM drive.” There was another instruction sheet, but that got lost in the chaos. That turned out not to be a problem: it was obvious where the cables connected, and they were keyed so that it was impossible to attach them the wrong way.

The second problem was a bit more serious: there is no mounting hardware with the drive. It does come with four tiny drive screws, but there are no mounting rails, nothing to hold the drive in the drive bay. Some computers come with lots of extra mounting hardware, but my Cheetah 486 didn’t. I managed a kludge that permitted me to install the drive, but be warned, if you get Creative’s kit, be sure you have hardware to mount an internal drive in your computer.

That done, I ran the CD-ROM installation program. That is, there is a program on the Creative disk entitled INST-CD.EXE, and having lost the instructions, that seemed reasonable. It wouldn’t work: the program would get ready to install and then suddenly announce that it couldn’t find SBPCD.SYS.

This was odd, because I could see that SBPCD.SYS was on the installation floppy disk. Then I noticed a file called CDRIVE.BAT, and sure enough, running that did the job. The CD-ROM was installed. I rebooted, and I could read the E drive.

Since Sherlock Holmes comes with the Creative package, that looked like a good test program. So I put in the CD-ROM, logged on to E, got a directory to be sure I was properly reading the CD-ROM, and ran SHERLOCK.EXE. The system trundled for a moment and announced that I had no compatible sound card. Then it dumped me back to DOS.

It seemed very odd that a program bundled with the Sound Blaster Pro card, and running on a CD-ROM drive controlled by a Sound Blaster Pro card, would be unable to find the Sound Blaster Pro card. I tested the card, both with its test program and with a couple of games, and there was no problem.

Eventually, I wondered if changing the IRQ from 7 to 10 had anything to do with it. I pulled the sound card and moved the jumper; and Lo!, up came the Sherlock Holmes game. Apparently the game designers hard-coded the interrupt, and no one at Creative has tested Sherlock Holmes with a Sound Blaster Pro set to IRQ 10. Sigh. I left mine set to the default IRQ 7 so that I could fool around with the Sherlock Holmes game, but that’s not really very satisfactory.

Once I was sure that the CD-ROM was working in DOS, I let Optimize do its thing and then fixed AUTOEXEC.BAT so that MSCDEX.EXE wasn’t trying to load high. That gives me 598-KB DOS sessions under Windows; and the CD-ROM works just fine, both on my local machine and shared across the network. It’s a good, fast drive, and having the CD-ROM drive mounted internally certainly saves space. My friend Rich Heimlich, who does game testing, says that the Creative CD-ROM and Sound Blaster Pro boards are compatible with more games than any other. If you want to upgrade to multimedia, this

Valitek sets the standard for the next generation of portable disk drives with the new Valitek PST²-M0128. It’s a 3.5” rewritable magneto-optical system that delivers unlimited portable disk storage. Simply connect it to the parallel, serial or SCSI port on any PC or Mac, and store up to 128 MB of data on a single interchangeable disk. Like every Valitek, the PST²-M0128 features an industrial-grade steel case that stands up to wear and tear. It’s built to last in today’s hard-knock portable environments.

If you can’t afford to lose a single bit of data, get a Valitek – the new PST²-M0128 or a best-selling Valitek high capacity tape drive.
Microsoft® C/C++ users: the wait is over!
Now you can finally build multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS applications with your familiar Microsoft tools! Version 5.0 of Phar Lap’s 386|DOS-Extender lets you run Microsoft’s 32-bit Windows NT C/C++ compiler under DOS. You get all the advantages of Phar Lap’s industry-leading DOS extender technology, while using the most popular C/C++ compiler available. Multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS development has never been easier.

Award-winning 32-bit technology.
386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a 32-bit operating environment with a flat, workstation-like address space. Your programs can access all the memory in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! — and take advantage of true 32-bit speed and power. No more segmentation or overlay hassles. And in addition to 32-bit Microsoft C/C++, 386|DOS-Extender supports a wide range of 32-bit languages, including Fortran, Pascal, Ada, Assembler and other C and C++ compilers. An add-on Run-Time Kit is also available for delivering Extended-DOS applications to customers.

Industry-leading compatibility.
386|DOS-Extender is compatible with more than 60 popular libraries and utilities, making it easy to select the best tools on the market for your 32-bit development. Choose from user interface libraries including C-scape, DataWindows/386, WNDX and Vermont Views Plus; graphics libraries including HALO Professional, HOOPS and MetaWINDOW/PREMIUM; database libraries including AccSys, CodeBase and Raima Data Manager; class libraries including Tools.h++ and Math.h++; and many others. Only 386|DOS-Extender can offer you the universal third-party support you need.

“The highest quality 32-bit DOS extender available”
—Robert Wenig, Autodesk

See how much faster your 32-bit DOS version could run:

Complete Microsoft support.
386|DOS-Extender, Version 5.0 gives you the full functionality of the Microsoft runtime libraries, including graphics. You can still make all your 16-bit Microsoft C/C++ calls — but now with 32-bit power!

New source-level debugger.
386|DOS-Extender, Version 5.0 includes Phar Lap’s new 386SRCBug, a powerful 32-bit source code debugger for protected mode 386|DOS-Extender applications.

286|DOS-Extender — the easy way to build multi-megabyte 16-bit DOS applications.
If you’d rather use 16-bit Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran, then Phar Lap’s award-winning 286|DOS-Extender™ is your solution. With 286|DOS-Extender, your program can break the 640K DOS barrier and access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any 80286 or higher DOS-based PC. You can even use CodeView or Turbo Debugger to debug your protected mode program.
BEFORE PROTECTING YOUR SOFTWARE...

...against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

**A GOOD HARDWARE KEY**

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

- Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.
- Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.
- A unique and inaccessible software developer’s code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)
- A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.
- Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

**POWERFUL SOFTWARE**

Since it’s practically impossible to crack or duplicate a key having all the features mentioned above, a pirate will usually go for the software linking the protected program to the key. Therefore, check that your protection software has all of the following:

- A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.
- An “Envelope” installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.
- Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

**HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:**

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

- A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.
- A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.
- A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.
- Several HASP keys can be daisy-chained.

**NETHASP, SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS**

- Only one NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from many stations in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, LAN Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

**OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS**

- **PC:** DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTERNALS
- **MAC (ADB Port):** System 6.0.5 and up
- **NEC (Serial Port):** DOS, WINDOWS

**AND THE BOTTOM LINE:**

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, call us for our low price evaluation package.

**ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC.**

North America: 200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite 202 Melville, NY 11747, USA

Tel: 800-223-4277 516-424-5100

Fax: 516-424-8300

International Office: ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD., 15 Belt Owd St., Tel-Aviv, Israel

PO.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110, Tel: 972-3-5375795 Fax: 972-3-5375798

- Australia Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8995865
- Belgium Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2338836
- CSFR ATLAS Ltd., Tel/Fax: 2 766085
- Chile Micrologica S.A., Tel: 552 222 1398
- Denmark SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200
- France Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375
- Germany CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 749860
- Greece Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 9856320
- Holland Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 241444
- Italy Partner Data S.r.L., Tel: 2 3310709
- Korea Data-Engineering, Tel: 3 849 4481
- New Zealand Training Solutions, Tel: 4 566014
- Poland Systhem Tel: 061 450605
- Portugal Futurmatica Ltda., Tel: 1 4112669
- South Africa D Le Roux, Tel: 11 886 4704
- Spain PC Hardware, Tel/Fax: 3 4493193
- Switzerland Opera AG, Tel: 51 7112245
- Taiwan Tecco Ltd., Tel: 2-555 9076
- Turkey Mikrobeta Ltd., Tel: 4-4677504

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1983-1992

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

See us at CeBIT '93, Hall 018, Floor 1.0G, Booth B20
is a good way to do it, and in fact the installation is simpler than describing it has been. Recommended.

Power Japanese
Want to learn Japanese? If so, Power Japanese looks like what you need. You get some flash cards, a dictionary, 15 high-density 3¼-inch disks of software, a sound-converter gizmo to attach to your printer port, a set of headphones, some exercise books, a dictionary, and instructions.

I don’t know Japanese, and at my age I’m not likely to learn a new language, so I’m not sure I’m competent to judge the effectiveness of this as a learning tool. It seems to do what you’d want it to: it shows you how to draw and pronounce different Japanese characters, both katakana and hiragana, and has workbooks for you to practice doing those in. It will also show you on-screen other styles of Japanese, including classical Ming. Meanwhile, the program talks to you. Hear the words, and see it written out on-screen.

The speech adapter is small enough that you would have no trouble with it on a portable machine, so instead of watching bad movies and drinking too much on your next flight, you could be learning Japanese.

Learning a new language is more dependent on the determination of the learner than on the instruction method, and I’m not at all sure that if you’re serious about learning Japanese, you won’t be better off getting human instruction; but if you’d like to try it on your own first, this looks to be the way to do it. With those caveats, recommended.

From Space to Dinosaurs
If you ever wonder what’s the point of multimedia, get one of the Knowledge Adventure products. I’ve previously written about two of their products, Knowledge Adventure and Science Adventure; now they’ve got two more, Space Adventure and Dinosaur Adventure. Both are wonderful, combining beautiful VGA images, interactive maps and diagrams, and all kinds of other great stuff. I cannot imagine any kid in the world who wouldn’t want to spend hours playing with either of these programs. Heck, I like playing with them.

You don’t need a CD-ROM drive for Dinosaur Adventure. You do need a good bit of hard disk space and a sound board; Sound Blaster Pro works just fine. If you don’t have a sound board, these programs alone justify installing one. Knowledge Adventure is a candidate for a big Orchid and a Chaos Manor User’s Choice Award, and it gets a highly recommended rating. This is what educational software ought to be.

The Compleat AI
This is a CD-ROM in ISO-9660 format (meaning it is readable by PCs, Macs, Amigas, Unix systems, and almost anything not coal-powered) with hundreds of AI and related programs. Want source code to a dozen versions of the Eliza program, including one you can put on your BBS to talk to people? An artificial-life program? Expert-system builder? Neural-network builder, including source code to simulate a cockroach brain? It’s all here, and more, in FORTRAN, Prolog, Lisp, and even BASIC. There are also hundreds of articles about AI and related matters and tutorials on using many of these programs. It’s the most complete collection you’re likely to see anywhere.

Steve and Susan Chance Rainwater, the principals of Network Cybernetics, told me about this as they drove me to the airport from a speaking engagement a few months ago; this project is more a labor of love than a profit-making venture. Incidentally, they’re OS/2 and Ami Pro enthusiasts. Clearly, you can get CD-ROM systems running with OS/2, even if I’ve had rather bad luck with it myself. If you have any interest whatever in AI, natural-language processing, neural networks, artificial life, or related subjects, get this disk, for either yourself or your users group; you won’t be disappointed. Recommended.

Trantor MiniSCSI
This product, the T348 MiniSCSI Plus, is damed near perfect. It consists of a cable to connect your parallel port to any SCSI device, such as an external hard drive of CD-ROM; software to install the MiniSCSI; and a needless cable to connect your printer to the MiniSCSI cable so that you can print when you’re not using the parallel port for SCSI. That last cable is needless because any old Centronics printer cable will do; but the FCC requires them to furnish this expensive thing because using your own cable might result in some radio noise detectable 10 feet away. Your tax dollars at work.

Installing the software is absurdly simple. In my case, I wanted to put the T348 MiniSCSI Plus on my Gateway HandBook: this wonderful little portable computer can access its floppy drive only through the parallel port, so it would be an interesting test. I turned out to be simple: I created a directory called FOO, copied the floppy disk to it, replaced the floppy drive with the MiniSCSI cable connected to a Toshiba CD-ROM, logged on to FOO, and did an automatic installation. That’s it. In seconds, I was reading the CD-ROM drive.

What else can I say? It works, it’s easy to install, and it’s another candidate for a Chaos Manor User’s Choice Award. Recommended.

continued
Winding Down

The computer books of the month are both from Sams. First, Gary Entsminger's Secrets of the Visual Basic Masters (Sams, 1992). An understanding of Visual Basic is important to everyone working much with Windows, since more and more Windows programs have hooks to interface with it. This is an excellent intermediate-level book on writing, debugging, and error-proofing Visual Basic programs.

Second, John M. Goodman's Memory Management for All of Us (Sams, 1992). The most complete exposition on memory management I know of is in Quarterdeck's manuals for QEMM and Descview. Unfortunately, they are great for reference manuals for QEMM and Descview. Unbut unreadable for learning. Goodman's book takes a difficult subject and gives you considerable understanding of it.

This is an excellent intermediate-level book on writing, debugging, and error-proofing Visual Basic programs.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

ITEMS DISCUSSED
Three hundred years ago, our ancestors in the Nanao area of Japan created Kutani, one of the classic styles of Japanese porcelain that is meticulously crafted for display. Inspired by their vision to create such colorful, intricate art, we recreate the richest, deepest colors in our innovative computer displays: the distinguished Nanao FlexScan® monitor family.

Inherited with a discerning eye and practiced touch, we finely tune every monitor, bringing you displays with a brilliant palette and clear, sharp images—retaining a tradition that reflects our vibrant history and parallels the technology of today.

From the affordable 15" to the 21" big-screen, our FlexScan family features top-of-the line flat-square CRTs with ergonomic enhancements including easy-to-use microprocessor-based controls, flicker-free refresh rates and a healthy work environment that meets the Swedish MPR II and TCO low emission standards. We've also added ecological features such as an energy-saving auto-power ON/OFF switch. And all of our monitors optimize performance for Windows users or CAD/CAM, DTP professionals.

From generations of finely-crafted displays, our renowned monitor family continues a heritage that is uniquely Nanao.
Smarter E-Mail Is Coming

Rebuilding your business processes to take advantage of E-mail promises dramatic productivity gains

ANDY REINHARDT

Forget for a moment the confusing alphabet soup of E-mail acronyms. Look past the gateways, switches, and battles over APIs. Despite these hurdles, it's only a matter of time before E-mail is as pervasive and easy to use as the telephone system.

Once E-mail nirvana arrives, huge changes will occur. Organizations that have already implemented enterprise-wide E-mail find that it flattens the management hierarchy, improves project tracking, and speeds time to market for new products or services. E-mail’s greatest benefit, however, goes beyond ad hoc exchange of information among employees: Messaging is the foundation for a new wave of workgroup software packages that will alter traditional work structures and could dramatically boost productivity.

“Mail should not be thought of as an application,” says Eugene Lee, director of product planning for mail software vendor Beyond (Cambridge, MA). “It’s an enabling technology.”

After years of wrangling with complicated client/server technologies such as RPCs (remote-procedure calls), users and developers are discovering that E-mail’s store-and-forward, network-independent messaging provides many of the same capabilities for a fraction of the cost and complexity (see the text box “The Messaging Model” on page 92). In effect, messaging enables a type of do-it-yourself distributed computing.

“People tend to think of mail today as messages sent between people, but that’s just the tip of the iceberg,” says John Rymer, an analyst with the Patricia Seybold Office Computing Group (Boston, MA) and the editor of the Distributed Computing Monitor. E-mail can also be used for communication between people and processes—known as virtual users—or even among processes themselves; in fact, Rymer says, most communication between applications will ultimately use E-mail transports.

Applications that will build on the messaging infrastructure include multimedia mail, fax routing, database access, scheduling, and document sharing (see figure 1). Perhaps the most promising avenue is the broad category known as work flow, which encompasses information routing, task automation, and decision support. “We’ve spent millions of dollars on E-mail,” says Larry Quinlan, the manager of LAN services for the accounting firm of Deloitte & Touche (Atlanta, GA), “and you can’t get a good return on investment from simple messaging alone.” Organizations
The Messaging Model

To facilitate interoperability among mail systems, vendors are decoupling the front-end mail client from the back-end mail server. Most packages today, such as cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail, supply both the client and the server in a single box and use their own proprietary message transports.

The exception is Novell (Provo, UT), whose MHS (Message Handling Service) has used a client/server architecture with a published API for more than five years; Novell doesn't market an MHS client, leaving that instead to companies such as Da Vinci Systems (Raleigh, NC) and Beyond (Cambridge, MA).

The implications of this shift are twofold. First, breaking the link between the client and server lets customers use whatever combination of front and back ends they choose. Second, an open interface exposes the mail transport for use by applications other than a mail client; conventional productivity packages (e.g., word processors and spreadsheets) will be able to talk directly to mail engines, and new types of workgroup applications can be built on top of the mail transport.

It is often cheaper and easier to implement distributed computing with messaging than with client/server RPCs (remote procedure calls). RPCs use live "virtual circuits" between applications and require expensive equipment such as high-speed routers and private T1 phone links for WAN (wide-area network) implementations.

"The bottom line is that people want a simple method of routing information," says Rick Bohdanowicz, director of messaging for Novell. E-mail is cost-effective, he says, because users can implement their own schemes using off-the-shelf software, modems, and dial-up phone lines.

Store-and-forward is a good mechanism for remote access, because it places less of a burden on field systems and communications links than does a client/server architecture. LAN managers concerned about network bandwidth also appreciate that using messaging instead of virtual circuits frees up network resources for time-critical tasks.

Messaging can also play a role in connecting desktop systems to host programs, says John Rymer of the Patricia Seybold Office Computing Group (Boston, MA). For example, you could communicate with a system not designed for the distributed world by giving it an interface for messaging.

Compared to the hard-wired design of client/server programs, Rymer says, the more generic messaging interface can prove to be a vital asset in today's climate of corporate mergers and divestitures. "If you're a corporate developer, you need to build applications that can interface easily to new systems," he adds.

---

**Building E-Mail Awareness**

![Diagram showing the components of a messaging architecture and how they interconnect.](image)

Figure 1: The messaging architecture of the future will let mail-enabled applications and messaging agents communicate interchangeably with message stores and work-flow engines. This layered design permits users to use the networks, mail services, and front ends of their choice.

---

Analysts expect LAN-based E-mail use to grow explosively over the next few years. Market-research firm The Yankee Group (Boston, MA) estimates that the number of LAN E-mail users in the U.S. rose 60 percent last year, from 5.9 million to 9.4 million, and will climb another 60 percent this year to 15.1 million users.
**FIX YOUR PC FAST!**

**RECOVER DATA FROM PHYSICALLY DAMAGED FLOPPIES & HARD DRIVES!**

There's no other program like it anywhere! When you have a disk that returns GENERAL FAILURE READING DRIVE (X), RESCUE™ will read it anyway!

RESCUE™ bypasses DOS's inability to read disks that have been physically damaged and will move the drive heads directly!

RESCUE™ will even read a floppy that has a hole poked through it! You can recover all the data including, of course, the actual destroyed area.

This revolutionary program is now your first line of defense when it comes to recovering your valuable data. Save hundreds — even thousands — of dollars by doing your own data recovery! With RESCUE™ you can perform miracles.* Your data is too valuable not to have RESCUE™ within reach! CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

*Some brands may be beyond RESCUE™'s ability to recover data.

**THE LARGEST COMPILED REFERENCE ON MOTHER BOARDS EVER! 5 VOLUMES!**

HOT OFF THE PRESS!

Over 850 diagrams showing all necessary jumper, connection and component locations. Each diagram includes technical specs such as: processor, processor speed, chip set, max. on-board DRAM, SRAM cache, BIOS, dimensions, I/O options and NPU options. Also includes easy to understand tables giving configuration for: user settings, DRAM, SRAM, CPU type jumper and CPU speed jumper. PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

**EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO INSTALL, SET-UP AND OPTIMIZE HARD DRIVES!**

The Hard Disk Technical Guide™ is the most complete paperback on hard drives ever published. This 1992 version has 424 pages and is ideal for in the field or office use:

- Set-up Specs for all drives from 1984 to present
- Diagrams of the most common controller cards with jumper settings and functions
- Diagrams and drive settings of common drives
- Installation procedures
- PLUS MUCH MORE!

DrivePro™ the all-in-one utility for the most efficient and correct installation and configuration of any hard drive!

- No more DEBUG - Finds and executes controller's on-board firmware
- No more FDISK - Full featured partition table creator and editor
- No more SETUP - View and edit BIOS drive type table and set CMOS
- No more FORMAT - High-level DOS format with operating system transfer
- Complete drive diagnostic and performance tests and much, much more!

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

**PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FIND THE BUGS!**

The Troubleshooter™, a self-booting disk, is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter™ bypasses DOS and tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. Works on DOS, UNIX, Novell, XENIX, OS/2, etc. Loaded with all the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures.

PocketPost™ the most compact and feature packed diagnostic Power-On Self Test (POST) Card in the world! You can debug dead PC's in less than 5 minutes! Jumper settings allow you to read the BIOS POST codes from 6 different addresses. Debugs XT, AT, Compaq, EISA, PS/2 (25/36) and compatible. 170 page manual includes the most complete source of BIOS codes in a single reference to allow instant translation of error codes. AND MORE! CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 176).
(see figure 2). By 1995, the figure could climb to 38 million. Meanwhile, the number of messages transmitted within Fortune 2000 firms in North America will surge from 6.1 billion in 1993 to 14.3 billion in 1995 (including both private E-mail and public services, such as MCI Mail and EasyLink), says the trade group the Electronic Mail Association (Arlington, VA).

The size of the potential network E-mail market is limited by the penetration of LANs. Only 42 percent of the estimated 47 million personal computers in the U.S. are connected by LANs, says market researcher Dataquest. That figure is projected to grow to 52 percent by 1996.

In the short term, the greatest problem facing enterprise-wide mail is that most of today's mail packages won't talk to one another (see "Mixed Messaging" on page 136). User woes include the inability to link different packages across heterogeneous networks and the thorny problem of how to synchronize distributed directories of network and mail users. For many, the best solutions are gateways from companies such as SoftSwitch (Wayne, PA) and Retix (Santa Monica, CA) that interconnect different mail platforms. In the long term, the emergence of mail standards (i.e., APIs, file formats, transports, and directory services) will ease the need for gateways (see the text box "Standards Coming, But Slowly" on page 96).

Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance (Hartford, CT), for example, has 36,000 employees on five E-mail systems—IBM PROFS, DEC All-In-1, cc:Mail, and Microsoft Mail for DOS and for the Mac—down from nine systems a few years ago. Kevin Ryan, director of E-mail services, says the firm uses a SoftSwitch messaging backbone to connect the different systems internally and X.400 gateways to talk with outside companies, primarily large policyholders. But managing the system isn't easy. "E-mail directories are still cumbersome, overly complex, and not well understood by users," Ryan says. A company as large as Aetna has a lot of people coming and going. "You've got to propagate [directories] out to all post offices and keep all those changes in sync," he says. It's a labor-intensive process.

Until standards are in place, MIS managers must struggle to patch together disparate systems or force all employees to use the same software. The latter is nearly impossible for many organizations. Workgroups have already settled on different mail packages, and the MIS department must also support public services, such as MCI Mail or CompuServe, and legacy host-based mail packages, such as PROFS or All-In-1.

Integrating different software and services is technically possible. "It's just that some things are difficult or expensive," says consultant Amy Wohl of Wohl Associates (Bala Cynwyd, PA). "The real hurdles are administrative."

**E-Mail Applications**

The types of applications that can capitalize on the E-mail infrastructure fall into two groups: mail-enabled (or mail-aware) programs (e.g., spreadsheets or word processors that also access mail services) and messaging-centric programs built specifically around E-mail transports and store-and-forward messaging.

A few packages, such as Software Publishing's Professional Write Plus, can already talk directly to mail services through custom interfaces. Now, by virtue of standards, such as Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging API) and the VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) interface from a rival group headed by Lotus Development (Cambridge, MA), developers can add mail access to any program. In the near term, the most common mail-enabled programs are likely to be versions of shrink-wrapped packages such as WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and Freelance Graphics. "It sounds simple," says analyst Mike Heylin of market researcher Creative Strategies Research International (Santa Clara, CA), "but [mail-enabled versions of familiar software] are what users want right now."

When Windows applications support mail APIs, for example, you will be able to select Mail from the File menu in the same way you choose Print. A compose-mail dialog box will pop up in the application, along with fields for addressing, priority, and other options. When you send the message, the spreadsheet or word processing file is automatically attached. In Windows and Mac systems (and with some DOS packages), the recipient can then launch the creating application directly from the mail attachment; if the application isn't available, many mail clients provide a means to view the file.

By tapping into messaging transports, mail-enabled programs will also be able to communicate with each other, much as they do now through virtual-circuit mechanisms such as DDE, OLE, and Apple Events. "We're very keen on doing mail-enabled applications," says Deloitte & Touche's Quinlan. The real reward, he says, comes from the ability to move data among applications. For example, Deloitte & Touche provides electronic meeting registration. Built using cc:Mail's import/export facility, the application lets auditors sign up for company seminars via E-mail. The company also provides automated audit software to its field staff, which uses E-mail to exchange audit workpapers.

By hiding the mail capability within the application, Quinlan says, auditors can exchange data without being computer jocks. Building on the foundations of VIM, cc:Mail, and Notes, Lotus plans to enhance its applications suite with workgroup capabilities, says Irene Greif, director of workgroup technologies. For example, the mail-enabled 1-2-3 for Windows 2.0, expected to ship early this year, will include technology called Version...
Computing Know How
Learn More with Computer Books from Abacus

Sound Blaster Book
This book is your guide to Sound Blaster, from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different Sound Blaster cards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your Sound Blaster.

#B164. ISBN 1-55755-164-2. Price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

The 486 Book
Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous - the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. PC INFO program and System Sleuth diagnostic software on companion diskette.


Multimedia Mania
This book removes the hype surrounding multimedia. Learn the basics from adding CD-ROMs and sound boards to making a MPC system. Includes CD-ROM with a megabytes of sounds, graphics, animations, samples and techniques to get you deep into the world of multimedia. Also includes several commercial multimedia demonstrations.

#B166. ISBN 1-55755-166-9. $49.95 with companion CD-ROM.

Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC
Turn your PC into a high performance screaming. Whether you're adding memory or a hard drive, CD-ROM or a sound board or upgrading an XT to a 386 or 486, this book shows you how. Includes companion diskette of utilities and System Sleuth diagnostic software.


Wicked Sounds
This outrageous book/disk lets you sit back and have some fun with Windows'-built-in sound capabilities. "Sound off" by tying a sound to any of 12 different Windows events: closing a window, etc. Includes Sound DATA BASE manager to organize and identify your growing library of wave forms.

#B168. ISBN 1-55755-168-5. Price $29.95 with companion disk including wave forms and Sound Database Manager.

PC INTERN
The encyclopedia of DOS programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in Machine Language, C, Pascal and BASIC.

• DOS and BIOS internal structures and functions
• Programming video cards, sound, TSRs


Turbo C++ Step by Step
Teaches you step by step C++, the language of choice among professional developers.

The lessons are designed to be short, progressive and to the point, so you can learn quickly.

#B156. ISBN 1-55755-156-1. Price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 300 pages.

Windows 3.1 Complete
Learn to optimize & customize Windows 3.1.
• Improve your productivity with built-in Windows applications
• Includes dozens of useful tips and techniques
• Includes two valuable Windows utilities: Backup & SnapShot


Windows 3.1 INTERN
Introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. A comprehensive info source for every Windows programmer. It's a solid guide for beginners to intermediate Windows programmers who need to know more, faster.

#B159. ISBN 1-55755-159-6. Price $49.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 1200+ pages.

PC Assembly Language Step by Step
Teaches you machine language from the ground up, at your own pace. Learn assembly language using the unique assembly language simulator which shows how each instruction functions as the PC executes it. You'll get hands-on training with this exceptional book/disk combination.


Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

Abacus
Dept. B3, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325
Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).
Standards Coming, But Slowly

An industry executive once quipped that there was no clearer sign of the failure of E-mail than the success of the fax. People needed a fast, standardized way to exchange data and were willing to sacrifice the benefits of editable documents for the one-touch convenience of a fax.

Today the situation has improved, but it will be years before standards are established that make E-mail as easy to use as the phone or the fax. The charge toward standards is being fought on three fronts: mail APIs, transports, and file formats. A fourth category—directory services—is so complex that proprietary solutions may continue to dominate for the rest of this decade.

Easy Access

The fight over mail APIs has garnered the most attention, perhaps out of proportion to its long-term importance. Microsoft touts the Windows-based MAPI (Messaging API), parts of which have already been added to Windows for Workgroups, while Lotus (Cambridge, MA) and others are promoting the cross-platform VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging API). Apple offers OCE (Open Collaborative Environment), but it also intends to support VIM. Novell (Provo, UT), IBM, and Borland (Scotts Valley, CA) back VIM, too.

The mail API battle has generated open hostility among the camps, but many observers view it as a red herring. “It doesn’t matter what the mail API does,” says Eugene Lee of Beyond (Cambridge, MA), “as long as I can run my application on your mail server.”

The premise of MAPI is similar to that of the Windows printer architecture: It’s an intervening layer that abstracts the behavior of the device on the other side of the interface (see figure A). MAPI specifies a series of 60 operating-system calls that invoke common mail actions such as send, receive, and mailbox management. A DLL performs the client mail services and interfaces to mail engines through what Microsoft calls the SPI (Service Provider Interface). Consequently, any MAPI-compliant Windows application can talk through the DLL to any SPI-compliant mail engine. Hewlett-Packard, WordPerfect, DEC, SoftSwitch, Novell, Ban- yan, and AT&T have already committed to MAPI-enabling their mail engines.

Microsoft is shipping a subset of MAPI, known as Simple MAPI, in Windows for Workgroups, but it works only with the Microsoft Mail engine. The complete MAPI subsystem, known as Full MAPI, will operate only in Windows for DOS and Windows NT, and it won’t be bundled with any operating system until late this year.

VIM takes a different approach. Instead of a set of routines that ship with the operating system, VIM is a specification for directly accessing mail engines from various client environments. Lotus will offer implementations for Windows and OS/2 clients talking to the cc:Mail engine, but other parties will have to provide VIM hooks for their respective engines or client environments. For example, Apple is expected to support OCE for Mac-only users but enable VIM access from the Mac for users who want to address other mail engines on other platforms.

Lotus promises to provide a subsystem to remap VIM calls to a MAPI back end, thus allowing VIM-compliant applications to talk to MAPI mail engines. Also, Microsoft and VIM supporters joined forces in a group called the XAPIA (X.400 API Association), which is creating a set of multiprotocol Common Mail Calls that offer capabilities analogous to Simple MAPI.

But Suzan Fine, the MAPI product manager at Microsoft, argues that when standards are made generic enough to work across platforms, they forfeit richness and specificity. She says that developers writing complex messaging-based applications such as BBSes or work-flow systems will probably choose to work within a single environment, such as Windows with Extended MAPI. This offers them advanced features, such as folder management, while still allowing access from non-Windows systems via XAPIA.

Microsoft’s main criticism of VIM, that it is too firmly tied into the cc:Mail engine, rings hollow as long as MAPI works only with Microsoft Mail. For the balance of 1993, software developers will rewrite their applications to one or both of the mail APIs, and users will eventually be able to invoke mail capabilities from within their programs without giving a thought to what engine lies in the background.

Free E-Mail

The inclusion of Simple MAPI in Windows for Workgroups points to a controversial result of separating mail clients and servers. To an increasing extent, the client will become a standard part of the operating system. Microsoft and Apple are moving in this direction. “What this means is that basic E-mail is free in the long run,” says Beyond’s Lee. In the future, he says, vendors will have to compete based on advanced features such as Beyond’s rules engine, which helps users route E-mail and cope with message overload.

Not everybody agrees that the operating system is the best place for the mail client, however. Novell argues that, as a network function, mail needs to be cross-platform. Analyst Mike Heylin of Creative Strategies Research International (Santa Clara, CA) says that integrating E-mail into the operating system could discourage innovation by third parties. “Personal computing is not a monolithic structure,” he says, “and Windows is starting to look more and more monolithic.”

Servers and Formats

VIM and MAPI do not address the issue of mail engines talking to one another. The solution is likely to come from international standards, specifically X.400, which defines a universal mail-transport protocol. Until now, X.400 hasn’t been widely adopted for PC LAN-based mail systems, because it is complex and vendors were already committed to proprietary transports. The protocol is more widely applied outside the U.S., where there is greater demand for international standards.

People use X.400 mostly for mail backbones. Through a gateway such as
In the Windows-only MAPI, the layer interfaces to mail engines via drivers, while in the cross-platform VIM, the layer is actually part of the engine itself.

![MAPI vs. VIM](image)

Figure A: Microsoft’s MAPI and Lotus’s VIM specifications offer top-level APIs that let applications talk to mail back ends. In the Windows-only MAPI, the layer interfaces to mail engines via drivers, while in the cross-platform VIM, the layer is actually part of the engine itself.

the Retix OpenServer 400, mail messages are translated from their native format into X.400 and then back to the same or a different format on the other side. But native X.400 mail servers are growing in popularity; for example, Microsoft is developing an X.400-based mail server for Windows NT.

Not everybody agrees that X.400 is the ultimate solution. Consultant David Ferris calls it the “lowest common denominator” and projects that it will be three to four years before X.400 becomes attractive. In today’s market, he says, customers often decide that they are better off using proprietary mail switches from SoftSwitch (Wayne, PA) or DEC (Maynard, MA).

Even if you use X.400 natively or as a backbone, you face yet another problem for which no clear solution is in sight. “If the protocol situation is OK, and you’ve carefully unified the APIs and mail services, you still have to deal with incompatible file formats,” says Nina Lytton, president of the consulting firm Open Systems Advisors (Boston, MA). “This is the big smoking gun.”

For example, Lytton says, efforts are under way to standardize Windows and Mac calendar formats in group scheduling programs. But these efforts aren’t cross-platform, nor do they address access to Unix- and host-based calendaring systems. However, some vendors offer point-to-point file conversions, such as between Microsoft Schedule+ and IBM PROFS calendars.

One technology that may ease the file-format problem is Adobe’s (Mountain View, CA) Acrobat, a portable document format that renders WYSIWYG documents correctly across platforms. Acrobat will make it possible to distribute complex documents via E-mail to users on an incompatible system. But while it provides accurate document display, its files won’t be editable in initial releases of the software. You will still need file converters to collaborate on projects across platforms.

Directory Assistance

Most mail systems use incompatible naming conventions and addressing schemes. Naming inconsistencies mean that sometimes messages crossing gateways get lost and aren’t delivered. To make matters worse, many LANs can’t share their user directories with the mail systems that ride on top of them, which means that lists of LAN and mail users must be separately maintained and propagated throughout the network.

Help is on the way. NetWare 4.0 will replace the server-based Bindary user directory, which requires manual propagation from one server to another, with NetWare Directory Services, an open, networkwide, self-propagating user directory. For users of earlier versions of NetWare, Novell will also offer NetWare Global Messaging, an NLM (NetWare Loadable Module) implementation of MHS (Message Handling Service) that taps into the Bindary. Banyan will also target pre-NetWare 4.0 customers with a port of its directory services, StreetTalk, to the NetWare environment.

The long-term solution to directory services is another international standard, called X.500, that codifies directory structures and provides a way for directories on linked systems to find and query each other. X.500 is even further from wide-scale implementation than X.400 because it is complex and poses unresolved problems, such as how to limit the extent of a distributed search. Most analysts don’t expect X.500 to be widely adopted until the late 1990s. Microsoft plans to use X.500 natively in its Windows NT–based messaging server, but many other mail and network software companies are taking a wait-and-see attitude.
Vines users view the chaotic mail situation that prevails on most PC networks with Olympian detachment. They have enjoyed seamless global E-mail for eight years, thanks to Banyan's (Westboro, MA) legendary distributed name service, StreetTalk. As a result, Vines' modest 8 percent share of the PC network market includes several of the world's most sophisticated wide-area installations. "We see a lot of Fortune 1000 customers who use Vines as a backbone, with pockets of NetWare at the department level," says Robert Hankin, director of marketing for CCOM Information Systems (Iselin, NJ). CCOM's HelpLine is a mail-enabled help desk application that supports Vines mail, cc:Mail, and Microsoft Mail.

When an operator logs a call, HelpLine automatically mails the user a call reference number and then follows up with additional messages as the operator researches the problem. Running on Vines, HelpDesk exploits the fact that a user's StreetTalk ID is both a network address and an E-mail address. That identity eliminates the directory synchronization woes so vexing to administrators of other PC networks. Moreover, Vines' mail system exhibits a simplicity and robustness that so far eludes the Unix mail systems to which it is distantly related. "The mail engine and transports just work, without any fuss, on local- and wide-area networks," says Ted Kull, project manager for systems engineering at the Educational Testing Service (Princeton, NJ).

Has Vines, with its superb mail services, fostered a rich set of mail-enabled applications? Ironically, not yet. In part, that's because Banyan only recently released its Intelligent Messaging module, which offers message compression, restartable transmission, multithreaded processing, and network management. These features make Vines mail an efficient handler of not only interperson al message traffic but also the huge file transfer load that companies like Compaq were placing on it. Mostly, though, Vines users, like their Novell counterparts, are tire-kicking Reach Software's Workman, Beyond's BeyondMail, and Lotus's Notes, looking for ways to model organizational paper flow and transform it into mail-enabled software.

Some Vines developers have built custom forms-routing applications using the Vines gateway API, which, unlike the mail client API, can access all users' mailboxes. LANshark Systems (Reynoldsburg, OH), a developer of Vines utilities, has exploited the gateway API to build simple information servers that receive mailed requests for information and mail back files or the results of database queries. Because the data repository (e.g., a Paradigm database) is not typically mail-enabled, this kind of application requires homegrown protocols and polling of shared directories. When mail awareness is as common as DDE support, says Scott Sharkey, president of LANshark Systems, you will see several more systems of communicating applications built on a mail substrate.

Sharkey is skeptical that Banyan's Intelligent Messaging module can use high-performance NetWare threads for its multithreaded message processing. Moreover, while mail-aware applications will need to be rewritten to exploit 4.0's new API, Sharkey says that his Vines applications run on ENS today as is. It's a smart move on Banyan's part, and one that brightens the future of mail-enabled software on NetWare LANs.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell."

Manager, formerly code-named Chronicle, that facilitates sharing worksheet data.

Version Manager provides a new format for spreadsheet cell ranges that lets users import and export them as objects with attached properties such as version number, author name, and assumptions. For example, a colleague could mail a range object, not to your personal in-box, but to 1-2-3's in-box, from which the application would fetch it and incorporate it into a worksheet.

For workgroups, Version Manager lets you publish cell ranges into the Lotus Notes database, where they become separate entries. Greif says this will let groups work in parallel on spreadsheet projects while taking advantage of Lotus Notes features—data replication across servers, security, and the ability to sort and view messages by criteria such as author or region. The payoff comes for projects that require consolidating spreadsheets. Greif says, "Instead of waiting for everybody to finish and then doing
## IDE (AT) INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>Average Seek</th>
<th>Transfer Rate (MB/s)</th>
<th>5-Year Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2105 A</td>
<td>560 MB</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>5 max*</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112 A</td>
<td>1,050 MB</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>5 max*</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Asynchronous

## FAST SCSI-2 INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>Average Seek</th>
<th>Transfer Rate (MB/s)</th>
<th>5-Year Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>560 MB</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>10 max</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112</td>
<td>1,050 MB</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>10 max</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Have It Your Way**

Upgrade your AT™ system without changing the interface using a Model 2112A drive with IDE interface; upgrade any Workstation with the Model 2112 with Fast SCSI-2 interface.

**Write-Behind Cache**

Provides up to a 300% improvement in write performance by managing writes to the disk.

**Super Fast Performance**

A 10ms Average Seek, a 556ms Average Latency and a 512K Buffer with Advanced Cache Management (SCSI models only)

**Tagged Command Queuing**

Increases data throughput by optimizing seek and latency and minimizing other delays (SCSI models only)

**Multi-Segmented, Read-Ahead Cache**

Permits multiple seeks to be serviced from the buffer without the delay of mechanical seeks and latency.

**Fast Command Processing**

cuts command processing time to as low as 180μs (IDE) or 350μs (SCSI)

Call 1-800-395-3748 for the name of your nearest Micropolis Authorized Distributor.

---

**MICROPOLIS**

Micropolis is a registered trademark of Micropolis Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of IBM.

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.
a massive roll-up, you’ll be able to see incremental changes.”

The same model could be applied to Ami Pro documents or Freelance Graphics slide shows, but Lotus hasn’t committed to delivery dates for workgroup-enabled versions of these packages. “Our goal is to do more than just mail-enable our products,” says Greiff. “We want to build on the communications infrastructure by using both mail and databases.”

Borland (Scotts Valley, CA) is keeping quiet about its E-mail strategy, but it is known to be developing a software architecture that will support an upcoming line of workgroup applications. Called Object Exchange, or OBEX, the architecture is built on BOCA (Borland’s Object Component Architecture), which builds on the company’s InterBase database engine. Borland will likely use VIM as the interface between applications and mail services.

As with other vendors’ products, Borland’s mail-enabled applications will let users send messages without exiting to a separate mail client. But the company’s ultimate ambition is to harness mail as a medium for IAC (Intercalibration Communication). The link to InterBase suggests that Borland has set its sights on work flow.

Meetings

The leading category of messaging-centric applications is group meeting scheduling and calendaring, which lets you plan meetings and allocate the use of resources such as conference rooms or audiovisual equipment. Microsoft’s Schedule+, shipped as a part of Windows for Workgroups, may help grow the market, which is already addressed by PowerCore’s Network Scheduler, Da Vinci’s Coordinator, Futurus’s Team, On Technology’s ScheduleMaker, and Attachmate’s ZipOffice.

While scheduling seems an ideal application for store-and-forward messaging, not everyone sees it that way. Campbell Services’ (Southfield, MI) OnTime for Networks relies on Banyan (Westboro, MA) Vines RPCs to ensure the real-time response needed to reach quick consensus (see the text box “The Vines Advantage” on page 98).

“Message-based scheduling systems today don’t do a good job of handling conflicts,” says Anik Ganguly, vice president of product development at Campbell Services. However, OnTime does support a store-and-forward transport, because many Vines users can’t afford the full-time WAN (wide-area network) links necessary for a true client/server system. Messaging also serves remote users who dial in to collect and send mail and then read and respond off-line.

Another promising application for messaging is user notification; for example, Texaco (Tulsa, OK) uses E-mail to coordinate employee activities when a tanker pulls into port. A series of synchronized actions must occur among oil terminal workers, ship crew, salespeople, and headquarters; the company uses the mail system to send automatic assignments and updates to employees. The goal is to reduce the potential for costly mistakes and sea-port overtime charges of $10,000 per hour, says consultant David Ferris of Ferris Networks (San Francisco, CA). User notification can also advertise job openings, company events, or changes in personnel policy.

Ferris (Green Bay, WI) has instituted an application that uses messaging to remotely manage the laptops that its field sales force uses. Rob Williams, a personal computer analyst for the firm, says that by using BeyondMail rules scripts and DOS batch files, he can upgrade software in the field, change menu screens, and distribute new E-mail directories. Williams broadcasts mail containing codes that trigger BeyondMail rules running on the laptops. The rules uncompress the attached batch file, execute it while piping the screen to a DOS file, and send a message back with the screen-capture file attached. Williams can verify that the update has succeeded, or he can diagnose and fix any failures.

Work Flow

Among the many potential applications for E-mail, the one that has sparked the most interest—and could provide the biggest payoff—is work-flow automation. Datapro Research (Delran, NJ) says that work-flow software will be a $250 million market this year, while related hardware and software sales will amount to $1.6 billion.

Work-flow packages digitally replicate existing business processes that involve routing paper or forms among employees (see figure 3). By using electronic forms riding on E-mail transports, users save paper, boost efficiency, and add intelligence to data distribution. But equally important, according to a Datapro report, organizations look to work flow as a means to reinvent the way they do business and create new structures.

“The whole way we work and manage will change,” agrees Tom White, president of Action Technologies. “Work flow lets your work become more decision-related and less paper-related.”

A frequently cited example of work flow is in processing travel expense reports. In such a system, an employee fills out an electronic expense form that is automatically routed to his or her manager for approval. After that, the form goes directly to accounting, or if the expense level is high enough to require additional approval, it is sent to the manager’s boss. The routing of the form follows preprogrammed rules, typically described graphically or with scripts or both.

Other basic work-flow applications include purchase-order and invoice processing, vacation and leave requests, creation of sales proposals, engineering changes orders, and editorial production flow. Beyond’s Lee says that the company uses its own software for an automated sales-lead routing system. Names are entered into forms and sent to a virtual user acting on behalf of the firm’s Paradox database. From the “application mailbox,” BeyondMail’s rules engine retrieves a message, extracts data values, and imports them into Paradox.

Work flow is a subset of groupware, which also includes shared-information systems such as Lotus Notes (see “Collaborative Computing” on page 112). The difference, says Esther Dyson, editor of the industry newsletter Release 1.0, is that Lotus Notes is a fundamentally passive system that makes no effort to track who gets what information or what they do with it, whereas work-flow systems play an active role in disseminating data to the people who need it. She adds that intelligent routing is based on a combination of rules, events, and time.

Dyson divides the universe of work-flow applications into two categories: scripted work flows (also known as forms-based or E-mail-based routing) and work-flow tools that enforce process integrity. Into the first category she places BeyondMail and Reach Software’s Workman; in the latter category, she calls Action “the conceptual leader.” Says Dyson, “Action alone understands the relationships that underlie the flow.
DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1,000 companies, according to recent studies.

**Bring Windowing Advantages to DOS.**

Many Fortune 1,000 companies are using DESQview™ as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better should users wish to run Windows programs.

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you pre-emptive multitasking like OS/2, but with $\frac{3}{4}$th of the disk space and $\frac{1}{6}$th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer 'crashes.' And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

**You Create the Standards; We Follow.**

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out somebody else's perfectly good software—well, they simply are not operating in your best interest.

Software publishers don't create standards. You do. And whatever standard you choose, we support it.

If you like a program that only runs in MS Windows, like Wordperfect for Windows, DESQview 386 supports your choice. If you prefer a spreadsheet that runs in DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3, for example, we support that too. In fact, DESQview 386 lets you run your favorite DOS and Windows programs side-by-side.

**Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.**

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last 'K' of memory is put to use. In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There's no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405  (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-4444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.
of work and provide the framework for completion of tasks, as opposed to stepping through actions."

Dyson identifies three basic architectures for work-flow systems. BeyondMail typifies the first type: user- or client-based. Systems such as Beyond’s, she says, are tools for individuals to automate their interactions with other people and applications (see screen 1). While Beyond doesn’t use a centralized model, you can create virtual users in the mail system (e.g., Beyond’s use of Paradox) that receive messages and act on them according to rules.

Beyond’s work-flow capabilities spring from the rules engine it provides for filtering and sorting mail. Company president and CEO Chuck Digate says that BeyondMail offers a bottom-up, ad hoc approach to automation: Using the BeyondRules scripting language and BeyondMail Forms Designer, users set up their own rules for tasks ranging from personal mail management to complex forms routing. The package is available for DOS and Windows clients, and it supports Novell MHS and Banyan Vines mail engines. The company also sells a version of BeyondMail that acts as a front end for Lotus Notes.

BeyondMail lacks graphical tools for diagramming work flow, such as those supported by Reach Software’s Workman. But Workman requires a more top-down approach, in which processes are targeted for automation and then work flows are engineered. With BeyondMail, “users get mail first, and then they can add incremental functions,” says Digate.

The second type of work-flow system is object- or agent-based, exemplified by Workman. Forms in Workman carry the intelligence that each client needs to process the form correctly (see screen 2). Workman treats data as objects, letting you view the underlying values through a variety of forms. Each form has active fields that can invoke specific actions, such as calling an external database; the form design decides which fields are active or even visible to each user.

As with user-based systems, agent-based systems usually use E-mail transports. But Hewlett-Packard’s NewWave, for example, uses an object repository and proprietary internal circuits to pass agents around the Windows environment. While Workman doesn’t use a central database to manage the work flow, information about the status of each form is reported back to a database for tracking and reporting. Workman runs under Windows and supports MHS, NetWare Global Messaging, and Vines mail systems.

The routing engine, which lives on client systems, is programmed through a combination of graphics tools and scripts; objects can flow on paths through the organization—serial, parallel, or looped, depending on actions taken at each step. The status of objects is stored in a Btrieve database (Reach Software plans to support a SQL engine this year as well), and a Query/Select tool lets you define management views of work-flow status.

---

Figure 3: A prototypical work flow is processing check requisitions. In this example, Bob submits a request by filling out an electronic form, which is automatically routed to his manager, Sandra, who can approve or deny the request. If the amount is greater than $1000, Sandra’s boss Frank must also add his digital signature. The approved form is forwarded automatically to accounts payable. At several steps along the way, information about the transaction is sent to other software packages, such as a spreadsheet and the finance department’s database.
PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don’t replace your motherboard, use KickStart 2”.

When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing remote via modem, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2’s memory, allowing complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate SECURITY CARD, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark JumpStart” AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don’t issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. CALL for current pricing.

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO Floppy Drive Failure

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (3.6 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The GOLD STANDARD feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5” or 5.25” for both high and low densities. CALL for current pricing.

PC DIAGONSTICS MADE EASY

You don’t need to be technical to use PC Probe™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don’t have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you’ll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including: motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes VirusSure, Landmark Speed Test, AT Setup & loopback plugs. CALL for current pricing!

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO Floppy Drive Failure

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (3.6 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The GOLD STANDARD feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5” or 5.25” for both high and low densities. CALL for current pricing.

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don’t need to be technical to use PC Probe™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don’t have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you’ll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including: motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes VirusSure, Landmark Speed Test, AT Setup & loopback plugs. CALL for current pricing!

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO Floppy Drive Failure

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (3.6 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The GOLD STANDARD feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5” or 5.25” for both high and low densities. CALL for current pricing.

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don’t need to be technical to use PC Probe™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don’t have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you’ll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including: motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes VirusSure, Landmark Speed Test, AT Setup & loopback plugs. CALL for current pricing!

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO Floppy Drive Failure

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (3.6 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The GOLD STANDARD feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5” or 5.25” for both high and low densities. CALL for current pricing.

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don’t need to be technical to use PC Probe™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don’t have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you’ll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including: motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes VirusSure, Landmark Speed Test, AT Setup & loopback plugs. CALL for current pricing!

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO Floppy Drive Failure

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (3.6 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The GOLD STANDARD feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5” or 5.25” for both high and low densities. CALL for current pricing.

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don’t need to be technical to use PC Probe™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don’t have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you’ll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including: motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes VirusSure, Landmark Speed Test, AT Setup & loopback plugs. CALL for current pricing!

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO Floppy Drive Failure

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (3.6 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The GOLD STANDARD feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5” or 5.25” for both high and low densities. CALL for current pricing.
Waiting for the ultimate UNIX system?  
MEET YOUR DESTINY...

Consensys V4.2 is a licensed implementation of UNIX® SVR4.2 developed by USL and Consensys Corp. Its new features include:

- Veritas Journaling Filesystem for high performance and reliability.
- Desktop Manager with a point-and-click X-based interface to applications and system administration.
- Full iBCS2 support, including compatibility for XENIX and SCO UNIX applications.
- NFS- and RFS-based TCP/IP networking (client & server) with simple network administration.
- PC-Interface for DOS/Windows network connectivity.
- ANSI C Language Development System, with enhanced graphical debugger.
- Simplified Installation.
- Online Manual Pages.
- Support for a wide range of disk controllers, network cards and other peripherals.

For more information about V4.2, including details of special upgrade prices for users of older versions of UNIX, please call or fax us.

Phone: 1-800-388-1896  
FAX: 1-416-940-2903  
Outside USA: 1-416-940-2900  

CONSENSYS CORPORATION 1301 Pat Booker Rd.  
Universal City, TX 78148  

Trademarks/Owner: Consensys, V4.2/Consensys Corp.; UNIX/UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.; SCO/The Santa Cruz Operation; XENIX/Microsoft Corp.  
Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).
Workman also supports easy connections to other programs, through DDE scripts, calls to SQL databases, and support for DLLs. Mike Spies, vice president of marketing for Reach Software, says, "It's not enough just to move things around; you have to provide a means to process information through integration with other applications."

Spies says that one major difference between Workman and Action's work-flow tools is that Workman is client-based. "Server-based technology is limited to those who can gain access to the server," he says. Store-and-forward allows easier implementation and administration, relieves bandwidth crunch on LANs, and makes it easier for remote users to use the system.

Inventa (Cupertino, CA), a consulting firm specializing in software development, uses Workman to help implement workflow systems for clients. "Most people aren't thinking 'I'm going to buy a workflow engine,'" says Ken Santoro, vice president of the firm. "They want to automate purchase orders or sales leads."

To make workflow successful, he adds, "you have to build applications that automate processes, not just tasks."

Action represents the third type of workflow architecture—server-based systems. These systems build around a single logical center, although the database itself can be physically distributed. By actively monitoring the status of tasks throughout a system, Dyson says, a server-based system makes it easier for a central administrator to track workflow (see screen 3). Systems built this way also enjoy benefits from piggybacking on a relational database engine, including the availability of tools for managing transaction processing.

Best known for developing MHS and The Coordinator, Action is concentrating its efforts solely on workflow software. An implementation of the company's Workflow Management System tools will be sold by Lotus as an add-on for Lotus Notes 3.0. Action's software is available only on an OEM basis.

Action's Workflow Management System includes a workflow designer and an applications builder for connecting workflow flows into external applications, such as E-mail or databases. The workflow server stores information about the status of workflow flows in a relational database, and the reporting tool lets you manage workflow flows and inspect your performance.

An Action customer and a maker of document-imaging systems

When it comes to PC expansion, Texas Micro offers the best computer systems in the field.

We now offer systems that have 5, 10, 14 or 20 ISA or EISA slots. So there's a system for applications with space restrictions, such as embedded control, all the way up to applications that require numerous peripherals and option boards.

These chassis are not only ruggedized for industrial environments, but they have passive backplanes to make option board and CPU upgrades easy. Desktop, tower and rackmount configurations are available. And each is competitively priced.

So call today for price and specification literature. And find out what makes Texas Micro so hard to beat.

Call 1-800-627-8700.
Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Buttons. We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run.

We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Continuum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Button Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1420 ID Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1427 Time Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1425 Multi Button</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Snap In, Snap Out**

Authorization Buttons interface to the installed base of 100+ million PC’s via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. The DS1410 accepts two Buttons concurrently.

**Toward a Dongleless World**

New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM’s today. Our Dongle Trade-In Program will help in your transition to this world. With an approved application, we’ll pay you $7.00 for each dongle that you trade in for an Authorization Button and Holder. This offer is good until August 31, 1993. The one-piece price for the DS1420 is $4.35; volume discounts apply.

**We’re Serious About Security**

At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we’re the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique registration number laser into each chip prevent duplication.

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

**DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR**

4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292
Telephone: 214-450-8170 FAX: 214-450-3715

---

**Screen 3:** Action’s Workflow Management System is server-based, which allows easier tracking of work flow. It includes a work-flow designer and an applications builder for connecting work flows into external applications, such as E-mail or databases.

---

**Screen 2:** Workman adds to forms the intelligence needed to process them correctly. Active fields can invoke specific actions, such as calling an external database. The form editor, shown here, lets the form designer decide which fields are active or even visible to each user.
The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling SupraFAXModem technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded SupraFAXModem 24/96 to the fastest fax modem available: the SupraFAXModem V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending your fastest fax modem available: the SupraFAXModem V.32bis. Important work file — all from the convenience of your desk! And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at 1-800-727-8647 and find out why!
The Time Has Come...

...to send for the latest copy of the free Consumer Information Catalog.

It lists more than 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics like money, food, jobs, children, cars, health, and federal benefits.

Don’t waste another minute, send today for the latest free Catalog and a free sample booklet. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department TH
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

---

E-MAIL

mainframes. Adam Sroczynski, president of Verimation’s U.S. subsidiary, says that his company chose Action because its features met customer demand for process management capabilities. “I don’t think you can take BeyondMail very far in terms of reengineering your business,” he says. “How can you manage and improve a process that’s controlled by the user? You need a more top-down approach.”

Sroczynski says that work-flow customers typically have two demands. First, they want a tool that helps to improve processes, find bottlenecks, and reduce cycle times. Second, “they want to remove the definition of routing from the form application itself and put it into a server process so that they can replicate those functions elsewhere.” Verimation is shipping an E-mail package called Memo LAN that incorporates Action tools for creating ad hoc work flows; in the third or fourth quarter of this year, new releases will add Action’s front-end work-flow design and management tools, as well as the ability to access the Action work-flow server from a mainframe.

In addition to Beyond, Reach Software, and Action, other players in the work-flow software market include HP, Recognition Equipment/Plexus (Dallas, TX) (which supplies the Unix-based technology used in NCR’s ProcessIt work-flow system), and Workhorse (Dublin, Ireland). Keyfile (Nashua, NH) and FileNet (Costa Mesa, CA) market work-flow-oriented document-image-processing systems, while JetForm (Ottawa, Ont.), Da Vinci Systems, and Delrina (Toronto, Ont.) offer forms-routing packages. The recently merged PowerCore (Manteno, IL) and Finansa (London, U.K.) plan to deliver a work-flow package in the third quarter, and Microsoft is rumored to be developing a work-flow capability for Windows, code-named Calvin and Hobbes. In the host world, IBM’s OfficeVision/VM and DEC’s All-In-1 offer mail management and forms-routing capabilities.

Users Lead the Way

At many firms, says consultant Ferris, the people installing E-mail are technical-support staff more focused on making the hardware and software work than on its potential for reducing costs or enabling new applications. Without the involvement of senior information executives, he says, the investment in E-mail infrastructure may not be fully harvested.

Fortunately, says Reach Software’s Spies, a growing number of customers are realizing that messaging applications afford an opportunity to reengineer their businesses. “This whole thing is being driven by users who have needs and are looking for solutions,” he says. “Instead of having something foisted on them by vendors, this is a rare instance where users are way ahead.”

Messaging is becoming the foundation of a new information infrastructure, because it’s simple and cheap compared to other techniques for IAC and distributed computing. The pending arrival of mail-enabled applications will expose users as never before to E-mail’s power as a data distribution medium. The next step is to implement work-flow automation.

Best of all, messaging and work flow build naturally on the most important resource of all—human capital—by giving employees tools to do their jobs better. “You don’t even have to explain this stuff to people,” says Nick Rudd, the chief information officer for advertising agency Young & Rubicam (New York). “It mirrors the reality of what they deal with every day.”

Editor’s note: Also contributing to this story were BYTE senior news editor Tom Halfhill, senior technical editor Jon Udell, and news editors Dave Andrews and Ed Perratore.

Andy Reinhardt is BYTE’s West Coast bureau chief. You can reach him on BIX as “areinhardt.”
How much longer can you afford to wait?

Create Overlaid Programs-Fast.
BLINKER™, the world’s first and fastest dynamic overlay linker, reduces your link time to seconds and reduces program memory requirements. Now you can use one linker for all your software projects.

One Linker, Many Languages.
BLINKER 2.0 links and automatically overlays DOS programs written in Microsoft® C, BASIC, Assembler, QuickBASIC®, Fortran, Pascal, Watcom™ C, Zortech® C++, Clipper®, FORCE® and in Borland® C, C++, Assembler, and more.

Memory Swap Function.
BLINKER is the ONLY linker to offer an integrated memory swap function, so you can run other large programs from within your program, with negligible memory overhead.

Time is Money.
BLINKER offers all this in a fraction of the time it takes to link with your current overlay linker. You know time is money, and link time is no exception.

Free Demo
To try our free demo on your own code

Call: 804-747-6700 or FAX: 804-747-4200
Order now!
If you can’t wait any longer, we offer a risk free 30 day money back guarantee.
Available in 5.25” or 3.5” diskette format.
Price $299 plus shipping & handling

© 1991 Blinkinc. Blinker is a trademark of ASM, Inc. Offer only applicable in US and Canada.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).
When you need business information, why not get the total story, instantly! Word for word. The McGraw-Hill Publications Online database gives you just that. Unedited, full-text retrieval (except graphics) of articles exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters.

Now you can get information on companies, people and products on any topic — pertaining to one particular industry, or search the entire McGraw-Hill library (over 35 leading publications online) for diverse editorial perspectives. Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely — immediately! McGraw-Hill unabridged.

Access an entire universe of business information. Go online with our line. McGraw-Hill Publications OnLine. For more information, including our latest list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352.

Or send it to the address below.

Available through Dialog®, Dow Jones NewsRetrieval®, NewsNet® and Lexis®

---

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE
Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, N.J. 08520 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1992 list of your publications online.

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City ___________ State ____________
Zip/Postal Code ____________ Country
Tel. ______________________________

---

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE
Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet


- Architectural Record
- Chemical Engineering
- BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld
- Electrical World
- ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers)
- Global Finance
- The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine
- Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International
- Power, Power International
Collaborative computing is a catchphrase for a new body of software and hardware that helps people work better together. A collaborative system creates an environment in which people can share information without the constraints of time and space.

Network groupware applications link workgroups across a room or across the globe. The software gives the group a common, on-line venue for meetings, and it lets all members labor on the same data simultaneously.

Collaborative applications include calendar management, video teleconferencing, computer teleconferencing, integrated team support, and support for business meetings and group authoring. Messaging and E-mail systems represent the most basic type of groupware.

"I hear of new groupware products every day," says David Coleman, conference chair of Groupware '93, a trade show to be held this August in Palo Alto, California. Coleman expects to list more than 400 products from over 250 companies in a catalog scheduled to be published later this year.

Sales of workgroup software are soaring, according to WorkGroup Technologies (Hampton, NH). Sales for 1992 were $1.3 billion worldwide; this year, projections call for $1.93 billion in worldwide sales.

No Commander Datas
The best that any of these products can do is to put text, data, and graphics together in an integrated groupware package, creating what's known as comprehensive workgroup support. For example, Instant Update from On Technologies (Cambridge, MA) is a product for the Mac that lets you create and manipulate tabular data as well as import graphics into your documents. Some packages, such as GroupSystems from Ventana (Tucson, AZ), provide transparent access to other applications residing on your server.

Although an integrated groupware system allows you to bring supporting applications and information into your collaborative environment, some researchers, such as Robert Johansen from the Institute for the Future and Mark Stefk from Xerox's PARC (Palo Alto Research Center), hope to extend this support by bringing in artificial team members that can interact with a workgroup. These expert-system and AI technologies provide you with software entities called agents that constantly rummage through information warehouses, seeking the data that you need. These info-houses are part of your collaborative work environment and are continually fed new information from the workgroup and other data streams that you develop. Like parts constantly arriving at a busy factory, data flows non-stop into your info-house. The agents serve as receiving clerks, routing data to you and your workgroup.

"In the short run, it's more likely that, instead of a Commander Data [the android on the TV show Star Trek: The Next Generation], you're going to have an information refinery that will be a part of your collaborative work environment," says Johansen. "You would have individual agents, programmed by team members, pulling out that information they want."

Designed to Help
There are three fundamental aspects of collaborative systems: common task, shared environment, and time/space. The first measures the extent to which the members of a
TYPES OF COLLABORATIVE INTERACTION

Face-to-face
Occurs at the same time and place.

Asynchronous
Occurs at different times but at the same place.

Distributed synchronous
Occurs at the same time but at different places.

Distributed asynchronous
Occurs at different times and at different places.

Workgroup interaction can occur in the following dimensions of time and space:
face-to-face, same place at different times, same time at different places, and different times and places.

System Types
E-mail, computer-teleconferencing, real-time-teleconferencing, and video-teleconferencing systems all help to create or to support electronic meetings. Meeting environments are created through text and graphics on computer terminals or via audio and video transmitted from one location to another. Computer-teleconferencing systems (e.g., BIX and CompuServe) represent an extension of the messaging and E-mail system models.

Real-time teleconferencing—such as Team WorkStation, a research system designed by Hiroshi Ishii of the Nippon Telegraph & Telephone’s Human Interface Laboratories (Kanagawa, Japan)—is an example of distributed synchronous interaction. It allows participants in different locations to interact.

Another approach to real-time teleconferencing places a single-user application in a computer-teleconferencing environment. Information is exchanged among multiple users using a protocol that determines who has the floor at any given time.

Unlike computer teleconferencing, in video teleconferencing, video and audio connections link meeting rooms or networked workgroups. Participants can see and hear other members of the dispersed group (see “Better Than Being There” on page 129).

Electronic whiteboards, or live boards, electronically mimic the whiteboard that you find in many conference rooms. In this working environment, each member of a workgroup has a terminal on which to work and can broadcast results to everyone else’s screen.

Xerox PARC developed an advanced electronic whiteboard that uses a projected LCD. Each participant in a meeting gets a stylus that allows him or her to write on the whiteboard from anywhere in the room. Xerox has connected the system to a network and has even used it to connect remote sites (see “The Electronic Whiteboard,” July 1992 BYTE, page 166). At this writing, Xerox is in the process of setting up a commercial unit to sell the system.

Notable Technologies (Foster City, CA) recently announced Shared Whiteboard, communications software for Go Corp.’s PenPoint operating system that creates a real-time connection between two pen systems. It uses a phone line to transmit graphics and text between remote locations. A second phone line is needed for voice communications. David Larson, Notable Technologies’ vice president of sales and marketing, says the company is working on a version that will allow more than two users to participate.

continued
Picture This...a real-time television monitor built right into your PC...Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3 applications at the same time... And, picture taking that video image and resizing, (right down to crystal-clear icon size!) or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

Picture Perfect. With Win/TV's "frame grabber" you capture and save any "still" frame and save it to disk. Using Win/TV and Microsoft® Video for Windows™, you capture FULL MOTION VIDEO, saving synchronized video and audio clips to disk. You can then send those video and audio files across the network. Seamlessly integrate still and full motion video images into productive multimedia applications such as databases or training and marketing presentations... or give your E-mail a powerful new dimension!

Any Windows 3 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3 programs. Hauppauge Computer Works introduces Win/TV™, the Windows television adapter

Picture Yourself owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. Win/TV is perfect for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory... No problem!

Get the new Win/TV and open a window on some fresh, new, and exciting possibilities.

Suggested Retail: $495.00
Collaborative Computing

Multiuser editors and group-authoring systems are able to bring a workgroup’s collective input to bear during the creation and editing of a document. Such collaborative systems can be either real-time or asynchronous.

If the authoring system is real-time, it lets several participants edit a document at the same time by parceling out logical segments of the document to members of the group. The system controls the read/write access to the various segments (e.g., the Group Writer facility in GroupSystems).

Asynchronous editors, such as Instant Update, store both the original text and the reviewers’ comments. This allows a document manager to evaluate all comments before making final changes (see the screen).

Thomas W. Malone, director of the MIT Center for Coordination Science (Cambridge, MA) and developer of the research collaborative systems Information Lenses and Oval, sees group-authoring systems evolving beyond document creation/editing systems. Malone envisions workgroups collectively creating knowledge networks that describe real-world objects or ideas. The networks would connect those ideas and objects and use hypertext-like links to represent the relationships and dependencies among the items. “These knowledge networks will be viewable through a variety of displaying and summarizing tools,” says Malone. “They will be shareable across global networks and readable, browsable, and searchable” by you and your computer.

Conversational structuring, used in Coordinator II, an asynchronous groupware application published by Da Vinci Systems (Raleigh, NC), allows the structure of a workgroup’s conversations to be developed and used during what is normally an unstructured meeting. You can see at a glance those messages that are most urgent.

Coordinator II comes with seven conversational paradigms (e.g., an informal note, an action proposal, and a what-if scenario) and prompts you to put your message into one of them. But it’s fluid: Your responses need not follow the original message’s paradigm. For example, you could reply to a what-if message using a forth-your-information response.

This approach works well for Woods Wire Products (Carmel, IN), according to Robert L. Bogue, its LAN/wide-area network manager. Woods Wire Products, a manufacturer of electronic components and telephone accessories, uses Coordinator II to keep in touch with its offices in Canada, Mexico, Europe, and the Far East. “The conversation types that Coordinator II comes with are the basic building blocks of business communications,” Bogue says. “I have not encountered any deficiencies in the conversation structures provided.”

Group Decision Making

GDSSes (group decision support systems) are designed to facilitate face-to-face meetings (see the text box “The Public Reacts to GDSS” on page 118). They provide tools for decision structuring, idea generation, voting, and ranking. GDSS meetings are frequently conducted by a facilitator.

GDSSes have three feature levels, but individual systems can have features in more than one level. Level 1 emphasizes the improvement of communication, idea formation and discussion, and messaging. Tools for Level 1 include messaging, screen viewing, rating/ranking scales, agendas, and voting.

For example, VisionQuest, which was developed by Collaborative Technologies (Austin, TX), provides an agenda structure that a workgroup can use to collaborate on documents and to generate, prioritize, and evaluate ideas. VisionQuest allows comments on ideas to be anonymous, and it manages all communications and document proceedings.

Level 2 systems incorporate the strengths of decision-support modeling and group-decision techniques to enhance the system. Examples of these techniques include project planning and control/operations research tools such as CPM (critical path method) and PERT; probability and decision-tree software; and statistical features and decision techniques that are designed to solve complex, unstructured problems and to help to coordinate information exchange in asynchronous problem-solving groups.

When equipped with its optional Advanced Tools, GroupSystems V provides a Level 2 environment on desktop computers linked by an Ethernet or token-ring LAN or in a specialized meeting room (see the photo). An outliner lets a group analyze ideas by constructing an eight-level outline. Its Idea Organization facility lets a workgroup build a list of ideas or categories and attach or import unstructured comments to any item on the list. You can rearrange, edit, and consolidate items and comments. Its group matrix feature helps establish relationships between rows and columns in a matrix format. Ventana’s TeamGraphics, which runs on Microsoft’s Windows 3.1 or Windows for Workgroups, features collaborative design of graphical

**Workgroup Goals and Tasks**

- generate ideas
- develop action plans
- refine data, graphics, and text
- make decisions
- negotiate solutions

![Instant Update uses arrows to indicate updated documents. In the foreground, you see who made changes and when. (Screen courtesy of On Technology)](image-url)
What You Want,

Keyboards
Fujitsu 101-key enhanced keyboard
Part no.: 2B17128
Product no.: FKB4700
$79.95

Floppy Disk Drives
Toshiba 1.44MB
3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
Part no.: 2B40774
Product no.: 356KU
$99.95

Computer Cards
16-bit VGA Card
Part no.: 2B67459
Product no.: VG7700
$99.95

Cables, Gender Changers, and Adapters
6-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable
Part no.: 2B28716
Product no.: PPC6
$7.95

Memory
SIMM Module
Function: 1MBx9 80ns
Part no.: 2B41769
Product no.: 421000A9B-80
$47.95

DRAM
Function: 1MBx1 80ns
Part no.: 2B42251
Product no.: 511000P-80
$4.99

Hard Drives (IDE)
Capacity: 120MB
Speed: 19ms
Part no.: 2B14074
Product no.: CP90104
$389.95

Power Supplies
150 watt 8088
Part no.: 2B19465
Product no.: JE1030
$69.95

Metex Digital Multimeters
4.5 digit w/frequency & capacitance & data hold switch
Part no.: 2B27158
Product no.: M4650
$99.95

When You Want It.

Jameco offers a full line of competitively priced computer products for immediate delivery. Select what you want from our 100-page catalog. Priority orders placed before 2:00PM(PST) are shipped the same day. All products are backed by our customer service experts and a 30-day full-refund guarantee.

Once you buy, you'll understand why millions of customers have been choosing Jameco for over 20 years.

GET A FREE JAMECO CATALOG
CALL 1-800-637-8471

© 2013 Jameco Electronic Components Computer Products
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
The Public Reacts to GDSS

JAMES D. GANTT AND CATHERINE M. BEISE

When was the last time you enjoyed a meeting and looked forward to your next one? Surprisingly, these sentiments were expressed by the participants in several tests of GDSS (group decision support system) software.

Early in 1992, we tested reactions to GDSS for the U.S. Army. Test-group sizes ranged from six to 20 members. Participants represented military (20 percent), government (23 percent), and civilian (58 percent) organizations. About one-third of the people were members of minorities, and one-fifth were women. Computer literacy levels ranged from none to expert. Participants were connected by a LAN running GroupSystems V software from Ventana (Tucson, AZ). GroupSystems provides anonymous, real-time, text-based interaction for workgroups.

We collected quantitative data and open-ended comments from participants. Participants used a five-point scale to rate their reactions; 5 was the highest score (see the table).

Our posttest interviews indicated that the less computer literate found GDSS meetings more effective than did their high-powered colleagues, perhaps reflecting lower expectations on the part of the former. More participants commented on GDSS's speed and efficiency than on anything else. And an additional benefit cited was the way GDSS forces a structure on meetings. At the end of their test, they were amazed: They had reached a consensus on a touchy curriculum issue with everyone participating but with no one yelling in anger.

In most groups, the participants believed there was a benefit to the level playing field offered by anonymous communication. But this was put to the test by a group of managers. A gentleman in the group began to type his messages in uppercase, perhaps to differentiate himself from others. To his frustration, someone else opted to do the same. We don't know if these actions were deliberate, but one group member said, "I need to know who made a comment to evaluate it."

Overall, our test results indicate that people react positively to GDSS. Its ability to provide anonymity seemed to increase everyone's participation. More important, groups are more likely to achieve consensus and commit to following through on action plans developed at a GDSS meeting.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
The authors thank Rick Watson and Alan Dennis of the University of Georgia for their contributions.

James D. Gantt is the director of groupware research at the U.S. Army Research Laboratory in Atlanta, Georgia. Catherine M. Beise is an assistant professor of information systems at West Georgia College and a member of the staff at the Army's research laboratory in Atlanta. You can reach them on BIX clo "editors."

PUBLIC REACTIONS TO GDSS

A test group of individuals ranging from computer novices to experts reacted favorably to a GDSS trial run by the U.S. Army. Participants rated each category on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 being the most favorable rating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Willingness to use GDSS tools again</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task accomplishment</td>
<td>4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even participation</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with process</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with outcome</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good outcome</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment to results</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lotus Notes
Notes from Lotus Development (Cambridge, MA) is a different type of collaborative system, but its effects are far-reaching. "Lotus legitimized groupware with its introduction of Notes," says Groupware '93's Coleman.

Notes can best be described as a group communications environment that lets you access and create shared information. It gives your workgroup E-mail, distributed databases, bulletin boards, text editing, document management, and various applications development tools, all integrated into an environment with a graphical, menu-based user interface. "It's the Swiss Army knife of tools," says Tim Deagan, manager of the services tools development.
Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

- C code is small.
- C code is fast.
- C code is portable.
- C code is flexible.
- C is the language of choice for today's professional developer.

With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine embedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code.

C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code.

CodeBase is just what you need.

C speed · fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine embedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code.

C portability · ANSI CIC++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code.

CodeBase is just what you need.

C speed · fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine embedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code.

C portability · ANSI CIC++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code.

CodeBase is just what you need.
group at Dell Computer (Austin, TX).

Deagan’s group at the time, the R&D department, was among the first Notes takers at Dell, where it flourished. However, Deagan says, other department managers, especially those responsible for cost containment, were hesitant to spend the money (i.e., license fees of $395 per user) for a tool that seemed to many not to have a clear mission.

MIT’s Malone also sees this as a problem for Notes. “Precisely because Notes is so general, it is often hard to understand at first what it is useful for,” says Malone.

Notes has gained acceptance at Dell, says Deagan, finding uses in such diverse areas as database development, training, and quality control. But it was a long journey: “You have to lure people to Notes,” he says. “Its versatility has kept Notes above water, but its versatility smoothes it.”

Windows for Workgroups

Windows for Workgroups integrates groupware into the network environment. It gives you E-mail; group scheduling; real-time conference facilities; network-monitoring utilities; and file, printer, and Clipboard sharing (see “Windows for Workgroups,” November 1992 BYTE).

The Windows GUI is an important part of Windows for Workgroups. Its ClipBook Clipboard sharing facility lets you cut, paste, and share pages of data, such as when you transfer pages of information directly into someone’s Clipboard. The Schedule+ feature helps you plan meetings on-line by merging prospective attendees’ schedules, finding a suitable time, and mailing out invitations.

Brian Howden, a technical specialist working for the British Columbia Ministry of Forests (Victoria, BC, Canada), says that his organization is conducting pilot programs to determine if Windows for Workgroups will solve some of the ministry’s connectivity and API problems.

At the ministry, more than 1500 desktop computers run Windows. Dozens of LANs provide shared resources for these and other types of computers, and an IBM mainframe provides ministrywide E-mail. Ensuring connectivity among all workstations and peripherals is a costly and ongoing problem. But Windows for Workgroups supports the Windows Open Services Architecture, so it provides out-of-box standard APIs for applications development. “Anything that provides a standard API is attractive to us,” Howden says.

If Howden is apprehensive about anything in Windows for Workgroups, it’s that the groupware has its own mail application, which could disturb the ministry’s existing E-mail service. Unless the ministry migrates to Microsoft Mail, Windows for Workgroups mail could “entice users to set up noncompatible islands of E-mail within our organization,” says Howden (see “Smarter E-Mail Is Coming” on page 90).

Cultural Challenges

Collaborative systems can meet stubborn resistance when they are introduced in a company, because they challenge the organizational culture with a new means of communication. “Groupware moves a company from a very hierarchical structure to one where each individual’s input is accepted regardless of sex, race, or office status,” says Harold J. Gallagher, CEO of Collaborative Technologies.

Some managers have problems with this because collaborative systems can upset a company’s unique environment for getting work done. You must take this into account when planning your collaborative information system. “The collaborative environment adds a new, on-line culture to your organization,” says John Donovan, an analyst with Workgroup Technologies. As manager, your “challenge is to define that culture so that you have a more effective organization.”

But the higher you climb in a company’s organization, the more you can encounter resistance to collaborative computing, says Bernard DeKoven, a management consultant based in Palo Alto, California. DeKoven argues that the monetary incentive systems of upper management are often disincentives to sharing ideas and data, because personal information is an individual’s powerbase. “If you don’t acknowledge the incentives for competition that exist in your organization, any effort to create a collaborative system will be sabotaged” by office politics, says DeKoven.

Groupware and collaborative efforts are most successful at the lower levels of an organization, says DeKoven. Lower-echelon employees are used to workgroup projects, have fewer incentives for competitive behavior, and usually are so disempowered that they prefer to wrap their comments, ideas, and suggestions in anonymity, says DeKoven.

DeKoven has worked with several companies that have successfully integrated collaborative systems into their environments. Mostly, they’ve been companies that have adopted flat organizational structures, where everyone has access to information, and high-tech companies, where workgroups are the norm. In more traditional businesses, collaborative systems succeed best when they spread above and below from middle management, according to DeKoven.

But “the technology is not going to drive the cultural changes,” says DeKoven. “As long as there are incentives for competition and control, people will use groupware only to further their individual goals.”

For collaborative systems to be truly successful, you must change the way you operate. According to Groupware ‘93’s Coleman, collaborative systems can provide that incentive to change: “Often people perceive their value to a company as their expertise, and if they share that expertise, they’ve lost their value. But frequently it turns out to be the other way around—their coworkers find out just how valuable they are to the company.”

Jeffrey Hsu is a computer consultant and a professor of information systems at Montclair State College in Upper Montclair, New Jersey. You can reach him at JHsu@JHSU or on MCI Mail. Tony Lockwood is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as “lockwood.”
EMBARC, from Motorola, delivers information to moving targets

Users roam the nation and stay in the loop

Portability doesn't have to mean isolation from important, timely information, thanks to EMBARC wireless networking.

Anywhere in America's top 200 cities, users stay connected—to E-mail from the office and news and weather briefs from USA TODAY as well as optional services such as sports, key market and financial developments, and targeted industry news briefs from HeadsUp™. They can even have their important databases routinely updated—automatically!

All that's required is EMBARC's compact, powerful NewsStream receiver (it plugs directly into most laptop, palmtop and notebook computers) and the simple software package that drives it. It installs in minutes and is ready to operate—without wires, faxes or phones.

Equip your whole team and send memos, documents and file updates for pennies per recipient. You'll find EMBARC so cost effective you'll communicate more.

Our corporate trial program lets you try it virtually risk-free. Sign up right now by phoning 1-800-EMBARC4, Ext. 350. Give your team the home-field advantage... even when they're on the road.

EMBARC service is available for DOS-based laptops and notebooks, HP 95LX palmtops and Macintosh Powerbooks.

Motorola and NewsStream are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. EMBARC is a servicemark of Motorola, Inc.  © Motorola, Inc. 1992

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).
Add bitmapped images anywhere in your report for graphic impact.

Create exciting output from your CA-Clipper, dBASE and text files.

Dozens of built-in number-crunching functions are available for powerful data analysis.

The allure of color: You get it in an easy, WYSIWYG environment.

You can even turn your data into eye-catching graphs.

Whatever the news, make it look great with new CA-RET/Xbase, the visual report writer for Windows.

With drag and drop, WYSIWYG design, it's as easy to use as a word processor, yet powerful enough to produce stunning results. Choose a wide variety of pre-formatted tabular layouts, labels and form letters — or create your own. Now you can add dazzling color, fonts and bitmaps to any report.

Place database fields, computed fields and aggregate computations anywhere and use the more than 40 built-in functions for extensive analysis.

And CA-RET's single-pass computation engine is the most efficient available.

From dBASE to Clipper, CA-RET/Xbase works with top databases (or text files) and acts as a DDE server so you can include reports in other Windows applications. And the unlimited use runtime license lets you distribute report applications for free.

SPECIAL OFFER FOR R&R USERS.

Registered users of R&R Report Writer for Xbase can upgrade to CA-RET for just $79 ($89 in Canada). Call 1-800-531-5236 (Canada: 1-800-665-5449) or see your local dealer.

Call today and find out how easy it is to turn the mundane into the magnificent.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One CACI Plaza, Islandia, NY 11760-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
STATE OF THE ART/Collaborative Computing

HITTING WARP SPEED FOR LANS

High-speed networks promise the performance that collaborative computing needs—at a price

MARK A. CLARKSON

Brian Lyles, a researcher at Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center), designs collaborative applications of the future in areas such as scientific visualization, desktop teleconferencing, and advanced document management. The feasibility of these applications depends on the resolution of formidable problems.

LANs provide limited data-carrying capacity (i.e., bandwidth)—10 Mbps on an Ethernet and 4 to 16 Mbps on a token-ring network. But collaborative applications require moving huge data sets that can overwhelm a network's bandwidth. For example, broadcast-quality video, even at 20-to-1 compression, requires a 6-Mbps data transfer rate. At that rate, a 10-minute broadcast represents half a gigabyte of data, the equivalent of five sets of the Encyclopedia Britannica.

The applications that Lyles envisions involve continuous streams of high-quality audio and video data. "We're not going to settle for one stream of video to the desktop. We have applications that use many streams," says Lyles.

To make matters worse, LANs such as token-ring and Ethernet networks are shared-media networks. They allow only one conversation to take place at a time. And their bandwidth must be shared by all the users on a network.

Shared-media networks work best with short bursts of data (e.g., E-mail messages). In a client-server environment, for example, a number of workstations might share the same server. Because the server can talk to only one workstation at a time, it scarcely matters that the conversation takes place over a shared-media LAN. A network that primarily handles E-mail traffic will do
HITTING WARP SPEED FOR LANS

just fine at token-ring speeds, but sharedmedia networks are not good at handling continuous data streams, like those created by a video teleconference.

Collaborative computing presupposes more interactive use of networks than just providing a medium for E-mail traffic. Much of the use is workstation-to-workstation (many-to-many) rather than client-server (many-to-one).

Because you might want to collaborate with someone across town or across the Pacific, your LANs must be connected to each other, and your bandwidth demands grow with every step. To link the slower 10-Mbps LANs, you use the faster 100-Mbps backbone networks. And to tie these together into a WAN (wide-area network), you use an even faster network, say something with a 1-Gbps or higher data transfer rate (see figure 1).

Although today's networks are too slow for advanced collaborative applications, a number of network-bandwidth boosters are coming into their own and may provide solutions to the problem. These technologies include FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode), and switching hubs.

Video a Problem

"Video is the data type that will force the commercial networking business to come to grips with the bandwidth issue," says Jim Long, president of Starlight Networks (Mountain View, CA), a maker of video software for Ethernet networks.

Video is a key component of the next generation of collaborative applications, whether for desktop videoconferencing, training, or visualization. Other data (e.g., CAD drawings and true-color scanned images) may gobble up great chunks of network bandwidth, but none so voraciously as video.

"Video is not only huge, but it's continuous," says Long. Unlike a still image, which is finite and will be on the network for a short time, video just keeps coming. Single frames of broadcast-quality video—with compression—are about 12 KB each, and a new frame is shipped 60 times a second. Meanwhile, other devices sit idle because the network hasn't any bandwidth to spare for them. "Even a low-grade teleconference," says Long, "sends more data over your network in an hour than it has ever seen before." Studio-quality video requires 10-Mbps or faster data streams, which overwhelms a typical LAN.

Advanced High-Speed Networks

The Promise:
- variable bandwidth on demand
- new kinds of workgroup applications
- studio-quality desktop audio and video

The Reality:
- incomplete standards
- three to 10 times more expensive
- possible software incompatibility

Token Ring on Steroids

How do you increase your bandwidth? One way is to switch to a faster network, such as FDDI. "FDDI is really a token ring on steroids," says Long. Like token-ring networks, FDDI passes data around a ring, but its bandwidth is 100 Mbps, far faster than a token-ring or Ethernet network. For example, at 100 Mbps, you could ship this article around a network 1000 times a second.

But FDDI has problems. It's a new network with new protocols, and your software may not run on it. FDDI is also 10 times more expensive than an Ethernet network. Pricing for adapter cards starts at around $1000; Ethernet cards begin at about $100.

If FDDI is too expensive, how about

Figure 1: LANs connect to each other over a backbone network. In this example, FDDI, a 100-Mbps optical-fiber network, provides the connection. Backbone networks can be connected to each other via a variety of private and public services, including leased lines and satellite links.
Speed And 16.8 Million Colors With The TurboBahn Combo From Genoa

The Combo includes -

**Windows VGA 24** (Model 8500VL) - Fast 24-bit graphics accelerator at 32-bit speed. 16.8 Million colors at up to 640 x 480 and 64K colors with up to 800 x 600 resolution. 1MB DRAM display memory. VESA, IBM VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules compatible. Advanced drivers include AutoCAD®, AutoShade™, Lotus® 1-2-3, OS/2®2.0, Microsoft Windows™ 3.1, and more. Flickerfree™ 70 or 72Hz vertical refresh rate. Two year warranty.

**TurboExpress 486VL** - Fast motherboard performance (300% increase over ISA bus) incorporating the latest in VESA Local Bus technology. Supports up to 50MHz and 256 cache. CPU-486 SX-20, 25 / 486 DX-33, 50 / 486DX2-50, 66 combinations. Seven 16-bit expansion slots consisting of two VESA local bus slots. Two year warranty.

The Ultimate Graphics Solution

**Accelerator / Driver Combination** | **Winmark (16.8 Million colors in 640 x 480 Resolution*)**
--- | ---
Genoa Model 8500VL with Genoa Driver | 2.159 Million
S3 86C895 Adapter + S3 Driver | 0.852 Million

* Benchmark results were collected using 640 x 480 resolution in 16.8 Million color mode, Winbench 3.1 on a 486DX/33 VESA local bus. Other colors and resolutions will vary. ©Genoa Systems Corporation 75 East Trimble Road, San Jose, CA. All rights reserved. TurboExpress and WindowsVGA are trademarks of Genoa Systems. All other registered trademarks and un-registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).
HITTING WARP SPEED FOR LANS

Rolling the DICE

DICE (Distributed Interactive Collaboration Environment) is a research project under way at the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (Champaign, IL). DICE allows researchers—who may be physically far apart—to collaborate on large visualizations, which they can all view and with which they can all interact simultaneously. Several people can steer and control the parameters of the visualization.

The project was conceived as an environment in which to develop applications that exploit gigabit networks. Although the image processing and number crunching in DICE run primarily on supercomputers, the interactive user interface and the graphical output run on workstations.

Sending a continuous stream of high-definition images can consume more than 500 Mbps of bandwidth for each workstation viewing the simulation. “Nothing has been geared up to support these speeds,” says DICE author Jeff Terstriep. “Every step you take, you hit another bottleneck.”

As fast as computer speeds have increased, network speeds have grown faster. “All of a sudden, we’ve got a network that’s faster than the VME bus that these workstations are built around,” says Terstriep. “Even supercomputers don’t necessarily have as much I/O speed as you’d like. It’s a challenge.”

For a network to support an advanced, interactive, collaborative environment, says Terstriep, it must be fast and exhibit low latency—outgoing data must not sit at your workstation, waiting for an opening in network traffic. Without low latency, the value of a fast network diminishes.

One intent of DICE research is to develop methods of efficiently moving large data sets on networks. DICE uses a message-passing system designed to move scientific data sets that range in size from 8 MB to 2 GB (e.g., multidimensional arrays of data) through various pipelines. It uses both high-bandwidth and low-latency networks, splitting the message to achieve the highest performance possible.

For example, the handshaking and control information has low latency. It doesn’t require the high data transfer rate that a 2-KB by 2-KB by 24-bit image requires. DICE sends the handshake information through an Ethernet or FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) network and the image through a high-performance parallel-interface network. DICE ensures that these multiple networks operate in harmony and that the operation is transparent to the application and to the end user.

“Current high-speed networks have relatively high latency. I think you’ll see ATM take over, because it offers very low latency at very high bandwidth,” says Terstriep.

But better machine architectures are needed to exploit gigabit networks. “The speed at which you can read and write to the RAM on your workstation becomes an issue.”

“You find you can’t afford to copy data from the user space to the operating system, to the networking card, and out on the wire,” says Terstriep. All those copies take time and CPU cycles, and at gigabit speeds, time is precious.

“Some people say 100 Mbps is plenty of bandwidth,” says Steve Krause, a technology analyst at SRI (Menlo Park, CA), an independent research institute. “But when Ethernet was introduced, people said, ‘Ten megabits! No one will need more than this.’” Krause believes that as applications become more LAN-intensive they will need more than 100 Mbps.

Near-Unlimited Bandwidth

If 100 Mbps is not enough, there is a way to achieve almost unlimited bandwidth: switching. To understand switching, think about making a telephone call. You dial my number. I answer. We talk. In effect, we have a dedicated line linking us. In fact, our telephones are connected through one or more switches—universal connections—and can be similarly connected to any of millions of other telephones across the U.S. Millions of other telephone conversations are going on concurrently with ours. Even though the telephone lines have a low bandwidth, the capacity of this huge switched network—its aggregate bandwidth—is astronomical.

In a shared-media LAN, the aggregate bandwidth is the same as the peak bandwidth of the individual lines. For example, an Ethernet’s aggregate and peak bandwidths are both 10 Mbps. Thus, adding nodes to your network increases its load, but not its capacity.

The aggregate bandwidth of a switched network is equal to the peak bandwidth of each line times the number of lines going into the switch divided by two. For example, 100 10-Mbps lines equal 0.5 Gbps (i.e., 100 x 10 Mbps ÷ 2 = 0.5 Gbps).

“That’s why I like switched technology like ATM,” says Xerox PARC’s Lyles. “Switched networks tend to have an aggregate bandwidth that is much higher than their peak bandwidth.” When the ATM standard is finalized, says Lyles, ATM should provide sufficient bandwidth for most collaborative applications.

ATM is isochronous (i.e., real-time) and provides high bandwidth on demand. Because it’s a packet-switched network, it divides data into small clusters, called packets; moves them around the network; and reassembles the packets at their destination. ATM lets you mix and match channels of varying bandwidths and data types (e.g., video, data, and voice). You can have 150-Mbps, 600-Mbps, and 2.4-Gbps links on the same network. “ATM allows you to stop asking, ‘What video quality can I get over the network?’ and start asking, ‘What video quality do I want?’” says Lyles.

Some companies, such as DEC (Maynard, MA), are developing ATM LANs. But the technology is sophisticated and
VIDEO SEQUENCE CAPTURE: 1st MPEG SOLUTION

PROFESSIONAL FRAME CAPTURE: 16 MILLIONS OF COLORS

VIDEO SOURCE

STORAGE

MPEG decoding & display

VIDEO MAKER

$695

Dealers are welcome !!

VIDEO MAKER™ is delivered with the best software under WINDOWS:

- IMAGER™: frame capture, video sequence capture, MPEG compression, image edition (color controls, text overlay, cropping, zoom, vertical & horizontal flip, numerous filters, contour extraction, ...), save images in .BMP (8 bits or 24 bits), .TIF (G, P, RGB, YUV, CMYK, ...), .PCX, .VSF, .MPG, ...
- MPEG PLAYER™: veritable digital VCR, letting you play MPEG-compressed sequences in normal mode or single-step forward or backward under WINDOWS 3.0 and 3.1.
- MULTIMEDIA MANAGER™ from MULTIMEDIA TELECOM: true generator of multimedia and hypermedia applications with the following main features:
  - intuitive icon-based interactive multimedia scenarios,
  - directly compatible with VIDEO MAKER™,
  - compatible with all the MPC audio cards (ex.: SOUND BLASTER™),
  - manages multimedia libraries with sound, image, ...
  - manages active regions in the images.

VIDEO MAKER™

MANUFACTURER

U.S. & CANADA
Ph.: 404 621 61 67 - Fax.: 404 621 92 43
E.E.C. Ph.: 33 1 46.29.00.06
Fax.: 33 1 46.29.00.04

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card.
HITTING WARP SPEED FOR LANS

expensive—about $6000 per connection, says Howard Salwen, president of Proteon (Westborough, MA), a company that makes networking equipment and plans to deliver its first ATM-based products late this year. Given its cost and that the standard has yet to be finalized, ATM will probably not be a major player in the desktop arena for at least five years—pundits are reluctant to guess exactly how long. "ATM is a wonderful technology," says Salwen, "but it isn't soup yet."

Ethernet for Everyone
Switched-hub technology is already being added to Ethernet. It can turn a single Ethernet into an Ethernet for every network user (see figure 2). The upgrade is simple: You replace the old hub in your wiring closet with a new one. Instead of 100 people sharing 10 Mbps, you have 100 people sharing 1 Gbps. You haven't restrung any wires. You are still using the same adapter cards and software as before. And it's still Ethernet.

"This could mean a new life for Ethernet," says Avi Fogel of Lannet (Huntington Beach, CA), a manufacturer of LAN hardware products. "It's no longer a shared medium—it provides each user with bandwidth on demand up to the full capacity of the network."

EtherSwitch from Kalpana (Santa Clara, CA) adds ATM-like packet switching to existing Ethernet LANs. It is similar to ATM in that it's a packet-switched technology, says Larry Blair, Kalpana's vice president of marketing. EtherSwitch is intended to boost throughput between desktops and servers.

Seeq Technology (Fremont, CA) adds another dimension to switched-hub Ethernet. Its 80C04 LAN-controller chip set provides Ethernet with two-way, or full-duplex, capabilities. Normally, Ethernet networks are one-way—only one node at a time can transmit, and a node cannot receive data while transmitting. By enabling full-duplex, the 80C04 doubles Ethernet's bandwidth to 20 Mbps (i.e., 10 Mbps to send data, and 10 Mbps to receive data).

A switching hub is about an order of magnitude more expensive than standard Ethernet, says $700 versus $70 per connection, but you preserve a significant part of your network investment. The Ethernet switched-hub approach is so powerful, says Starlight Networks' Long, "that many networking companies are abandoning FDDI for the desktop."

Ethernet may become the ubiquitous connection between computers and peripherals. "Ethernet could become the RS-232 of the nineties," says Long.

FDDI Squeezed
"Ninety-five percent of all computer users will do just fine for the next five years with 10 Mbps," says Long. "Shared servers and backbone networks—that's the arena where the battle for high-speed networks will take place first."

"It's hard to justify investing in a 100-Mbps ATM or FDDI for the desktop," says Lannet's Fogel. "But what if you can find a way at well under $1000 per user for each user to have a full, dedicated 10-Mbps network available? That's a different story."

For those that need 100 Mbps to run the advanced collaborative applications that Lyles is dreaming up in Palo Alto, what will the LAN of choice be? FDDI? Not according to SRI's Krause. "FDDI is in danger of being squeezed out of the desktop marketplace by faster Ethernets and token rings from below and ATM from above."

Most experts agree that the eventual winner in high-speed networks of all sizes will be ATM. According to Proteon's Salwen, ATM delivers bandwidth on demand; synchronous delivery of voice, video, and data; and the possibility of seamless connection between public and private networks (because it's a global standard).

"We can do lots of things with ATM that we haven't been able to do before," says Salwen.

Mark A. Clarkson is a freelance science writer living in Wichita, Kansas. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."
YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one)
1. MIS/IT
2. Systems Analyst
3. Administration
4. Sales/Mktg
5. Engineering/Scient.
6. Other

B. What is the level of management responsibility?
1. Senior
2. Professional
3. Mid-Level
4. Assistant
5. Other

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
1. Yes
2. No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)
1. DOS/DOS + Windows
2. Novell NetWare
3. LAN Software
4. Mac OS
5. Unix
6. Other

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?
1. Under 1
2. 1-5
3. 6-10
4. 11-50
5. 51-100
6. Over 100

Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

March 1993

56 84 110 136 162 166 214 415 441 467 493 519 545 571 772 798 624 650 676 902 926 1129 1155 1161 1207 1233 1259 1265

55 61 107 133 159 185 211 412 436 464 490 516 542 566 769 795 621 847 873 699 925 1126 1152 1176 1204 1230 1256 1262

61 67 113 139 165 191 217 416 444 470 496 522 546 574 775 601 627 653 679 905 931 1132 1158 1184 1210 1236 1262 1266

55 61 107 133 159 185 211 412 436 464 490 516 542 566 769 795 621 847 873 699 925 1126 1152 1176 1204 1230 1256 1262

55 61 107 133 159 185 211 412 436 464 490 516 542 566 769 795 621 847 873 699 925 1126 1152 1176 1204 1230 1256 1262
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
Companies labor under primitive notions when it comes to transacting business. Employees commute to and from offices, spend countless wasted hours on airplanes and in hotel rooms, and generally make bad use of time because people insist on doing business face-to-face.

Telephones help, and fax machines and modems help more, but these limited technologies support only one form of communication at a time. Business leaders are reluctant to buy into telecommuting because they understand that true communication hinges on the full range of human contact: expressions, sights, and sounds. Yet bringing people together for meetings is costly, both in time and money.

Big outfits like IBM and AT&T are applying technology to solving this problem. They’re using expensive satellite-based video-teleconferencing systems to create “virtual meetings” with people in multiple locations. But those without massive resources are in a bind; even scaled-down video-teleconferencing systems cost tens of thousands of dollars. Perhaps more important, they don’t offer a complete solution: You still have to go to the video-teleconferencing center.

Why can’t video teleconferencing be something you do from your own desk, just like making a telephone call? That’s the objective of many companies working on desktop video-teleconferencing solutions. The technology has a long way to go before it’s practical, but today’s solutions suggest plenty of reason for hope.

Say What You Will

Today’s teleconferencing technology falls into one of three categories: voice or data
BETTER THAN BEING THERE

To enhance your productivity, a teleconferencing solution must at least provide the benefits available in an in-person meeting. You want to be able to distribute a written agenda or a proposal for consideration, scribble on an electronic whiteboard, or even pound on a virtual table to get attention. Without electronic equivalents for the things that happen in a face-to-face meeting, teleconferencing comes up short. But more than that, if a computer’s going to be involved in the process, you expect it to let you do things better than you can in person.

Both Sides Now

Video teleconferencing is a new spin on an old idea. A dial-up computer service’s chat mode is a bottom-rung, multiparticipant teleconference. Participants talk through keyboards instead of with their voices.

More serious versions of text teleconferencing are in widespread use. For example, the U.S. Army Missile Command at the Redstone military base in Alabama uses GroupSystems, a text-based teleconferencing system from Ventana (Tucson, AZ). This system links participants in graphically managed meetings. Files can be shared among participants, and the system’s group-writing feature lets them markup and comment on shared documents. Meetings can be for brainstorming, voting, and alternative evaluation, according to Danny Washington, one of the system’s implementers. External participants can dial in and participate in meetings.

In general, Washington believes that electronic meetings are adequate replacements for in-person encounters and that they may be better than face-to-face meetings for large numbers of people. Washington’s group plans to add video capability to its electronic-meeting system, but the text-based side will be maintained.

Others at Redstone use MediaMax from

---

**Video Teleconferencing**

- integrates data, voice, and video
- can be used by workgroups
- can reduce business travel expenses
- speeds decision making
- is migrating to the desktop
The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD

Professional Version

- DesignCAD 2D has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive.

- DesignCAD 3D gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!

- Video Training Tapes for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!

- Symbol Libraries contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!

- ScanPRO converts (Raster to Vector) scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

It's 6 packages in one!
Tele-presence is like the old-time radio broadcasts in which actors re-created the actions of a distant event, except that with this technology you are a part of the action. With tele-presence, you can be in your office in San Francisco and with your colleagues in London at the same time.

Tele-presence uses virtual-reality technology to simulate objects, people, sounds, and worlds (see photo A). You are hooked to your computer through tactile-sensor-equipped gloves and head-mounted displays (see photo B). Your computer (an Amiga 4000 or a Sun Sparcstation 2 is muscular enough) brings to life events in a distant, virtual world using databases or real-time objects and sounds.

Modern-to-modem links or a packet network convey the distant event's essence to you. High-speed (i.e., 19,200 bps) modems are sufficient for two users. ISDN channels are recommended when large amounts of data must be moved quickly for true tele-presence. "With the proliferation of broadband ISDN, virtual worlds will be able to be shared over the phone lines," says Dave Blackburn, founder of The Virtual Reality Institute (Santa Monica, CA).

The output from the digital databases of real objects and sounds are sent to your head-mounted display, depicting scenes such as the one in photo A. Your senses are immersed in an illusionary, yet sensible, world.

These databases are key: They minimize the amount of information that has to be sent to you through your communications pipeline. "With a tele-presence database, you simulate virtual reality without having to pass horrendous amounts of data back and forth," explains Clint Woeltjen, a virtual-reality researcher and developer.

Photo B shows a man wearing a head-mounted display and a tactile-sensor-equipped glove, with which he is reaching out to manipulate a remote object. The roller panels underneath his wheelchair measure direction and velocity, which are used to create a viewpoint in his virtual world. As the man moves, his viewpoint of the world he's seeing changes.

Today, this equipment is as rare as it is expensive. A typical setup like this requires remotely operable hands to manipulate objects, two-way microphones for conversations, and stereoscopic TV cameras so that you can see what's going on. Costs can start at more than $100,000 per user.

In spite of the high costs, tele-presence's proponents are increasingly optimistic. Programs that let you design custom databases of real-world objects are already beginning to show up on the market. For example, the WorldToolKit from Sense8 (Sausalito, CA) gives you a set of C functions that you use to build interactive, 3-D, real-time graphical simulations. WorldToolKit runs on IBM ATs, Sun Sparcstations, and Silicon Graphics Indigo computers. It costs $3500.

Tele-presence is "going to be on-line by the end of 1993 in several large corporations," says Mike J. Donahue, president and CEO of Ono-Sendai (San Francisco, CA), a start-up company specializing in virtual-reality products. Industry insiders anticipate that the first generation of mass-market, affordable tele-presence gear will enter the market in 1994.

David H. Mitchell is president of the Diaspar Virtual Reality Network (Laguna Beach, CA), an on-line system devoted to providing an experimental platform for virtual-reality development.
BETTER THAN BEING THERE

Alison Raffalovich, marketing communications manager for VideoTelecom, credits her company with pioneering the type of video teleconferencing that is being adopted by emerging desktop products. The MediaMax system that is in use at Redstone operates over any digital link (telephone and satellite links are preferred) with a bandwidth of 56,000 bps or higher. MediaMax is not a desktop solution—at least not yet. Some VideoTelecom customers wire multiple rooms and cart the gear from one location to another, says Raffalovich.

With each site costing from $35,000 to $80,000 to equip, it’s likely to be some time before MediaMax or something of its ilk lands on your desktop. But when video-digitizing and compression/decompression chips become less expensive, standards for passing large amounts of data through networks are solidified, and ISDN becomes more available, VideoTelecom’s strategy should map well to a desktop or small-group environment.

To Your Desktop

The goal shared by those with a stake in video teleconferencing’s success is to make a video call as simple to place as a telephone call while retaining all the benefits that high-speed digital channels offer. As with most things, there’s more than one worthwhile approach.

PictureTel (Danvers, MA) is shunning the low end of the market, preferring in stead to sell smaller systems that equal the quality of their conference-room gear (see photo 1). “People need systems that deliver good-quality video in a 5-inch window or a 27-inch boardroom monitor,” says Ron Taylor, manager of media relations for PictureTel. The company’s least expensive system costs about $20,000 and requires an under-the-desk processor unit, but future plans call for personal computer board-based systems and stand-alone videophones.

PictureTel’s goal, according to Taylor, is to ensure complete cross-product compatibility. Video-teleconferencing systems “must have a certain level of quality and performance that makes them more than a toy,” says Taylor. PictureTel will eventually compete in the low-end market, but for now it seems content to take the high road.

If Taylor’s predictions are correct, PictureTel has plenty to look forward to. He estimates that the worldwide video-teleconferencing market will be worth about $7 billion by 1997, with 30 percent to 40 percent of those dollars invested in desktop systems. Because desktop solutions cost less, the share of the market occupied by desktop systems will be closer to 80 percent, says Taylor.

In the meantime, Northern Telecom (Research Triangle Park, NC) is exploring the market with its own full-featured, card-based desktop video-teleconferencing system. Best known as a supplier of corporate telephone equipment, Northern Telecom has long enabled companies to meld their data and voice networks. The advent of ISDN (and its counterparts, such as Switched 56) paved the way for Northern Telecom to extend its connection model to a dial-up video-teleconferencing system that it calls Visit.

With all its options, Visit equips a PC or a Mac to manage both video teleconferencing and ordinary voice telephone calls (with voice mail). After connecting with another Visit-equipped computer, Visit produces a resizable window displaying a gray-scale moving video of the person you’re calling. You also see your own image, which lets you keep yourself properly framed. Both participants can bring up drawings and documents in a shared work space, and Visit has annotation tools for simultaneous markup and written comments. In addition, two-way file transfers are supported.

Visit dynamically manages the data channel. When nothing else is going on, the video and audio occupy the channel’s full bandwidth, delivering 8 to 14 video frames per second, depending on the size of the viewing window and the transmission medium. Once you initiate a file transfer or do something in the shared work space, Visit multiplexes the channel, trimming the video frame rate and giving the freed bandwidth to the nonvideo activity. If you want faster file transfers, you can put your video window on hold—whatever you’re not doing makes everything else go faster.

Visit works with a PBX, which solves one of video teleconferencing’s dicest problems: how to get connections to multiple desks (see the figure). Rather than investing in ISDN or Switched 56 for every desk in the company, you have to buy only enough technology to support all simultaneous video users. Visit communicates with a PBX to allocate line resources and route them to the appropriate desk. It doesn’t require a Northern Telecom PBX, but its capabilities are said to be enhanced by the pairing.

Jeff Benson, Northern Telecom’s market development manager, says that Visit offers robustness, low cost, ease of use, and performance. The per-seat cost of $3899 (this does not include the expense of the computer or the hardware for the telephone connection, which adds from $800 to $4000) is designed to drop 10 percent every quarter.”
$300 to $1500) seems to bear out at least the low-cost portion of that claim.

Benson is not optimistic that Visi or something like it will run on an ordinary voice-grade telephone line. Although he allows that modem and compression technology might advance far enough to make it possible, "the real answer has more to do with market requirements than technology." Users, he says, expect a video-teleconferencing link to deliver good-quality video and snappy performance for data-sharing exercises. Thus, even though they cost more, digital-grade transmission lines will be the favored pipeline for systems like this.

No Longer on Hold

The future of video teleconferencing looks bright. The rush of interest in multimedia is driving the development of custom hardware and software to digitize and compress video signals. And video teleconferencing is helping to drive the proliferation of ISDN in the U.S. Assuming the future will offer accessible digital telephone connections and inexpensive video-processing hardware, how far can this technology take us?

Brett Boston, president of Group Solutions (Atlanta, GA), a teleconferencing consulting firm, sees the limited implementation of ISDN as a barrier to widespread acceptance of teleconferencing, "but only in the U.S.—Europe is already there."

Small private carriers are already building fiber loops through major U.S. cities. In addition, cellular communications will soon gain enough bandwidth for high-speed data transfer and possibly for low-speed video, he says.

Another impediment to the acceptance of teleconferencing is the lack of conference-capable environments and applications. Of the popular computer operating environments, only the X Window System is inherently able to provide the support for the networked user interface that teleconferencing and groupware require. "More vendors have to put better hooks in their software so stuff works together over a network link," says Boston.

Boston believes that Unix will win out because it already supports most of the cooperative attributes that other environments are struggling to acquire. A Unix application, whether text or graphical, can be run almost effortlessly through any kind of digital data link. It's a short hop from there to the connection of multiple parties in a shared session.

But the biggest problem has nothing to do with technology. "People are just now learning to use voice and electronic mail," says Boston. "Groupware is damn scary for some because it is, by design, quick and completely democratic." That goes against the cultural philosophy of most managers, who are accustomed to central decision making and waiting for paperwork and travel arrangements.

On the other hand, success is often determined by the speed with which a company can make key decisions. Video teleconferencing has the power to reduce or eliminate paperwork delays and commuting and travel time and offers the potential of reducing operating costs by making an employee's work location irrelevant.

"Within seven years," says Boston, "there won't be any companies with 3000-person staffs all in one place."

Tom Yager is a multimedia consultant and the author of The Multimedia Production Handbook for the PC, Macintosh and Amiga (Academic Press, forthcoming). You can contact him on BIX as "tyager" or on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.
Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection
Now just $139!

Blackouts, brownouts, sags...
Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPSTM 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>New List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 250</td>
<td>LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 400</td>
<td>Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 450</td>
<td>Tower 386, 486 systems, servers</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 600</td>
<td>Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 900</td>
<td>Multiple systems, longer runtime applications</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 1250</td>
<td>Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Back-UPS 250 offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

**ABSOLUTE Protection**

- **ABSOLUTE Protection** guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerCharge® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READER'S CHOICE 1991, 1990

The Back-UPS™ by American Power Conversion
(800)800-4APC, Dpt. A2

American Power Conversion

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.
If you want to build a multiplatform internetwork mail system today, you have three basic choices. First, you can establish a Unix network and use standard Unix mail protocols. Second, you can mix and match client modules for each platform with vendor-supplied gateways and third-party mail routers. Or, third, you can set up an integrated mail system designed with multiplatform internetworking requirements in mind. Unix mail is a viable solution, but it’s one that doesn’t readily lend itself to extensive existing PC or Mac networks. For a look at the state of Unix E-mail, see the text box “The Unix Mail Story” on page 148. (Our cover story, “Smarter E-Mail Is Coming” on page 90, explores how E-mail can automate workflow.)

It’s the third category, single-vendor mail systems, that we’ve focused on in this article. We’ve reviewed E-mail systems that are part of a family of products that promise a full solution to the complex problem of internetwork E-mail. In a shrinking world, where communicating with dissimilar systems at various sites is an everyday requirement, these systems look particularly attractive.

We’ve selected five E-mail systems that provide both multiplatform client support and a generous allotment of external gateways. Lotus Development’s cc:Mail is a network-based system that relies on a shared-file network connection to share mail among Macs, PCs, and Unix systems. Da Vinci Systems’ Da Vinci eMail provides client support for PCs and Macs through Novell’s MHS (Message Handling Service). Microsoft Mail comes in two flavors, a Macintosh network version (which connects Macs and PCs through AppleTalk) and a PC network version (which connects similar clients through shared files). We tested the PC network version only. CE Software’s QuickMail is an AppleShare-based mail system that supports Mac and PC clients. Finally, WordPerfect Office works through various networks and supports many different workstation platforms. The table presents details of client support and lists other features of each product.

Naturally, all these interconnections and all this rampant interoperability create a testing challenge. Our test setup included a battery of Macs and PC compatibles,
**ACTION SUMMARY**

- **WHAT MULTIPLATFORM E-MAIL IS**
  Multiplatform E-mail systems offer support for clients on various operating systems and network platforms and provide extensive gateway links to other E-mail systems.

- **LIKES**
  Gateway connections to virtually every mail system; good user interfaces common among platforms.

- **DISLIKES**
  Client support is uneven on different platforms, and some client user interfaces are poor. Configuring and connecting mail systems is very complex.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For a wide range of client platforms and for connecting to the most diverse systems, cc:Mail excels. For Mac-specific applications, QuickMail is the best choice.

---

Plus a few Unix workstations, all connected over a mixed Ethernet and LocalTalk network. Cayman Systems’ GatorBox CS provided the connection between LocalTalk and Ethernet, and a NetWare 3.11 file server running NetWare NFS and NetWare for Macintosh provided a common shared-file system. For wide-area connections, we relied on three Hayes V-Series Ultra (9600-bps) modems.

Each E-mail system that we tested used these resources in a different way; we discuss the configurations in the individual product descriptions. We also describe what it’s like to set up, administer, and use each E-mail package in a mixed-client, mixed E-mail configuration.

There’s one piece of the internetwork E-mail puzzle that these systems, for all their flexibility, don’t totally address—the issue of multiprotocol mail gateways and mail backbones. We get into that subject, with some hands-on experience with Retix Open Server 400, in the text box “Gateways and Backbones” on page 146.

Gateways are likely to become more important as more companies install E-mail systems. At the very least, having gateways in place can save you from having to dial into several commercial systems each day to pick up all your mail. And a fax gateway would allow anyone in your department to send and receive faxes from his or her desk.

*continued*
Gateway support and user-interface features are the concerns we concentrated on during our review, but security and configuration issues are also critical. (• = yes; 0 = no.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>cc:Mail</th>
<th>Da Vinci eMail 2.0</th>
<th>Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0</th>
<th>QuickMail 2.5</th>
<th>Wordperfect Office 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Configuration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires dedicated mail server</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferencing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-line conferencing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote-user access</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail-center forwarding</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message creation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text editor</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics editor</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom forms</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice mail</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachments per message</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message priority levels</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return receipts</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message receipt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio alert</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pop-up</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
<td>Mac, DOS, Unix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSR/INIT size</td>
<td>32 KB (Mac), 17 KB (DOS)</td>
<td>4 KB (DOS)</td>
<td>42 KB (Mac), 12 KB (DOS)</td>
<td>96 KB (Mac), 5 KB (DOS)</td>
<td>7 KB (DOS), 76 KB (Mac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View attachments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read any message</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete any message</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purge old messages</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message tracking</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message encryption</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrator can access mail</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External mail can be restricted</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Native transport</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.400</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCI Mail</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyLink</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T Mail</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SprintMail</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC All-in-one</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PROFS</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM DISOSS/SNADS</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banyan Vines Mail</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMS Mail</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Third party</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-definable</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standalone</th>
<th>Mac, Windows, OS/2, $495</th>
<th>DOS Starer (10 users), $495</th>
<th>Microsoft Mail Server 1 user, $199</th>
<th>5 users, $495</th>
<th>10 users, $599</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOS, $295</td>
<td>10 users, $495</td>
<td>DOS/Windows Starter (10 users), $790</td>
<td>20 users, $1394</td>
<td>50 users, $2499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 users, $845</td>
<td>30 users, $1299</td>
<td>100 users, $2299</td>
<td>100 users, $4999</td>
<td>1 user add-on, $99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 users, $2995</td>
<td>100 users, $2299</td>
<td>(All clients included in server price)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 user, $199</td>
<td>5 users, $395</td>
<td>10 users, $599</td>
<td>50 users, $1299</td>
<td>100 users, $4999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 users, $395</td>
<td>10 users, $599</td>
<td>50 users, $1299</td>
<td>100 users, $4999</td>
<td>1 user add-on, $99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 users, $2299</td>
<td>(All clients included in server price)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Notes:  
1 Dedicated server required if more than one post office.  
2 There are 27 priority levels for Mac clients.  
3 Connection server queues only.  
4 Prices are per post office.  
138 BYT E • MARCH 1993
SOME FEAR IT. ALL RESPECT IT.

WE BUILD IT.
HAMMERHEAD
THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE.

QMS has just released a serious predator into the sea of ordinary printers. The QMS® 860 Hammerhead printer is the first to feed on a Canon® LBP®- BX engine to give you true 600x600 dpi output in up to 11x17/A3 format. Its 25MHz RISC processor and optional EtherTalk®, NetWare®, or a host of other network support make it sleek, fast, and capable. It has everything you’ve asked for in a desktop printer—high resolution, PostScriptTM Level 1 and 2 compatibility, HP PCL® and HP-GL® emulation, and up to 11x17/A3 output. It’s fast, compact, compatible with all major platforms, and so affordable that it’s causing a frenzy among the competition. The QMS 860 Hammerhead™ is the perfect printing machine. Get it. Call 800 841-0760 or 205 639-4400 for your nearest QMS dealer.

**True 600x600 dpi•11x17/A3•$4595**

*Suggested retail price, U.S.*
MULTIPLATFORM E-MAIL

cc:Mail

In the BYTE Lab's last review of E-mail systems ("Please, Mister Postman," March 1991), we found a lot to like in cc:Mail 3.15. We judge the latest cc:Mail, now under the auspices of Lotus Development, to be much improved. In addition to the DOS, Mac, and Unix clients, we also tested an alpha version of a client for the OS/2 Workplace Shell (see the text box "E-Mail from the Workplace" on page 142).

The central cc:Mail engine remains unchanged. On either Mac or PC servers, cc:Mail uses a shared file area on your network for mail exchange, providing BBS and user-to-user communication. All network users access the same mail database, and cc:Mail relies on file locks to control the mail system. We tested cc:Mail in a NetWare environment to make Unix connectivity easier, but the system should work just as well with an AppleShare file server.

You buy cc:Mail in a "platform pack," which consists of an administration package, client software for any one platform, and the ability to create one user, the system administrator. To add more users to your mail system, you buy user packs that add another 10, 25, or 100 users. The administrator copies serialized data from the pack disks to expand the system's capabilities.

The administration utilities are much better than they were in the older version, and they're now available for either Mac or PC platforms. Most of the user interface (see screens 1, 2, and 3) is unchanged. The Mac interface has clear, easy-to-follow icons to lead you through creating and reading your mail. The DOS version mimics the Mac's functionality through a menu system. Once you've spent some time with the DOS interface, it's perfectly usable—it's not a Mac, but not much can compare to a good Mac interface.

The Windows client software is brand new. While it has some attributes of the Mac version, there are a few important differences. Lotus's influence shows in the incorporation of SmartIcons in the Windows interface. "Smart" is something of a misnomer, though, because the icons themselves are small and obscure. The Mac interface has fewer icons and a word or two under each icon to describe its function. The Windows SmartIcons are simply clumped together in a single row, with no label, leaving you to guess what they might mean.

The system administrator manages a system directory, which is the complete list of all users and post offices available to system users. Users can be local (they have mailboxes on the LAN), remote (they have no mailboxes but can in using remote software), or remote via a post office (their mailboxes are not on this LAN but on another). The administrator adds users by name and assigns each a mailbox or a remote address.

Perhaps the most powerful feature of cc:Mail is its wide variety of external gateway support and the ease with which your local users can send external mail. The cc:Mail gateways are typically programs that run on dedicated PCs on your network. When you address mail to a gateway, the gateway machine picks it up, redresses it, and sends it out via modem, network, or whatever mechanism is appropriate.

For example, cc:Mail's SMTPLink gateway provides transparent two-way access to the worldwide Internet mail system. In the cc:Mail directory, the gateway appears as the post office "SMTPLink." Suppose that your site and ours are both equipped with cc:Mail and an SMTP gateway but don't have a direct cc:Mail connection. If you wanted to send mail to us at BYTE, you'd simply select the SMTP post office and, when prompted, enter the address as letters@bytep.byte.com. The SMTP gateway sees the message, retrieves it from the network, and forwards it to the local mail relay (you need an existing Internet mail link to use the gateway). The Internet brings the mail to our link, bytep.

The bytep link sees the message and forwards it to our SMTP gateway via TCP/IP. Our gateway sees the incoming message, recognizes the addressee as a cc:Mail user, and places the message in our cc:Mail mailbox. A similar mechanism provides for dial-up cc:Mail-to-cc:Mail post office communication, communication between
Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing HL-Crypt, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call 1-800-562-2543.
E-Mail from the Workplace Shell

Jon Udell

Testing cc:Mail in the BYTE Lab gave us the opportunity to explore an alpha version of cc:Mail’s OS/2 2.0 client (see screen A). We ran the client on an IBM PS/2 Model 90 running OS/2 2.0, which was connected to our NetWare host via the NetWare requester for OS/2 and an SMC (Standard Microsystems Corp.) Ethernet-Card Plus Elite/A Ethernet adapter. We found that cc:Mail for the OS/2 Workplace Shell (the client’s official name) lives up to its lengthy title—it is one of the first applications we’ve seen that truly exploits the WPS (Workplace Shell).

Because the cc:Mail folder is a standard WPS folder, you can use the normal Control-Shift-drag procedure to “shadow” the objects it contains (i.e., an in box, public and private mailing lists, a folder list, and a message template) to the desktop for quick access. But just dragging these objects to the desktop, without the Control-Shift modifier, achieves the same result, because objects in the cc:Mail folder exhibit shadowing as their default drag behavior. This is just one example of the useful customization available through the WPS API. If you check the cc:Mail folder’s “work area” option (another standard feature of WPS folders), the shell will retain the state of your cc:Mail objects and restore them—opening and placing windows as needed—when you reopen the folder.

As with the Windows cc:Mail client, each of the cc:Mail folder’s child windows presents a row of SmartIcons that make nearly every function locally available. However, right-clickable context menus localize control even further. In Windows you create a new folder by way of the MDI (Multiple Document Interface) parent’s File/Create Folder menu option. Under OS/2, the folder list floats free of a containing MDI parent; you create a new folder by right-clicking and choosing Create Another. You can also reorder any of the list-style displays (messages, folders, addresses) by clicking at the top of the column that you want to be the primary key.

Drag-and-drop behaviors abound in the OS/2 cc:Mail client. To add a user to a private mailing list, you drag an entry from the address book and drop it onto the list. To move a message from the in box to a folder, or between folders, you drag and drop. This internal drag-and-drop capability resembles that of the cc:Mail Windows client. But the OS/2 client goes further: There are various drag-and-drop operations that extend past the boundaries of the cc:Mail folder and the objects it owns. To mail someone a file, you can drag a file icon from a folder and drop it on a message template. (The Windows version can in principle accept drops from File Manager, but currently it does not.) Or you can drag individual messages to the desktop or to other WPS folders, where they can freely intermingle with data objects that represent ordinary files.

You can also drag a cc:Mail message template from the Templates folder. The resulting customizable object acts as a new kind of private mailing list that can contain boilerplate text and attachments and can accept dropped files. Moreover, cc:Mail makes the entire WPS mail-aware: Every file object’s context menu offers a “cc:Mail It!” option that invokes a message template containing that file as an attachment. It’s a pleasure to see the WPS’s rich programming model exploited to such good effect.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as “judell” or on the Internet at judell@bytepb.bytem.com.

c:Mail and MCI Mail, or communication between cc:Mail and a long list of supported systems.

When you travel away from the office, you’ll want a copy of cc:Mail Remote for either DOS or the Mac. It has essentially the same interface as the local version, but it allows you only to read new messages. You can’t access the BBSES or stay on-line while you write your replies. When you make a connection, Remote snags your new messages and sends out any you’ve written; you read your mail offline and post your reply to your portable’s hard drive.

Sending a reply to a new cc:Mail message requires two connections: one to receive the message and one to send back the reply. Although this might be the most cost-effective way to handle remote mail, it would be handy if cc:Mail allowed you to stay on-line and respond. That way, you could avoid having to establish two connections.
How to provide dial-in, dial-out access for every user on your LAN

The $10,000 way

The $350 way

**CO/Session™ ACS modem sharing software.**
The only communication software a LAN needs.

Data exchange from one location to another is a vital part of daily business operation. Until now, you had to buy thousands of dollars worth of modems, phone lines and software to provide the necessary communication access to LAN users. Not anymore! CO/Session ACS lets all network users share from one to twenty modems on your LAN with full communication capabilities — all for as little as $350.

**Remotely dial into any PC on the LAN through shared modems**

CO/Session ACS' easy-to-use selection menu lists all available PCs on the LAN. Simply dial in with CO/Session remote control software and select the network PC you want to control — even PCs without attached modems. You can run that PC as if you were sitting at its keyboard — to access the company database, transfer files, or check E-mail. CO/Session is PC Magazine Editors' Choice, so you'll be assured the fastest, most reliable remote access for both DOS and Windows.

Use shared modems to dial out from your network PC

Use CO/Session ACS to connect to bulletin boards, online services or other PCs. Or, use any communication software that supports Interrupt 14 including PROCOMM™ and Crosstalk.

**The Best Value**

Unlike other solutions, there’s no need to dedicate a PC for sharing modems. Requiring fewer modems, phone lines and software, CO/Session ACS handles all your network communication needs and will save you thousands of dollars!

For more information on CO/Session ACS call toll free: 800-322-9440

CO/Session is a registered trademark of Triton Technologies Inc. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.
**Da Vinci eMail 2.0**

Da Vinci eMail relies on NetWare MHS as its mail carrier, so it's inherently a PC-centric mail package (see screen 4). However, Da Vinci provides support for Macintosh clients through Da Vinci MacAccess (see screen 5), a Mac MHS client.

Relying on a specific network configuration limits the applicability of the system, but it also greatly simplifies its installation and maintenance. Exploiting MHS also gives you the advantage of not requiring a dedicated mail server. Of course, as with all the DOS E-mail systems, you will need separate computers for each gateway.

Da Vinci eMail’s Windows user interface is very good. It includes all the standard tools for composing messages, selecting addresses, searching the mailbox or folders for messages, and building personal mailing lists. You can include enclosures with your messages; Da Vinci gives you a long list of pre-defined scripts for launching applications associated with enclosures. If your Windows system can record voice messages, you can easily attach voice components (i.e., .WAV files) to your E-mail messages. Da Vinci for Windows can also send strings and Clipboard contents as E-mail messages through DDE.

There are two E-mail DDE request commands: one that finds the current user name, and one that brings up the address list.

The Windows client also includes pre-defined forms (e.g., While You Were Out slips). These forms make an excellent addition to standard mail. Unfortunately, there are two critical drawbacks: First, you can share forms only among Windows clients (DOS and Mac clients see only the text), and second, you can’t define your own forms.

When you send a message, you can request a return receipt (Da Vinci calls this “Certified Mail”). This forces the recipient’s E-mail post office to send you a message when the addressee reads the message or deletes it without reading it.

Under DOS or Windows, Da Vinci eMail notifies you of incoming messages through a separate application that periodically checks your mailbox for new mail. Da Vinci MacAccess clients get notification only when they make connection.

Da Vinci eMail has long excelled in ease of use for both users and administrators. Mail gateway support is outstanding; MHS-based, Da Vinci eMail offers easy access to other mail systems through a long list of third-party MHS gateways.

---

**Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0**

When we last looked at Microsoft Mail (March 1991), there was only a Mac network version. The Mac version uses a dedicated Macintosh on your AppleShare network to store all the mail. To use a PC client, you have to install an AppleTalk board in the PC.

The Mac version (Microsoft Mail for Macintosh Networks) is still out there, but this time we reviewed the PC Network version. The primary difference between the two is that in the PC Network version the shared files reside on a file server, not a dedicated machine. The user interface and gateway issues are essentially the same.

Version 3.0 has an improved interface (see screens 6 and 7). The main window gives you clearly labeled icons for the functions you will use most often. We will not go into elaborate detail, as the interface items are mostly self-explanatory. What we found most useful is the rich variety of administration tools. Of the five E-mail systems in this review, Microsoft Mail gives the
New Plus Series with 19.2Kbps Voice Capability starting at $499

WEIGH THE OPTIONS

The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax. At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps-V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

**Caller ID/Distinctive Ring**
Displays the caller's phone number, time and date stamp directly on your screen, and responds to the distinctive rings for incoming fax or modem calls.

**Enhanced FAX**
14.4Kbps G3 fax with automatic detection of fax or modem calls. Automatically receives, stores and/or prints faxes with our FREE ZFAX software.

**Automatic Fast Rate Renegotiation**
Online automatic speed fall-back/fall-forward allows the highest throughput achievable during poor line conditions.

**Multi-Level Security**
Security password protection and automatic call-back features are designed so only authorized callers can access your system.

**Nonvolatile Memory Storage**
Store up to 4 user configuration profiles in NVRAM, plus up to 10 user phone numbers and their associated passwords.

**Software/System Compatible**
Supports V.25bis autodial and enhanced AT Command Set, ensuring compatibility with popular communications/fax software. Available with MAC™, Windows™ and DOS fax software packages.

**Guarantees**
We offer a Full 5 year Parts and Labor Warranty, a 30 day money back guarantee and full BBS technical support line.

Once you've weighed the options, you'll agree: ZyXEL's U-1496E offers the best value for less than any other modem/fax in its class. So, don't hesitate. Call Today.

**ZyXEL USA**
(800) 255-4101

Reseller discounts available

TEL (714) 693-0808
FAX (714) 693-0705
BBS/Tech.Support
(714) 693-0762

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807

All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 179).
When all your E-mail communication is local, life is simple. You can easily build a robust and secure mail system with any of the packages we’ve reviewed here. But this simple case is also a trivial one—it’s not until your E-mail system can reach out and talk to the rest of the world that you can take full advantage of it.

Reaching out to other sites and other organizations often involves communicating between different E-mail systems, for which you need gateways. All the E-mail systems that we reviewed for this article have gateways to other E-mail systems, at least as options. Besides these, there are also third-party gateways: For example, Computer Mail Services (Southfield, MI) markets M-Bridge (an SMTP-to-MCI Mail gateway) and S-Bridge (an MHS [Message Handling Service]-to-SMTP gateway).

The two most common gateways are to SMTP, the Unix/Internet E-mail protocol, and to X.400, the CCITT-standard E-mail protocol (see “X.400: Standardizing E-Mail” in the December 1990 BYTE). SMTP is important because it is the protocol of the Internet—some 10 million to 15 million mail users. X.400 is important because it is the behemoth of E-mail addressing protocols and a common superset between disparate mail systems. SMTP and X.400 are the protocols that come closest to establishing a common “language” for E-mail systems.

The basic role of an E-mail gateway is to translate address headers between two different mail systems, leaving messages intact. If you have five different E-mail systems and no common denominator among them, you need 10 different gateways, one for each pair. If one of the E-mail systems changes, you must modify four of the 10 gateways. From the perspective of software installation and maintenance alone, this is obviously a nightmare.

An E-mail backbone can help to alleviate this problem. A backbone is a single-protocol connection among dif-

SAMPLE GATEWAY TOPOLOGY

 BYTE's network topology, which we used for testing Retix Open Server 400.
ferent systems. Each system has a gateway to the common backbone protocol. An X.400 mail server, such as Retix’s Open Server 400 (see below), serves this purpose well. X.400 mail servers also have an advantage in being well suited for X.25 wide-area links.

Of course, there are other mail-routing systems, based on proprietary backbone protocols. The most famous of these is a mail-switch system from Soft-Switch (Wayne, PA) that runs on IBM mainframes and the Data General Avion.

Even though a backbone system may simplify the overall administration of multiprotocol E-mail networks, it is never a trivial task to set one up. E-mail networks of this complexity are much more complicated than a single homogeneous LAN-based system. If it is at all possible, getting everyone to use the same protocol will probably result in the easiest design, both for installation and maintenance.

Running Retix Open Server 400
To better understand the complexities and requirements of installing a mail backbone, we evaluated Retix’s Open Server 400 with gateways to WordPerfect Office, cc:Mail, SMTP, and MHS. We weren’t able to get our installation fully operational in the week or so we spent on the project; the major hurdle was understanding X.400 concepts, which can even be shortened to Retix’s manuals alone.

Each Retix gateway performs the same function: mapping the addresses of its mail system to X.400. For users, the entire universe of mail connected to the Retix server appears to fit within the addressing scheme of the host E-mail system, and users can connect to local and remote mail systems using familiar methods.

The user benefit of not having to deal with an address of unknown syntax is nothing to be sniffed at, particularly with X.400 addresses, usually something like G=ben;S=smith;P=byte;A=telecoin;C=us. Contrast that with the comparable Internet-domain mail address ben@bytepb.byte.com, which can even be shortened to ben@byte.com.

But the most obvious benefit is for the network mail administrator. With Open Server, you can connect far-flung sites together through any of a multitude of commercial or private transport services. Open Server also simplifies a heterogeneous set of mail systems.

Retix simplifies the task with excellent help screens for every field of every form in its Windows-based configuration utilities. But the help windows are not enough to teach the concepts; Retix’s manuals fill this role. In fact, despite the complexity of X.400, a novice network or mail administrator can expect to grasp all the crucial concepts from Retix’s manuals alone.

The entire configuration process was a breeze, even with X.400, counting on spending several days studying the concepts and grappling with acronyms before getting under way.

Retix simplifies the task with excellent help screens for every field of every form in its Windows-based configuration utilities. But the help windows are not enough to teach the concepts; Retix’s manuals fill this role. In fact, despite the complexity of X.400, a novice network or mail administrator can expect to grasp all the crucial concepts from Retix’s manuals alone.

Each Retix gateway performs the same function: mapping the addresses of its mail system to X.400. For users, the entire universe of mail connected to the Retix server appears to fit within the addressing scheme of the host E-mail system, and users can connect to local and remote mail systems using familiar methods.

The user benefit of not having to deal with an address of unknown syntax is nothing to be sniffed at, particularly with X.400 addresses, usually something like G=ben;S=smith;P=byte;A=telecoin;C=us. Contrast that with the comparable Internet-domain mail address ben@bytepb.byte.com, which can even be shortened to ben@byte.com.

But the most obvious benefit is for the network mail administrator. With Open Server, you can connect far-flung sites together through any of a multitude of commercial or private transport services. Open Server also simplifies a heterogeneous set of mail systems.
The Unix Mail Story

You may have noticed that the E-mail systems we reviewed for this Solutions Focus are either PC- or Mac-based systems. Where then, you might ask, are the Unix E-mail systems? The answer is: where they have always been—bundleed with the operating system.

There are commercial third-party E-mail systems for Unix, but the most common type of Unix E-mail product is merely an enhanced E-mail user agent, the front-end mail component used for sending and reading mail. The underlying routing and transport parts of the system remain untouched. Even the most elaborate Unix user agents (e.g., Next Computer's E-mail, Z-Code Software's Z-Mail, and Alfalfa Software's Poste) use standard SMTP transports.

E-mail is such an integral part of the Unix world that well-established standards are more easily accepted. This isn't to say that routing and transport components can't be improved on or enhanced. The most commonly distributed routing component for Unix, Sendmail, is an obnoxious kludge. To understand and respect Sendmail, you have to appreciate that significant parts of Unix have grown through accretion of academic endeavors rather than purposeful commercial design.

Sendmail was developed as an experimental project that was distributed and accepted because it fulfilled a need. Understanding and modifying Sendmail's addressing and routing rules is more akin to playing Adventure than to building a structured rule table.

On the other hand, MMDF (the router distributed with SCO Unix) is a very flexible and well-organized system that offers better security and organization than Sendmail. What MMDF lacks is the simplicity of adding connections that Sendmail (and its little brother, Smail) offers. With MMDF, you have to edit and rebuild tables every time you add a new connection. With Sendmail and Smail, you just add the new sites to standard tables.

It's only when you add a new kind of connection to Sendmail that you end up getting lost in its twisty little passages, all alike. And it's with this aspect of E-mail—communication in a heterogeneous E-mail world—that Unix mail systems have the most difficulty.

Unix E-Mail Transport

The most common transport mechanism is a temporary asynchronous communication link established through UUCP. This mechanism is the most consistent with the "store-and-forward" model of E-mail. Messages bounce from machine to machine as systems establish connections. The second most common transport mechanism is via an IP network connection using SMTP.

The use of UUCP and SMTP for E-mail is governed by RFC 822, a message-format specification. RFC 822 indicates that the message header and body can consist only of 7-bit ASCII characters. But next to PC-based E-mail systems that allow binary enclosures, Unix mail systems that adhere to RFC 822 seem dated. Users want to send sound and video clips, as well as spreadsheet, word processor, and desktop publishing files. To stay within RFC 822 guidelines, any binary files must first be converted to a 7-bit printable character equivalent. Once a message is received, it must be converted back (traditionally by the programs uuencode and uudecode). Most E-mail user agents that provide for binary enclosures automate this process.

The other Unix approach is not to send the binary file at all, but just a file that notes where the binary file is located and appropriate methods for retrieving it from the sender's computer. This is the approach that is taken by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions), an emerging standard for attaching enclosures.

One great advantage to MIME is that no files are sent until the recipient explicitly requests them. Since these files can be very large, there is a substantial saving of resources when the attachment isn't retrieved. The other advantages that are existing routing and transport mechanisms need not be changed.

Only the user agents have to deal with the details. Older user-agent programs can still be used: If you receive a MIME message with a non-MIME-enhanced user agent, you can retrieve the attachment manually by using the human-readable instructions that are part of the MIME message body.

Internet and OSI

If the Internet can make up for its only real E-mail weakness (binary attachments) with MIME, does it need the complexity of X.400 messaging? This is a hotly debated question. After all, the Internet is the great mother of all electronic-message backbones.

But it is the success and growth of the Internet that makes it look to OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) standards. The Internet addressing scheme is too limited; the Internet is running out of addresses. As long as users are protected from the complexity of X.400 addressing, there is no reason not to implement X.400 gateways on all Internet systems. With X.400 addressing and MIME, Unix E-mail will be as flexible as the rest of the E-mail world.

system administrator the most control over user access.

As an administrator, you assign rights to users as you create them. Some users in your organization may not need to create mail, only receive it, or vice versa. Or you may decide to restrict Urgent mail priority to senior management or to keep some staff from sending mail externally. No other package we reviewed gives you this level of control.

Also new in this version is an automatic directory update feature. On a set schedule, Microsoft Mail can automatically exchange user directories with other post offices. This can come in handy if you're working with people who are on the move (e.g., senior engineers who might spend a few weeks at each of your R&D centers). You don't have to burden your mail administrator with making all the address changes. In cc:Mail, the only other package with this feature, it comes as an extra-cost option.

continued
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business - quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need UNIXWorld - the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWorld's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together - to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWorld consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of UNIXWorld for just $18.00 - half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose; every subscription to UNIXWorld comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29
QuickMail 2.5

If e-mail can be called fun, CE Software's QuickMail (see screens 8 and 9), a Mac-based mail system, neatly fits the description. Macintosh clients use AppleTalk protocols to communicate directly with the dedicated Mac mail server. The mail server stores messages; it's also where you install gateway software and physical connections to other networks.

If you need PC clients, you can add them to the AppleTalk network with a LocalTalk card or create a separate post office (a "mail center") to handle the PC side of the network. With mail centers, DOS clients access a shared file area on a server that's accessible to the Mac mail server (in our test environment, a NetWare server running NetWare for Macintosh). The DOS mail center acts as an gateway between the shared file area and the Mac-based mail server. You end up with two separate mail systems, which means that your messages may be delayed crossing platforms.

More important, the two mail centers maintain their own separate user lists. If you set up Bill as a user on the Mac mail center and Ted as a user on the DOS mail center, Bill can't read his mail from a DOS client and Ted can't read his from a Mac.

By running the Mac clients over AppleTalk, QuickMail can take advantage of the direct user-to-user link and provide real-time conferencing. From your Mac, you can get a list of other active Mac QuickMail users on your LAN. Select from the list, and you're in a QuickConference, where everything you type appears immediately on the other users' screens. It's not a replacement for a face-to-face meeting, but it's better than waiting for an E-mail reply, and it sure beats walking across the building to find somebody. Unfortunately, (file-based) PC clients are reduced to second-class citizenship, as QuickConference works only on Macs.

For remote access, QM Remote gives Mac users the same mailbox access they enjoy from the LAN. You can read any message and reply to it while still on-line. CE Software doesn't offer a DOS version of its remote package but goes on one better by providing character terminal access. If you dial into the server via a generic communications software, you get a simplified ASCII interface. Any remote user with an ID and a password can send and receive mail without special software.

As with Microsoft Mail, QuickMail's gateways give you good control over external mail. The mail server can display a list of messages in the send queue and give you the choice of canceling any message or returning it to the sender. We also liked QuickMail's catchall gateway, QM-Script, which allows you to define a script to parse your way through any mail system with an ASCII interface.

We have used QM-Script as a gateway to handle BIX mail, and we also spent a few days trying to get it to handle our Opus BBS system. The prompts from an Opus BBS are pretty typical.
Create an Enterprise-Wide Mail Network with OpenServer 400™ from Retix.

TIE YOUR PC LAN APPLICATIONS TO ALL-IN-1 AND VMS MAIL VIA X.400

OpenServer 400 ties all of your e-mail systems together. Users see one integrated mail system with the added benefit of convenient, enterprise-wide connectivity.

There's no need for users to leave their favorite mail program. No need to replace existing equipment. No need to limit the possibilities of their current e-mail system.

OpenServer 400 works in conjunction with e-mail gateways, operating behind the scenes to automatically translate and transfer information using standard X.400 format.

With OpenServer 400, your LAN-based e-mail users can instantly communicate with ALL-IN-1 and VMS Mail users, as well as users of other mainframe and minicomputer mail systems like IBM's PROFS. Connecting to public mail networks like CompuServe and MCI Mail is just as easy.

OpenServer 400 uses the power of X.400 to link virtually every e-mail application your company may be using—whether it's Lotus/cc:Mail, Da Vinci eMail, Microsoft Mail, NetWare MHS, Oracle*Mail, WordPerfect Office, or one of the many other popular mail programs. Users can send text, graphics, and virtually any type of binary file with maximum ease and reliability.

Put the pieces of your e-mail system together. In the U.S., call Retix at 1-800-255-2333.
for BBS systems, and it seemed simple enough to set up QM-Script to handle the menu system. Alas, it turned out to be trickier than we thought. A number of the user prompts look similar from menu to menu, and the QM-Script string-matching utilities had some difficulty distinguishing between some of the prompts.

Also, QM-Script doesn't offer any sort of debugger for testing out a new script. You can put comments in the script that get written to a log, but we would have liked an interactive debugging mode. We never were able to get the QM-Script-to-Opus BBS gateway completely ironed out. Still, QM-Script offers a flexible gateway alternative that is not matched in other mail packages. QuickMail and QM-Script represent a good solution to any application that requires linking proprietary messaging systems.

**WordPerfect Office 3.0**

WordPerfect Mail is the base component of WordPerfect Office, an all-around groupware package for Mac LANs, PC LANs, VAX (VMS) systems, Sun-4 and Sun Sparcstations, and SCO Unix systems. The WordPerfect Office mail host runs on all these platforms, and WordPerfect Office includes gateways connecting each of them. WordPerfect also offers gateways to Unix- (SMTP) and VMS-based E-mail.

On the PC network side, you administer E-mail through a complex collection of menu-controlled forms and DOS scripts; WordPerfect Mail is difficult to install and configure. The only saving grace is WordPerfect's excellent technical-support crew, who can walk you through all the nuances of this system.

In contrast, WordPerfect Office is easy to install and configure on Mac networks. The interface to the administration tools is very similar to that of AppleShare Admin, right down to the icons. But building the Mac-to-PC LAN mail gateway is a complex, difficult process, again mainly because of the problems with the PC LAN configuration.

Surprisingly, WordPerfect Mail for Windows (see screen 10) has the prettiest user interface of any client on any E-mail system we looked at. You can forget about all the unfathomable function-key combinations and convoluted procedures of the WordPerfect word processor. The Windows client has the easiest and most flexible window widgets and gadgets: resizeable, moveable, tear-off report labels for reports and lists; drag-and-drop selection lists; and hypertext-based, context-sensitive help windows. This interface could well be the flagship for future WordPerfect products on Windows.

You can send and receive attachments as well as messages. The mail reader can launch an application for each attachment based on file extension, and you can add to and modify the list of associations. There is a mail-list manager and message archiving, as well as folders for holding messages.

WordPerfect Mail for Windows supports DDE for Interapplication Communication. However, WordPerfect Mail's documentation of DDE limits the discussion to integration with the WordPerfect word processor. WordPerfect Office is not balanced between platforms; in addition to a nice client interface of its own, the Macintosh version has significant features that the other versions lack (see screen 11). It includes a forms generator, broadcast capability, and the ability to carry on multiway real-time conversations with other Mac clients. You must observe one caution when using the broadcast feature: The mail notifier locks up any operations on the receiving Mac until it has been cleared.

The varying capability of each client is unfortunate. It's understandable that the chat mode doesn't exist on some networks, but it would be nice if forms generation were supported at least on both the Mac and Windows.

The DOS version of WordPerfect Mail and Office is the same old maddening WordPerfect world of inconsistent and incomprehensible menus. This interface fronts the Unix version, too, with the additional aggravation of a nonstandard terminal-naming scheme and weird screen controls.

One very nice feature of all the clients (even the DOS and Unix versions) is status tracking for outgoing mail. You can see if messages have been received, read, or deleted. What WordPerfect Mail lacks most significantly is a mechanism for automatic mail handling (e.g., an automatic reply when you are on vacation).

**First-Class Mail**

Choosing one of these systems over the others requires a bit of study. If your organization is already using an E-mail system, that should form the foundation for your choice. Gateways from one system to another aren't always available, and installing universal backbones and multi-protocol mail routers is a very complex task.

If you're not using an E-mail system now, look around and see if you could benefit from store and forward. Even small workgroups can gain productivity through the off-hours and remote communication that E-mail offers.

Despite their multiplatform flair, most of these systems are better on some platforms than others. If you can live with a Mac-centric mail server, choose QuickMail. It doesn't offer a lot for DOS users, and its
Share a single LaserJet® 4 with up to 10 people, simultaneously

- Easy to use—includes all the cables, adapters, and software needed
- Provides fast printed output
- Low priced sharing solution—up to $800 less than competitive products
- Unbeatable customer support—lifetime warranty, unlimited technical support at no cost, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction
- Supports both PCs and Macintoshes

The new LaserJet 4 has arrived. Pacific Connect Xi lets you share the good news.

If you'd like more information on the best way to share your LaserJet printer, or about our Pacific 4 SIMM Memory upgrades for the LaserJet 4, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3593, Fax (619) 552-0889.
reliance on the mail server as a gateway is limiting. Still, on-line conferencing is a great feature, and QuickMail’s remote access and QM-Script are far better than any similar features we’ve seen.

If mixed-client platforms and internet-working are truly crucial components, choose between Microsoft Mail and cc:Mail. Our choice is cc:Mail. It supports all the major platforms, offers gateways to just about everything, and garners support from dozens of third parties.

Howard Eglowstein and Ben Smith are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. You can contact Howard on BIX as “heglowstein” and on the Internet at howard@bytepb.byte.com. Ben is the author of UNIX Step-by-Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990) and UNIX E-Mail and Usenet News (Howard W. Sams, forthcoming). You can contact him on BIX as “bensmith” and on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com.

---

**Mail-it**

Interested in an easy-to-use email package that works under Windows, is fully SMTP, POP-2 and UUCP-compliant, and without need for expensive gateways, can put you directly in touch with thirty million Internet, Usenet and UUCP mailboxes worldwide?

Then don’t miss out on Mail-it, from Unipalm. It works with all leading TCP/IP and NFS transport packages for Windows, including PC-NFS, PC/TCP, LAN WorkPlace, and WINSOCK. Call toll-free for more details.

1-800-563-6245
(or email: mail-it@unipalm.co.uk)

Call toll-free in US & Canada only. Elsewhere, call Unipalm direct on +44 223 420002. Mail-it is a trademark of Unipalm Limited.

---

**COMPANY INFORMATION**

cc:Mail, Inc.  
(dvision of Lotus Development Corp.)  
(cc:Mail)  
2141 Landings Dr.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 961-8800  
fax: (415) 961-8400

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

CE Software, Inc.  
(QuickMail 2.5)  
1801 Industrial Cir.  
West Des Moines, IA 50265  
(800) 523-7638  
(515) 224-1995  
fax: (515) 224-4534

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

Da Vinci Systems Corp.  
(Da Vinci eMail 2.0)  
4200 Six Forks Rd.  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
(800) 328-4624  
(919) 881-4320  
fax: (919) 787-3550

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.  
(Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0)  
1 Microsoft Way  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 882-8080  
fax: (206) 936-7329

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Novell, Inc.  
(NetWare MHS 1.5)  
122 East 1700 South  
Provo, UT 84606  
(801) 429-7000

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Retix Corp.  
(Retix Open Server 400)  
2401 Colorado Ave.  
Santa Monica, CA 90404  
(310) 828-3400  
fax: (310) 828-2255

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

WordPerfect Corp.  
(WordPerfect Office 3.0)  
1555 North Technology Way  
Orem, UT 84057  
(800) 451-5151  
(801) 225-5000  
fax: (801) 222-5077

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.
When it was released in 1988, the New York Times wrote that Mathematica "fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics." Four and a half years later, with several hundred thousand scientists, engineers, students, financial analysts, medical researchers, and others using the system, Mathematica is firmly established as the standard environment for technical computing.

Starting Out

When you first get started, you can use Mathematica just like a calculator. But it is a calculator that lets you do calculations as large as you want, and that can handle the full range of mathematical functions, matrices, algebraic manipulation, and calculus as well as creating publication-quality 2D and 3D graphics.

Flexible Programming

The easy-to-use language that is built into Mathematica requires no learning for simple calculations, but has the power to let you create even the most sophisticated programs. And with the Notebook concept pioneered by Mathematica, you can create interactive documents that mix text, graphics, animations, and sounds with live formulas and programs.

A Range of Applications

Whether you design airplanes, solve quantum field theories, analyze medical experiments, or just want to do your algebra homework, Mathematica provides a unique environment for solving your problems.

And you can run your same Mathematica programs without change on everything from Macintosh and PCs (with or without Windows) to Unix workstations and supercomputers.

To get the latest information call:
1-800-441-MATH Extension 400

Wolfram Research

Wolfram Research, Inc.
100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
+1-217-358-0100; fax: +1-217-358-0747; email: info@wri.com

Wolfram Research Ltd.
Eveline Court, Main Road, Long Hanborough, Oxon OX9 3LA, UK
+44-01993-885400; fax: +44-01993-885800; email: info-europe@wri.com

Representatives in over 30 countries; contact main office.

For Macintosh information circle 166, For IBM/Compatible information circle 167, For UNIX information circle 168 on Inquiry Card.
A New Resolution for Desktop Lasers

G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

Although the 300-dot-per-inch laser printers of the last several years were a dramatic improvement over the dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printers that preceded them, the increasing sophistication of graphics used in business have made them seem slow and coarse. To solve these problems, new 600-dpi laser printers have come to market with better resolutions than typical laser printers, but with price tags that keep them within the range of general office budgets.

In this roundup, I look at five such printers. All of them offer true 600-dpi resolutions, multiple interfaces, multiple PDLs (page-description languages), and high base memory configurations at prices ranging from about $2200 to $4600 (see the table on page 158). Three of these units—the Dataproducts LZR-965, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M, and the QMS 860 Print System—are good choices for small workgroups using both Macintosh and DOS/Windows systems, because they offer three active ports ready to respond to users over parallel, serial, or AppleTalk connections. The QMS 860 accepts simultaneous print jobs from its three ports. At 10 pages per minute, the Lexmark LaserPrinter 4029 1OA and IOP printers offer the fastest engine-speed ratings in the test group.

A Graphic Difference

None of these printers was designed specifically to serve the needs of graphic artists, although most artists will be delighted with the results. These printers won’t threaten imagersets for reproduction work that includes photographs, but document comprising text, line art, and screen captures can be published economically with speed and minimal loss of quality.

The geometry of the 600-dpi grid allows for both a finer halftone dot when printing photographs and more gray levels. Most 300-dpi printers offer a choice of 53- or 60-line-per-inch halftones, with more gray levels and better appearance coming from the lower value. These values were replaced by 71 and 85 lines with these higher-resolution units, and the 71-line screen offers a less-visible dot structure and greater tonal range than 300-dpi printers using a 53-line screen. The higher screen value still sacrifices too much tonal range for photographic images, but the less-apparent dots would be useful for illustrations with multiple gray values or graduated tints of small range. Graduated or radial fills that extend over large areas still need the extra gray tones that come with the larger dot size.

A 600-dpi engine creating 71-line halftones should be able to produce 72 gray tones; 53-line screens from a 300-dpi printer have 33 possible tones. Imagersets operating at 2540 dpi can create all 256 possible PostScript grays with screens of over 200 lines per inch.

The Performance Penalty

The BYTE Lab ran a complete suite of compatibility and performance tests that consisted of a custom version of the Genoa Technologies suite (see the graph on page 160). The results are indexed on the 300-dpi LaserWriter IIINTX, so longer bars indicate better performance. Because these printers stock more processing power to deal with higher-resolution output, the performance penalty for better quality is minimal.

In other tests, I strung all the printers on a LocalTalk network attached to my Mac SE/30 and a 386-based PC running Farallon Computing’s PhoneNet Talk PC. I sent documents to each printer from a typical range of applications: Word, FreeHand, and PageMaker on the Mac; and Word for Windows, Excel, CorelDraw, and FoxPro on the PC.

There were copious minor problems with device driver files, but each manufacturer said it was working to eliminate them. At press time, Adobe had published a new standard for PPD (printer page description) files to support PostScript Level 2, which Hewlett-Packard had dutifully followed but most software doesn’t properly support yet. Adobe had not yet released its Level 2 drivers, and three of these printers support Level 2. The QMS 860 has three selectable options for PostScript support. Printing with Level 2 selected almost doubled the time to print a tabloid page, but color images would not print with Level 1 selected. The promised speed advantages of Level 2 presumably will require the final drivers. In most cases, either the manufacturer or I came up with a reasonable workaround.

All PostScript Level 2 printers will present some of these problems for the next
several months, possibly years, until complete support for Level 2 becomes commonplace. One Level 2 feature, cached forms, will allow blank forms to be downloaded to the printer. The computer will then send the specific data for an invoice or purchase order along with a request for a specific form, drastically cutting down on the network traffic. Until all Level 2 features are widely supported, printer drivers and PPD files will probably need to be updated frequently.

The HP LaserJet 4M and the QMS 860 both use new Canon P270 engines rated at 8 ppm; the Dataproducts LZR-965 uses a Sharp engine rated at 9 ppm; and the Lexmark 10A and 10P are built on Lexmark's own 10-ppm engine. That said, these ratings are generally irrelevant. They come into play only on the very simplest of pages, or when printing multiple copies of a single page. In daily use, the speed of a laser printer depends on the performance of the CPU on the printer's controller.

By the same token, I am mostly ignoring life-expectancy ratings for toner and other consumables. The actual rate depends on your images, and the estimates from the manufacturers are not strictly comparable.

Dataproducts LZR-965
Based on Dataproducts' history in the large-computer market, I expected more of an industrial feel to the LZR-965. In reality, this was the smallest and lightest printer of the group. With the paper tray at the bottom of the unit, the only protrusions during normal operation are the cables, of which there can be several.

The rear panel on the LZR-965 is very clean, with connectors for an external SCSI drive, an RS-232 serial port, Centronics, and LocalTalk, all of which are active until a print job is sent to one of the ports. The printer ships with 8 MB of memory, expandable to 16 MB, and it contains the Weitek 8200 RISC chip. Running at only 7.5 MHz, the chip was specifically designed for printers, so the LZR-965 performs acceptably even when printing complex graphics. Although I did not test this printer with an external disk drive, my experience is that even a small drive attached to a printer — when loaded with the most commonly used fonts — can dramatically speed printing.

The LZR-965 is built around a Sharp engine, the only model in this review to use multiple consumable cartridges. The documentation has clear diagrams for set-up, and a 20-minute VHS cassette covers first-time setup, including installing the photoreceptor drum, developer unit, toner tray, toner collector, and fuser roll cleaner. The first four of those parts are combined in the other printers tested, as they have been in all Apple LaserWriters and HP LaserJets. The individual components should reduce the operating cost of the printer, as the drum has a life expectancy of 50,000 pages; the other printers call for replacement or exchange of the toner cartridge when the toner runs out, typically after 3000 to 5000 pages.

continued
All the printers reviewed include true 600- by 600-dpi resolution supported in hardware. A SCSI drive, when loaded with the most commonly used fonts, can dramatically speed printing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Dataproduts LZR-965</th>
<th>HP LaserJet 4</th>
<th>HP LaserJet 4M</th>
<th>Lexmark 4029 10A</th>
<th>Lexmark 4029 10P</th>
<th>QMS 860 Print System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$2799</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>$4695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAM (min./max.; MB)</strong></td>
<td>8/16</td>
<td>2/34</td>
<td>6/22</td>
<td>5/9</td>
<td>5/9</td>
<td>12/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPU</strong></td>
<td>Weitek 8200 at 7.5 MHz</td>
<td>Intel 860 at 20 MHz</td>
<td>Intel 860 at 20 MHz</td>
<td>Motorola 68020 at 16.7 MHz</td>
<td>Motorola 68020 at 16.7 MHz</td>
<td>Intel 860 at 25 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCSI drive support</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interfaces</strong></td>
<td>LocalTalk, RS-232, Centronics, SCSI drive</td>
<td>LocalTalk, RS-232, Centronics</td>
<td>LocalTalk, RS-232, Centronics</td>
<td>LocalTalk, RS-232, Centronics</td>
<td>LocalTalk, RS-232, Centronics</td>
<td>LocalTalk, RS-232, Centronics, SCSI drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emulations</strong></td>
<td>PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4</td>
<td>HP PCL 5+</td>
<td>PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 5+</td>
<td>PostScript</td>
<td>PostScript, PCL 5, IBM PPDs, PCL 4, HPGL standard HPGL/2 optional</td>
<td>PostScript Level 1 and Level 2, HP PCL 4, HPGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fonts</strong></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paper</strong></td>
<td>16- to 21-pound bond, 250 sheets*</td>
<td>16- to 36-pound bond, 350 sheets</td>
<td>16- to 36-pound bond, 350 sheets</td>
<td>200 sheets</td>
<td>200 sheets</td>
<td>16- to 36-pound bond, 350 sheets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* PCL 5 enhanced with TrueType rasterizer.
2 35 Intelligent fonts, 10 TrueType.
3 From cassette; 16- to 31-pound stock from manual feed slot.

**Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M**
The newest member of the LaserJet family was the first to arrive, and it set my expectations for the other printers. It also earned a Best Printer honor in the 1992 Best of Comdex/Fall awards sponsored by BYTE and the Interface Group (see "A New LaserJet, a New Standard," December 1992 BYTE). I received the 4M printer, which includes LocalTalk and PostScript built-in, but the table also lists information on the standard LaserJet 4.

The printer opens so that you can easily install the toner cartridge without having to contend with any glaring or obtrusive labels or release buttons. A small lever extends from the paper tray to the front, indicating the level of paper remaining in the tray. The design was so clear, so obvious, that the first page of 600-dpi text rolled out of the printer 7 minutes after I opened the box, and I never referred to the documentation. (When you need detailed information for configuring options, setting up the printer for DOS applications, or maintenance, the manuals are clear.)

The I/O ports—including LocalTalk, Centronics, and RS-232—are clearly labeled and accessible, and all are active. The LocalTalk interface is installed in the MIO (modular I/O) port and can be replaced by interfaces for Ethernet, Token Ring, TCP/IP, and EtherTalk from HP, and third parties are sure to support other specialized network options.

HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology, first introduced on the LaserJet III, is even more dramatic when applied to a true 600-dpi image. The edge quality of text from this printer is the sharpest I've seen. Unfortunately, this only applies to line art and has no impact on the quality of halftones.

Font support is very strong: the standard model comes loaded with 35 Intellifont (HP) and 10 TrueType typefaces; in addition to these 45, the 4M includes the standard 35 PostScript typefaces. An industry-standard cartridge slot adds support for the substantial library of font cartridges developed for past LaserJets.

**Lexmark LaserPrinter 4029 10A and 10P**
IBM's Lexmark unit was the first of this group to market; Lexmark should have waited until an industrial designer could be brought into the process. Attention to the way printers are used would have warranted substantial redesign. This unit is just not attractive—especially when compared to the others. Three contrasting colors were used in such a way as to emphasize every lump and protuberance. The printer's ivory body is about the same size as the LZR-965's, but the elements that protrude from the shell cause it to take up more space than the LaserJet 4M.

Inattention to the design process didn't stop with the appearance. This is the only printer in the test that required the manual
“Does Maynard® really offer the MaynStream® 4 GB DAT tape system at a 2 GB price?”

“Yes.”

“And MaynStream systems come with software that supports DOS, Microsoft® Windows, OS/2®, and NetWare® NLM®?”

“Yes.”

“I know I can depend on toll-free support and 48 hour repair/replacement† for any MaynStream system.”

Enough said.

For product literature, including your free Networking Disaster Prevention Information Kit, call 1 800 755-0535.

For specific sales or product assistance, call 1 800 845-3125.
DESKTOP LASERS

600-DPI PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dataproducts LZR-965</th>
<th>HP LaserJet 4M</th>
<th>Lexmark 4029</th>
<th>QMS 860</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The First-Page Index tests how fast a printer can produce short memos and letters. The Application Index tests common jobs from popular spreadsheets, drawing and design packages, and word processors. Tests are indexed on the LaserWriter II NTX, which has an index of I for each test; longer bars indicate better performance.

for basic use. The Lexmark printers share one unusual feature: The toner cartridge is shipped installed. After lifting the printer from the carton, you open the printer and withdraw a laminated foam pad that prevents vibration from damaging the toner cartridge or the contacts with the printer. This almost compensated for the need to attach various feed and delivery guides.

The LocalTalk interface plugs into the Centronics connector, receives power from a separate connector, and is lashed to the...
back of the printer housing like freight on-board an oil tanker. The 10A version, intended for Mac users, supports only LocalTalk; the 10P, intended for DOS/Windows users, supports only Centronics and RS-232. While the 10P supports PCL (Printer Control Language) 4 and HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language), neither of these is available on the 10A. Mac users aren't likely to miss PCL, but CAD and sign-making applications can make good use of HPGL in a laser printer prior to running full-size plots.

Printing from the Mac required more attention than with the other units, even though this printer is driven by a 16.7-MHz Motorola 68020 that has been in use in laser printers for several years. Rather than use the LaserWriter driver to allow printer options to be chosen when printing, a DA (desk accessory) is used to configure the printer. Using this slow CPU could have been justified if easy backward compatibility had been the goal, but there seems to be none.

During my evaluation cycle, Lexmark dropped the 10A's price by $2100, putting it a little below the LZR-965 and the LaserJet 4M. The slow printing speeds, awkward use, and lack of multiple PDLs in the Mac configuration suggest that this printer should be priced with personal laser printers instead of with these workgroup printers.

### QMS 860 Print System

The QMS 860 is priced at $4595, 50 percent above the other printers in this review and over twice the price when in the test configuration. However, it offers immediate value: This printer can satisfy some formidable printing needs.

The new Canon LBP-BX engine supports tabloid (11- by 17-inch) paper at 4 ppm, and letter size output at 8 ppm. The base memory configuration is 12 MB, with expansion to 32 MB possible. My testing was done with 28 MB installed, although the formal benchmarks were run with the base configuration.

All four printers included warnings not to lift the printer out of the carton without help. At 50 pounds for the QMS 860, it would be wise to obey the warning. Although I did need the manual to install the additional RAM and paper tray, I was able to print without it.

As with the other printers, the primary paper tray slides into the bottom of the printer from the front. The test unit came with the 500-page letter-size tray, which installs below the printer in a special feed module. These options attach without tools and are only difficult to install if you insist on doing it alone. After installing the second tray, I ignored the upper and lower feed cassette choice in the printer driver, and the printer correctly determined the proper tray automatically.

Along with the large-format printing, this unit stands apart on the basis of its operating system, QMS Crown. Based on the Intel 960 RISC processor running at 25 MHz, QMS Crown can accept simultaneous printing jobs from the three

---

**FROM THIS**

**Introducing the Image Xpert 1000. Windows output that looks like a million at a price that looks like a typo.**

XLI's new desktop printer just pushed the PC publishing revolution into overdrive.

For less than the price of most new generation 600 dpi printers, the Image Xpert 1000 delivers 1200 dpi for text and graphics, plus an incredible 2400 dpi equivalent with 256 gray levels for halftones, all on a single page. Type prints crisp and clean; photos show amazing detail. That means business and professional users at all levels can now produce high resolution plain paper masters and proofs without outside services, saving time and money.

The Image Xpert 1000 is the first laser printer to incorporate XLI's acclaimed LaserPix 5.0, the image controller board with patented SUPER LGA™ technology that has taken the world of Windows desktop imaging by storm.

**Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).**

---

**FOR THIS.**

**$2995**

Before you spend a dime upgrading your output, call us for the whole story on how the competitively-priced Image Xpert 1000 can produce high resolution documents for your application. 1-800-433-8040

**SUPER LGA is a trademark of XLI Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.**

---

XLI Corporation, 800 West Cummings Park, Suite 6650, Woburn, MA 01801.
HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education. But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.
You earn a future when you earn a degree.
NewGen's B Series
11" x 17" Paper Format
Automatic Paper Sensing
Resolution Up To 1200 dpi +IET

When it comes to productivity nothing works harder than the B. That's because NewGen's B Series was designed to deliver the value and quality that experienced PostScript® users demand.

The affordable B Series wide format laser printers offer you powerful Ethernet capability, innovative paper handling, and the sharp graphics and high resolution that have made NewGen famous.

Call us today for more information at:
1-800-756-0556

Now Showing At A Dealer Near You!

See us at CeBIT
Hall 6, Booth B63
No Wild, No Wildlife.

The California desert tortoise is losing ground. Its young are being crushed by motorcycles and off-road vehicles. Sheep and cattle grazing are diminishing an already scant supply of food while mining and road building are destroying the tortoise's natural habitat.

The fact is that the tortoise population has declined as much as 90% over the last fifty years. This drop is a true biological indicator of how severely the desert ecosystem is at risk.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And, we believe with your help, the three-million-year-old desert tortoise can win back its native turf.

For information on how you can help:

Sierra Club
Dept. DT
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 776-2211

Sierra Club works to save the wilderness.
Train for a High-Paying Career as a Computer Service Technician

Only NRI, the leader in hands-on training for 78 years, could give you training this complete, experience this practical. You actually build a powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer system— including an 80 meg hard disk drive— all the while gaining the hands-on skills you need to service today's sophisticated computers with confidence!

Over 220,000 jobs! That's what the Department of Labor forecasts for computer service technicians by the year 2005, a 38% increase over today's level. For you, that means tremendous opportunity if you have the training and the skills to get into this high-paying, top-growth field.

Now you can cash in on this opportunity — full-time, part-time, or in a computer service business of your own — once you've mastered electronics and computers the NRI way.

NEW! Get inside a 486sx/25 MHz computer system... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!

Now NRI includes a powerful new 486sx/25 MHz mini-tower computer system as the centerpiece of your course to give you hands-on training with state-of-the-art computer technology. You build this 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer from the keyboard up, plus you now go on to install an 80 meg IDE hard disk drive to complete your total computer system. But that's not all!

You also learn to diagnose and repair IBM-compatible computers with the remarkable diagnostic hardware and software included in your NRI training. See the other side for more details about this exciting NRI training breakthrough.

Understanding you get only through experience

You need no previous background in electronics to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics to master advanced microcomputer concepts.

Best of all, you learn by doing — performing hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and digital multimeter, then actually building and testing the powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer system you train with and keep.

Your incomparable hands-on training includes all this:

NRI's Discovery Lab you use to design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults • Hand-held digital multimeter with "talk-you-through" instructions on audio cassette • Digital logic probe that lets you visually examine computer circuits • A state-of-the-art 486sx/25 MHz computer, featuring a 32-bit 80486SX CPU, "intelligent" keyboard, and 1.2 megabyte, high-density 5-1/4" floppy drive • 80 meg IDE hard disk drive you install internally • 64K ROM, 1 meg RAM • MS-DOS, QBasic, and Microsoft Works software • Ultra-X diagnostic package including R.A.C.E.R. plug-in card and QuickTech menu-driven software for fast, professional troubleshooting • Reference manuals, programming guidelines, and schematics.

Learn at home in your spare time, backed by your personal NRI instructor

With NRI, you learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff.

Get all the facts from NRI's free full-color catalog. Send today!

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW,
Washington, DC 20008

Check one free catalog only

- Microcomputer Servicing
- TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- Basic Electronics
- Computer-Aided Drafting

- Desktop Programming
- Programming in C++ with Windows
- Desktop Publishing & Design
- PC Applications Specialist
- Programming in C++ with Windows

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

Name (please print) Age
Address
City State Zip 170-0393

For career courses approved under GI Bill. Check for details
Get In-Demand Computer Servicing Skills With NRI “Hands-On” Training

NRI training is so complete, hands-on mastery is “built-in”

No other training — in school, on the job, anywhere — prepares you so thoroughly for today’s money-making opportunities in computer service. And only NRI builds meaningful training around the kind of powerful computer system you’ll be called on to service and repair in the real world.

As you assemble your 486sx/25 MHz mini-tower computer system — complete with monitor, floppy drive, hard drive, operating and applications software — you'll perform hands-on demonstrations and experiments that bring theory to life, giving you a total mastery of computer operation. But NRI doesn’t stop there.

Now! Includes diagnostic hardware and software for quick, accurate troubleshooting

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM-compatible computers.

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1000 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

FREE catalog tells more ... send today!

Send the postage-paid card today for NRI’s big, free catalog that gives all the facts about NRI computer training. See for yourself how NRI hands-on training can help you cash in on the growing opportunities for skilled computer service technicians.

If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.
APPLICATION

How to Deal with Taxing Questions

KATHLEEN LARIVIERE AND STAN MIASTKOWSKI

The approach of April 15 is looked upon with much fear and loathing in the U.S., as yearly income tax returns are due to the IRS. If you’re a typical taxpayer—an hourly or salaried worker with perhaps a house and a few investments—tax-preparation software can help in a big way. These programs guide you through the procedure of calculating your taxes and filling out IRS forms, help you make sure you get what refund is due you, and keep you from filing an incomplete form.


At their heart, all these tax-preparation programs are actually spreadsheets using complex links to interrelate numbers and calculations from various IRS forms, schedules, and worksheets. These interrelations are a big advantage of tax software. You don’t need a calculator; most numerical calculations are done for you, and most packages have a pop-up calculator. The programs automatically enter calculated numbers in the correct locations on the related forms, schedules, and worksheets. This capability alone is almost worth the price of admission.

Because there are so many individual items that go into the preparation of a tax return, taxpayers can easily miss common deductions that reduce the tax they owe. To maximize the return, the best of today’s tax-preparation programs use a step-by-step interview technique—much like what would happen if you sat down with an experienced tax preparer. This on-line interview approach isn’t perfect, but it goes a long way toward making the preparation of your taxes less headache-provoking.

After using one of these packages, you end up with a completed tax return. Instead of filling out printed IRS forms, these programs use printer graphics (laser or dot-matrix) to create a finished package that the IRS will accept in lieu of its own forms. With a complex return, the package can run to many pages.

Because the IRS will not release all the necessary tax forms until around the first of the year (after this article went to press), we used the prerelease version of each package. All the companies offer early versions that taxpayers can use for planning and then ship final versions to customers during January.

We tested the packages as if we were three hypothetical taxpayers: two had relatively simple returns, and one was slightly more complex (with self-employment income). All the scenarios involved several gotchas—common yet often-missed income and deductions that can make a substantial bottom-line difference on tax liability.

Filing Electronically

The best tax-preparation packages also offer you the option of filing your return electronically, sending it via modem (or by mailing a disk), but not directly to the IRS. Because of security considerations and other requirements, the IRS does not encourage individual taxpayers to become “direct transmitters.” Instead, you send your return to an IRS-authorized service bureau, which then transmits it to the IRS. (Technically, it is possible to become authorized to file returns directly, but it requires a special 4800-bps modem and a testing process. It’s simply not worth the trouble for an individual taxpayer.)

Electronic filing costs extra (costs vary by package, usually $10 to $20), and these packages allow electronic filing only if you have a refund coming to you. The bottom line is, you’ll get your refund weeks earlier. If you owe money, you’ll have to find a professional who handles balance-due returns electronically, or simply mail your return in the usual manner.

Andrew Tobias’ TaxCut

Meca Software’s TaxCut carries the moniker of well-known financial planner and

Screen 1: Andrew Tobias’ TaxCut, available for DOS, Windows (shown here), and the Mac, features an easy-to-use interview process, although you can’t see the forms as you answer questions.
DEALING WITH TAXING QUESTIONS

author Andrew Tobias, who’s involved in the design of the program. TaxCut is actually one of the oldest of the personal tax-preparation programs, and it’s now available in versions for DOS, Windows, and the Mac.

Internally, all three versions are virtually identical, with, of course, slight differences in the look and feel for each platform. Not surprisingly, the graphics-oriented interfaces for Windows and the Mac result in tax forms that look like the real thing on-screen. But the text and details are identical across the three versions.

Of the packages we looked at, TaxCut has by far the most informative interview process (see screen 1). Its friendly tone and positive approach almost make preparing your taxes a pleasure—at most. As you go through the interview process, TaxCut keeps you informed of what’s doing and why. For example, it tells you what form it’s filling in and shows the calculations, points you to further information (e.g., advantages of filing a joint return), and gives you progress reports on how much of the return you’ve filled out. TaxCut also allows you to jump easily between the form and the interview. Particularly handy is a mini-worksheet that appears between the lines of the form you’re working on, giving handy tips and information on what’s been calculated and where the numbers came from. In a complex tax return, this can be useful indeed.

TaxCut’s interview process isn’t perfect. One of our test returns included a scholarship, but the interview never asked about it. If you go directly to the 1040 line 7, where this information would be entered, the program essentially ignores that scholarship income exists; TurboTax, on the other hand, asks specifically about it. TaxCut’s failure to flag scholarship income resulted in a miscalculation that (in our test) would have cost the taxpayer an additional $150 of unnecessary tax liability (it can be fixed, but only if you know how).

Not surprisingly, TaxCut is tightly integrated with Managing Your Money. If you’ve used that package to keep track of your finances throughout the year, TaxCut will import the files, do the calculations, and place the right numbers in the right places. Except for very complex situations, it makes tax preparation almost automatic. TaxCut also imports files from Quicken, Microsoft Money, CheckFree, TurboTax, and the TXF (Tax Exchange Format) used by popular accounting programs.

TaxCut’s on-line help is very useful, but it fell down on describing inventory and accounting methods used by small businesses, providing a simplistic (and incomplete) explanation. And the definition of handling bad debt was misleading.

TaxCut features almost every possible form, schedule, and worksheet you’ll ever need—about 95. But it balked at filling in page 2 of Form 2210, which covers calculating the penalty for underpaying estimated tax. This is not an unusual form for self-employed individuals, but TaxCut refused to calculate it, with a message saying it’s “too complex.” Other packages handle it with no problems.

You can electronically file your finished TaxCut tax return, with or without a modem. (If you don’t have a modem, you can send a disk to the service bureau.) Either way, it costs $19.95.

Personal Tax Edge

Personal Tax Edge from Parsons Technology is available for both DOS and Windows. Because of its newness, we focused our testing on the Windows version (see screen 2). The interface is clean, and the forms and instructions are easy to read, even on a standard 640- by 480-pixel VGA screen.

PTE has a unique approach to the interview process compared to the other packages we reviewed. Other packages do not show you the forms until you’ve done with the interview; PTE shows you the actual forms and source documents as they’re being filled out. This is a handy way of keeping track of your progress.

On the negative side, PTE’s interview isn’t as comprehensive as the others. In some cases, PTE assumes that you have enough tax knowledge to know where to go. For example, while filling out Schedule C (business profit and loss), line 10, the program leads you directly to the related Form 4562 (depreciation), but it gives you no help on how to fill out the form correctly.

PTE ties in most directly with Parson’s MoneyCounts financial package, and it will also handle data from Quicken, Managing Your Money, Microsoft Money, and ASCII text. The program has about 70 forms, schedules, and worksheets. You

Screen 2: Parsons Technology’s Personal Tax Edge has a useful toolbar and allows you to see forms as you answer questions. It’s available in both DOS and Windows (shown here).
SoundMan 16 delivers sound so real, 85% of the time people can’t tell the difference from live sound. That’s because it’s packed with the absolute latest in sound board technology: up to 16-bit/44kHz record/playback, Yamaha OPL-3 stereo synthesis 20-voice chip, 100% Sound Blaster™ and Ad Lib® compatibility, and more. SoundMan brings you the highest CD-quality sound available, for all your games and applications, in Windows® and DOS. From Logitech, the peripherals leader. At your dealer, or call 1-800-231-7717.
DEALING WITH TAXING QUESTIONS

can also file forms electronically through PTE for only $10.

**Tax Solver**

This package, also designed for the experienced tax preparer, is an unusual animal. It’s the only package we looked at that doesn’t stand alone. Different versions of Tax Solver are available for Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 (DOS or Windows), and Lotus Symphony.

To use Tax Solver, you need to know how to use the related spreadsheet packages, and the more you know about them, the better. Tax Solver also has the largest selection of forms: 147 (see screen 3). Essentially, Tax Solver is a collection of linked spreadsheets that take up about 4 MB of disk space.

Tax Solver is recommended for the experienced number cruncher who is also comfortable with taxes. It doesn’t have an interview form, and it doesn’t import from other tax or financial programs (unless you export to spreadsheet formats). And there are no help screens for any of the schedules.

The advantage of Tax Solver is that you can use the advanced what-if capabilities of the underlying spreadsheet. The other packages reviewed here have worksheets for looking at alternative tax scenarios, but they don’t have the extensive conjunctural capabilities of Excel or 1-2-3.

**TurboTax and MacInTax**

ChipSoft’s TurboTax is available for DOS and Windows (see screen 4); MacInTax is for the Mac. Both programs offer an extensive and helpful interview process, although they tend to assume some knowledge of tax law. For example, they ask if you have any “nominee interest,” but they don’t explain what that is.

TurboTax and MacInTax also offer the most comprehensive interview form, and it doesn’t import from other tax or financial programs (unless you specifically switch to the forms). And they import data only from Quicken and TFX formats.

Despite minor shortcomings, TurboTax and MacInTax stand out among the packages here in their ability to handle virtually any tax situation. The packages effortlessly and correctly calculate even the most complicated of tax returns. They offer extensive help and hints on advanced tax matters and even point you to IRS publications for further reading.

ChipSoft is the only company here that also sells versions of its programs specifically designed for professional tax preparers. In fact, if you prepare your return with TurboTax and bring it to professional preparers who use the pro packages, they can import your return and check or complete it for you.

**Taxing Choices**

For taxpayers who want to spend the least amount of time dealing with Uncle Sam (and aren’t interested in becoming tax experts), any of the packages offering interviews are logical choices. TaxCut’s interview process is thorough, but it has some limitations for complex returns. And while TurboTax’s interview has its drawbacks, it’s most effective and accurate for all types of returns. Interview-type programs are most effective when used with the financial management packages whose data they can import. That can eliminate the dreaded Shoebox Syndrome as you sift through piles of receipts as the tax deadline nears.

While the DOS versions of these programs are just as functional, we recommend that PC users buy the Windows versions: They put on-screen what looks like an actual IRS form, which is definitely helpful. And surprisingly, we found that the Windows versions were just as fast as their DOS counterparts.

A dose of reality: Because of the complexity of the U.S. Tax Code, the less cut-and-dried the “answers” are. Like law, taxes require interpretation and opinions, dependent on “facts and circumstances,” as the IRS likes to say. Given any complex situation, all these packages could deliver slightly different bottom lines based on the interview. Programs like we’ve reviewed here are designed for the vast majority of taxpayers and are no substitute for a one-on-one interview with a real tax professional.

Kathleen LaRiviere has over 14 years’ experience as a tax professional; she owns and operates a tax practice in Peterborough, New Hampshire. Stan Miaskowski is a BYTE consulting editor and a freelance writer specializing in computer technology. Both can be reached on BIX c/o “stann” or via MCI Mail at 530-9979.

**ITEMS DISCUSSED**

| ChipSoft’s TurboTax for DOS, TurboTax for Windows, TaxCut for the Macintosh | $50 |
| ChipSoft, Inc. | (617) 449-6222 |
| Personal Tax Edge, Personal Tax Edge for Windows | $49 |
| Parsons Technology | (617) 449-6222 |
| TurboTax for DOS, TurboTax for Windows, MacInTax | $79.95 |
| Intex Solutions, Inc. | (617) 449-6222 |
| Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card. | |
| Tax Solver for Excel, Tax Solver for 1-2-3, Tax Solver for Symphony | $79.95 |
| InterX Solutions, Inc. | (617) 449-6222 |
| Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card. | |
| Andrew Tobias’ TaxCut for DOS, TaxCut for Windows, TaxCut for the Macintosh | $50 |
| Meca Software, Inc. | (203) 256-5000 |
| fax: (203) 255-6300 |
| Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card. | |

Andrew Tobias’ TaxCut for DOS, TaxCut for Windows, TaxCut for the Macintosh—$50
Meca Software, Inc.
(203) 256-5000
fax: (203) 255-6300
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Personal Tax Edge,
Personal Tax Edge for Windows—$49
Parsons Technology
(319) 395-9626
fax: (319) 393-1002
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

Tax Solver for Excel,
Tax Solver for 1-2-3, Tax Solver for Symphony—$79.95
InterX Solutions, Inc.
(617) 449-6222
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

TurboTax for DOS, TurboTax for Windows, MacInTax—$79.95
ChipSoft, Inc.
(619) 453-4446
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.
Compaq Stakes Out Both Ends of the Server Spectrum

When it comes to the network server market, one size most definitely does not fit all. One shop may require nonstop operation, another excellent I/O performance for a large LAN, and a third high-speed processing for a database server. And some companies just need reasonable performance at a reasonable price.

Compaq has addressed both ends of the server spectrum with two recent server introductions. The Systempro/XL (see the photo) is a high-end, dual-processor system with fault-tolerant and management features; Compaq’s new ProSignia is a new low-end, single-processor server.

I tested both servers for speed in two environments. In my lab, I alternated between Ethernet and Token Ring to connect up to eight workstations. For a large-scale test, I used a battery of 50 PCs on 16-Mbps Token Ring to give the XL and ProSignia servers more of a workout. I used the BYTE LAN Benchmarks (for NetWare and Unix) to measure performance on NetWare 3.11 from Compaq and SCO Unix 3.2.4. Figure 1 shows results for varying workstation levels on a Token Ring network.

Inside the XL
The XL is based on Compaq’s new TriFlex system architecture, which Compaq designed to be upwardly compatible with Intel’s entire family of fast CPUs. A natural extension to Flex/MP, TriFlex separates system operations among the 64-bit processor bus, the 128-bit memory bus, and the 32-bit EISA bus. The TriFlex DataFlow Manager coordinates the work of EISA adapters and the CPU, providing a 267-MBps path to and from main memory. (For comparison, the IBM Model 295 operates at 200 MBps.)

DataFlow Manager is Compaq’s solution to a performance problem that sometimes plagues bus-master adapters. Ironically, as a bus-master adapter uses more memory bandwidth, it reduces the CPU’s ability to access main memory during instruction fetch cycles. According to Compaq, the DataFlow Manager lets processors and EISA bus-masters access main memory simultaneously more than 70 percent of the time.

The XL can accept an optional second processor board. The two CPUs in my review unit were 50-MHz 486s, but Compaq says that the XL’s 64-bit processor architecture will readily accommodate Intel’s future high-speed CPUs—Pentium and beyond. The XL’s processor boards also add 256 KB of two-way set-associative, write-back cache.

NetWare can take advantage of the large CPU cache, but it can’t make use of the second CPU. Novell says it’s still in the design stages of multiprocessor support for NetWare and that SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) support may appear in a subsequent release of NetWare 4.0 late in 1993. Until then, you’ll find the dual-processor architecture most useful in an application or database server running SCO Unix with MPX (multiprocessor extension) or Banyan Vines SMP.

The XL comes bundled with a new Compaq network interface card. The NetFlex dual-physical-layer-protocol adapter...
Figure 1: NetWare benchmark results show that both servers are fast but that the Systempro/XL has considerably higher capacity than the ProSignia. The XL shows no degradation at all with two NICs installed. It ran in a dual-processor configuration on the Unix tests, but because I/O is such a significant component of the BYTE Unix Network Benchmarks, the XL doesn’t show much benefit.

Figure 2: The Systempro/XL shows a linear increase in processing power when adding an additional CPU running Dhrystones under MPX.
Aside from the quarter million or so people who already use Mathcad, most engineers and scientists continue to do calculations by hand. Using calculators and scratch pads, or jamming them into spreadsheets, or pounding away at code on their keyboards.

Which is all quite unnecessary when you consider that Mathcad provides a faster, more natural, less error-prone alternative. Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. Add text to support your work.

And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation. Mathcad comes with more than 200 commonly used functions built-in, including exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFT's and more. Full symbolic capabilities are available with a menu pick, so you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite sum just by clicking.

Optional Electronic Handbooks give you instant access to fully interactive formulas, diagrams and data tables directly from popular reference books. Work with them right in the handbook itself. Or click and paste them for use in your Mathcad documents. Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields. So put down your pencil, pick up the phone and call now to get a-free Mathcad Working Model and complete information. Or mail or fax the coupon below.

Once you get your hands on Mathcad, you'll never do math the same way again.

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829
1-800-MATHCAD

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip

SPECIFY:
PC Windows®
PC DOS Linux®
Macintosh®
3.5" 1.44M Diskette
Country Phone

For information on Mathcad distributors outside of the U.S., contact MathSoft USA © 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

*Electronic handbooks require Mathcad 3.1.

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.
You’re Not Going to Pay a Lot for This Server

Compaq’s ProSignia is a midrange EISA server, a little smaller than your average Systempro. With a 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU, 16 MB of RAM, a 550-MB hard drive, a network card, and the usual peripherals, the ProSignia costs $6097.

You can choose either a 33-MHz 486 or the clock-doubled 66-MHz 486DX2, boosted by a 256-KB cache. The large CPU socket will support a CPU chip upgrade to a 32-bit Pentium (P24T) chip. You can install up to 128 MB of RAM in the ProSignia. It doesn’t have the Systempro XL’s TriFlex architecture, but it still held its own on the benchmarks at low usage levels.

The ProSignia server also doesn’t have ECC (error-correction code) or other fault-tolerant features of the Systempro/XL, although you can optionally add an IDA-2 (Intelligent Drive Array).

However, the standard ProSignia does include Rapid Recovery Services and Compaq’s Insight. Standard features of the ProSignia include a 32-bit SCSI-2 controller designed especially for NetWare, built-in server monitoring and recovery, and the 32-bit NetFlex EISA network adapter capable of either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The ProSignia is a fast file server, almost as fast as the XL when equipped with the 66-MHz 486DX2 processor. For networks where fault tolerance and killer capacity aren’t critical, the ProSignia is a good investment. It would be an unusual setup, but you could even use DOS 5.x and either LANtastic or Windows for Workgroups 3.1 to turn an XL into a server on a peer LAN.

is based on Texas Instruments’ SuperEagle controller. The bus-mastering 32-bit EISA NetFlex provides an RJ-45 port for UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) connection to either Token Ring or Ethernet, an AUI (attachment unit interface) port for thick Ethernet, and a nine-pin port for STP (shielded twisted-pair) Type 1 Token Ring.

I tested the XL with its fast SCSI-2 array controller. This controller gave excellent performance and of course will work with the fault-tolerant features of NetWare, such as mirroring and controller duplexing. To get full fault tolerance, however, you need an optional $2499 IDA-2 (Intelligent Drive Array) controller. The IDA-2 controller supports RAID levels 0 (mirroring), 4 (data-guarding with parity drive), and 5 (data-guarding with distributed parity).

For faster, easier maintenance, disk drives snap into the XL chassis. However, you can’t hot-swap; you have to power down the XL to replace internal drives (or any other failed system module).

In addition to fault tolerance at the drive controller level, the XL also includes fault-tolerant memory features. The XL supports up to 512 MB of ECC (error-correction code) RAM. The XL also incorporates memory tracking, which catches ECC RAM faults.

Software for Servers

Compaq offers NetWare 3.11 as an option for both the XL and ProSignia. Compaq supplies the disks; you choose your own configuration options and preferences as you install NetWare. Compaq provides all the necessary drivers, as well as a set of NLMs (NetWare loadable modules) for diagnostic purposes.

The diagnostic NLMs turn the XL into an SNMP agent. You can use Insight Manager, a Windows-based utility for over-the-network management of Compaq PC servers, to collect information from the SNMP NLMs. Rapid Recovery Services, a built-in management feature, monitors for hardware failures and network-operating-system crashes, including specific NetWare ABEND conditions. The diagnostics reside on a separate disk partition.

Measuring the XL’s Speed

A faster CPU in a server generally means capacity for more users rather than faster response times for fewer users. A single workstation’s response times depend most on the speed of the server’s I/O subsystems: the hard drives, controller, disk cache, and network adapters.

Figure 1 graphs server throughput for four, eight, 12, 24, and 48 workstations under NetWare 3.11. With one NIC, the XL’s server performance degraded somewhat between 24 and 48 workstations. When I added a second NetFlex, the XL performed spectacularly. At up to 48 very heavy, simultaneous users, the XL shows no saturation with two NICs.

The lower row of graphs shows results for Unix at the same usage levels. I didn’t run the Unix tests with multiple NICs, but I would expect to see no saturation at these levels (as with NetWare). Although the XL used both processors on this test, the I/O-heavy benchmarks didn’t show much advantage. However, if you designate the XL as an application or database server, you should see the benefit of the extra processor as MPX distributes client/server tasks across the CPUs.

I ran Dhrystone tests to more fully test the XL’s MP features (see figure 2). The graph shows that performance simply doubles with two processors; you wouldn’t see that kind of linear performance gain on an MP system that wasn’t symmetric.

More Capacity, Brighter Future

The XL isn’t much faster than fast low-end servers like the ProSignia, but it offers much higher capacity for large networks. It’s also worth considering as a high-performance application server.

A two-CPU XL is overkill right now for NetWare servers. Further down the road, however, MP NetWare and the XL’s support for 64-bit Intel processors should make the Systempro/XL an excellent long-term solution.

Barry Nance, a programmer for the past 20 years and a BYTE contributing editor, is the author of Using OS/2 2.0 (Que, 1992), Network Programming in C (Que, 1990), and Introduction to Networking (Que, 1992). He is the editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as “barryn.”
Two PowerBooks Great and Small

TOM THOMPSON

Apple's latest round of PowerBook introductions splits the product line into two distinct branches—the high-end, self-contained machines (the PowerBook 160 and 180) and the lightweight, dockable Duo family.

Most of the specifications for these notebooks can be found in my First Impression "New Macs for the Desktop and Road," December 1992 BYTE. Since then, I've had a chance to really live with a PowerBook 180 and a PowerBook Duo 230 for a few weeks, and I've had time to test their performance mettle with the latest revision of BYTE's Macintosh benchmarks.

What They've Got

The PowerBook 180 shares its 6.8-pound, clamshell design with previous PowerBooks. Like the older 145, it has a built-in 1.44-MB SuperDrive floppy drive and includes the usual entourage of I/O ports for ADB (Apple Desktop Bus), serial, sound I/O, and SCSI. Where the 180 breaks from the pack is in performance; its 33-MHz 68030, combined with a 33-MHz 68882 FPU, makes it the fastest portable Mac on the market. The 180 also has a new 10-inch, backlit, 640-by-480-pixel, active-matrix LCD panel that supports 16 gray levels. Finally, the 180 directly supports external video (8-bit color monitors of up to 16 inches) through a display port and a bundled adapter cable (see photo 1).

The PowerBook 180 is a trim machine, but it's a behemoth next to the PowerBook Duo 230. The latter is a svelte slab that weighs only 4.2 pounds, measures somewhat smaller than a notebook page (10.8 by 8.5 inches), and is 1.4 inches thick. The clamshell Duo 230 opens to reveal a 9-inch backlit screen—a 640-by-480-pixel, super-twist LCD panel that supports 16 gray levels. But to pack that much computer into such a small frame means making compromises.

The system has neither an FPU nor a SuperDrive. The only I/O ports are a mini-DIN-8 LocalTalk/serial connector and an RJ-11 connector for an internal modem. To access floppy disks while on the road, you'll need an optional Mac Duo Floppy Adapter ($135) and Floppy Drive ($199).

However, the Duo 230 is really designed to park inside a Duo Dock docking station, which provides the balance of the features you'd expect in a desktop Mac (see photo 2). A 152-pin docking connector at the back of the Duo 230 acts as a Processor Direct Slot and conveys processor and I/O signals into the Duo Dock. The Duo Dock routes these signals to two NuBus slots, an army of I/O ports (ADB, sound I/O, two serial, SCSI), a SuperDrive floppy drive, an FPU socket, and an optional internal hard drive. The Duo Dock provides 8-bit color output for 12- to 16-inch monitors (16-bit color with additional video RAM).

A motorized mechanism in the Duo Dock pulls the Duo 230 into the dock when you insert it and ejects it when you press an eject button (almost exactly like a videocassette). This arrangement makes for a reliable electrical connection, and it also provides safeguards that prevent you from accidentally clobbering files. For example, you can't insert the Duo 230 into the dock while it's in sleep mode: The Duo Dock ejects the computer, and a dialog box appears on the notebook's screen advising you to shut down the Duo 230. When
Checking Out the Books
I looked at a PowerBook 180 equipped with 4MB of RAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and an Apple 2400-bps fax modem. The PowerBook Duo 230 was equipped with 12 MB of RAM and a 120-MB hard drive. It packs more processing power, storage, and memory than the Mac IIci I use at the office.

My first job was to install System 7.1, included with each machine. Along with the usual pack of six high-density System software disks, you also get an Install Me First disk that contains a System file, the Installer application, and a System Enabler file. This System Enabler file contains hardware-specific code and resources required to run System 7.1 on each machine.

You boot the PowerBook with Install Me First; the Installer copies the System Enabler file to the computer's hard drive, and then the installation process runs as usual. The important thing to note here is not to toss the System Enabler file into the Trash: Your PowerBook 180 or Duo 230 won't start without it, and you'll be forced to copy the file off the bootable Disk Tools floppy disk.

The PowerBook 180 supports a SCSI disk mode, in which it acts as a SCSI disk when connected to a desktop Mac with a System Adapter cable. This cable has an extra pin and a female 50-pin SCSI connector; it fits between a standard SCSI cable and the PowerBook. The extra signal pin signals the PowerBook to operate as a slave SCSI device. I used the System Adapter to copy all my applications and utilities from my IIci to the PowerBook 180. The Duo 230 also supports this SCSI function through an optional MiniDock that provides a SCSI connection. Since the Duo 230 lacks built-in SCSI, I parked it in the Duo Dock and copied the files from the IIci via the network.

The Duo Dock works superbly. It recharges the Duo 230's battery while the notebook is docked—a nice touch. However, there are some mechanical difficulties in working with the Duo Dock. First, the SuperDrive is mounted on the right side of the chassis, and I didn't like having to reach around to insert floppy disks. Second, adding NuBus boards is a chore: You have to remove the cover, loosen some screws, and then flip over a panel covered with electronics to add the boards.

One additional note of caution regarding the Duo Floppy Adapter: Once you get used to the idiot-proof protection mechanisms of the Duo Dock, it's hard to go back to less-tolerant hardware. Plugging in the Duo Floppy Adapter while the Duo 230 is awake causes it to lose power—and any active files.

Software Compatibility Problems
Normally you expect minor software-compatibility problems with any new Mac, but with these PowerBooks the problems are compounded by changes brought on by System 7.1. Specifically, fonts are now located in a Fonts folder rather than in the System file. This makes managing your fonts easier, but it freaks out any software that makes assumptions about font location. Therefore, you'll need to update some applications.

Fifth Generation Systems electronically distributes an update that patches Suitcase 2.1.1 to work with System 7.1. Adobe Type Manager 2.0.3 crashes, because it expects to find its outline fonts in the Extensions folder. Adam Stein's ATM Fixer is an on-line patch that fixes this problem. ATM 3.0 and a beta version of SuperATM (3.5b13) worked just fine.

There were some other software snags. Adobe Photoshop 2.0.1 works, displaying images adequately in 16 grays, but the Mac Desktop palette shifts into a black-and-white mode when you exit the application. Connectix's PowerBook Utilities (CPU) requires version 1.0 to work with the new PowerBooks' gray-scale screens and new hardware. However, there's an interaction between CPU and Suitcase that hangs the PowerBook when you open the CPU Control Panel. Connectix has traced the problem to a bug in the Resource Manager and suggests rebooting with Extensions disabled when you change settings.

Despite these glitches, most software worked fine on both machines, including Adobe Illustrator 3.2 and Adobe Dimensions 1.0. ZTerm 0.9, NOW Utilities Super Boomerang 4.0.1 and WYSIWYG Menus 4.0.1, plus Claris Resolve and MacWrite II. Shiva's NetModem and NetSerial software also worked when hooked to a LAN.

Portable Performers
The BYTE CPU benchmarks show that both the PowerBook 180 and the Duo 230 are about 20 percent faster than a 25-MHz Mac IIci for some operations (see the figure). The Duo 230 didn't do as well on the floating-point tests because it lacks an FPU, but you can install one in the Duo Dock. These notebooks provide full midrange processing power that will satisfy...
STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures - Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support - Unlimited numbers of data-, result-, and graph-windows - Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways - The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multivariate ways with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametric; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lag analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more - Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples - Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system - Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) - Batch command language and macros also supported, “turn-key system” options - All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) - Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) - Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record - Unlimited size of files; extended (“quadruple”) precision; unmatched speed - Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities - Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs - Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu - On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw - Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs - Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets - Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/W™ - Price $495.

STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system - Price $795.

Quick STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics - Price $295.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product, 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.
TWO POWERBOOKS GREAT AND SMALL

The 33-MHz PowerBook 180 and PowerBook Duo 230 are about 20 percent faster than a 25-MHz Mac IIci in some operations.
Until the arrival of Microsoft's Visual Basic for Windows, programmers had to spend hours learning complex development tools just to work in Windows. Visual Basic simplified working in Windows and gave the rewards of custom programming to even occasional programmers. However, its limited feature set was deficient for some, particularly when a large application needed to be created. At those times, many programmers were forced to write portions of their programs in C or another language.

The latest release, version 2.0, removes many but not all of the original version's limitations. Improved performance and new capabilities make custom Windows programming easier than ever. However, Visual Basic still lacks some pieces that I consider important, including a native-code compiler.

Greater Magnitude
I tested Visual Basic for Windows 2.0 on three machines: a Toshiba T2000SX laptop (a 16-MHz 386SX), an ALR Flyer 32LCT with a 66-MHz 486DX2, and a Unix file server with a 50-MHz 486. I spread the testing around to get a feel for the new Visual Basic's performance. However, I did most of my test work on the laptop because I wanted to see how Visual Basic's changes played on a system with minimal display resolution and color depth, limited CPU speed, and relatively limited memory (5 MB). If Visual Basic 2.0 could make it there, it could make it anywhere.

The first thing that struck me about Visual Basic 2.0 was its magnitude. I installed the Professional Edition, which occupied about 22 MB of disk space and took close to an hour to load on the T2000SX. The installation lets you selectively leave out parts of the package and does a fine job of comparing and displaying required and available disk space.

The appearance of Visual Basic 2.0 has changed noticeably (see the screen). Most obvious is Microsoft's ubiquitous toolbar. The toolbar is where the old properties combo box pair used to be; Visual Basic 1.0 users might find the change a little confusing at first. Properties are now managed through a floating window.

I wasn't sure I'd like the new setup until I loaded a project I created in the old Visual Basic. The new properties window has a spreadsheet-like feel to it, with one column each for names and values. The type and name of the selected control are always visible at the top, and a single interface gives you access to all the properties of all the controls in your application. Double-clicking on a cell in the properties window cycles that property's value—true becomes false, numerics get incremented, and so on. When you select multiple controls, the values column in the properties window goes blank and the properties list is trimmed to only those shared by all the selected controls.

Reduced Tedium
Veterans of Visual Basic 1.0 will recognize the properties window as a blessing because it puts an end to the familiar and tedious "select control—change property—select control..." cycle. Also, Visual Basic 1.0 allowed changes to only one property at a time through the toolbar. Multiple controls can now be selected by dragging a marquee around them, and properties shared by those controls can be changed with a single action.

I recommend that you get used to the new properties window's approach (a two-column grid topped by a combo box) because it appears elsewhere in the new Visual Basic, including the environment and project options dialog boxes. The only drawback of the properties window is that it takes up more screen space than the old method. On my laptop's display, I had to keep popping the properties window up and down because there wasn't room for it to be on-screen constantly. All my non-portable systems have at least 1024- by 768-pixel screens, and I leave the window permanently popped up. Even when you're not actively changing properties, the window holds a lot of useful information.

Once I loaded code into Visual Basic 2.0, I found it easier to find my way around this version than previous releases. A dialog box pops up with a key press and lets you zip to any procedure in your application by name. The syntactic color coding in the edit windows is an aid, particularly for large projects or big edit windows. Although there's multilevel undo and redo, the undo stack is strictly last-in, first-out. There's undo/redo in the forms builder as well, but that's only one level deep.

Overall, the new Visual Basic environment is at least as comfortable as the old one. The properties window is a big improvement if you can afford to leave it on-screen most of the time.

Some Performance Improvement
Microsoft says it improved performance through faster application starts, smaller .EXE files, and faster access to those attributes of objects called properties. In addition, version 2.0 lifts the barriers on array sizes, so you can use all available memory in your system. (Arrays also can now be resized without discarding their contents.) Other arbitrary limits have been raised, including the number of procedures in a program and the number of controls (i.e., interface elements) per form.

My testing turned up mostly positive results, but there were a few questionable areas. The size of my test projects didn't benefit from the claimed reduction in .EXE
BYTE introduces Your Direct Link – An enhanced service for BYTE readers that gives you free information on products – faster and easier!

In the NEW Direct Link section, here's what you'll find:

**Alphabetical Index to Advertisers Including Phone Numbers**
Now dial companies directly.

**Product Category Index to Advertisers**
Order information on individual products or complete product categories.

**Redesigned Editorial Index**
Free information from companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories.

**New Enhanced Direct Link Card**
Receive free information quickly by filling out and mailing or faxing Your Direct Link Card today!

Send for FREE product information by filling out Your Direct Link Card found in the back of every issue.

*Buy It Through BYTE!*
file size. The faster loading and displaying of a program's initial form did show itself: All the applications I ported from the old Visual Basic to the new one had their load delay time cut almost in half.

The lifting of data size limitations seems more dramatic than it actually is; many kinds of data still suffer from limits imposed by segmentation. Individual strings are still limited to 64 KB each, and the manual paints a confusing picture of how segment limits affect other data types.

Among the other enhancements for version 2.0 is the program's support for the MDI (Multiple Document Interface) to provide access to the MDI services and events that the previous version wouldn't let you near. Standard now is 256-color support, as are access to DOS file I/O functions and the hWnd property of every windowed control (primarily for use with Windows API routines). Also, you can independently set the Z-order (i.e., stacking order) of each control and form.

The language itself has some significant changes as well. There is a new data type, called variant, that you can use practically anywhere a typed variable will serve. Controls can now have default values—data returned when the control name is referenced alone in a program. A single form can exist in multiple instances as well (particularly useful with MDI applications), and variable type declarations and global definitions can exist anywhere in the program. Programs, forms, and projects can all be stored in ASCII representation, making room for the use of code management tools and code generators.

Finally, buyers of the Professional Edition will find an assortment of custom controls similar to those included in Visual Basic 1.0's Professional Toolkit. New to this release are Windows 3.1 support (the help compiler and on-line API reference), MAPI (Messaging API) support for E-mail links, ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) support for database access, a communications control for serial communications including file transfer, and a host of other features. Two parts of Visual Basic 1.0's Professional Toolkit have been moved to 2.0's Standard Edition: the spreadsheet-like grid control and the OLE client control.

Missing Pieces
For all the changes Microsoft made, it still didn't address some of the areas I consider important and missing in Visual Basic. To name a few, there still isn't a native-code compiler, and there's no option to produce single .EXE files (Visual Basic .EXEs require separate DLLs at run time, sometimes several). The program also lacks integration of an ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) or other database engine into the Professional Edition (Visual Basic for DOS has this, and the Windows version will communicate with optional, external databases through ODBC).

Even with those areas in mind, Microsoft has taken giant strides toward making Visual Basic palatable to programmers. The need to run off to C or some other language to get the work done has been diminished somewhat. While I'm not packing up my compilers just yet, I am a fan of the new Visual Basic for the same reason that I like the old: It's still the quickest, most painless way to create professional-looking Windows applications.

Tom Yager is a former BYTE technical editor and consultant for multimedia and Unix applications. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- WHAT VISUAL BASIC 2.0 IS
  A new release of Microsoft's programming system for Windows applications.

- LIKES
  Floating properties window; huge arrays; faster application loading and display.

- DISLIKES
  Still lacks some features that professional developers expect; runs best at screen resolutions of 800 by 600 pixels or better.

- RECOMMENDATIONS
  The best choice for the development of non-performance-critical Windows applications.

- PRICE
  Standard Edition: $199 (upgrade from version 1.0, $79);
  Professional Edition: $495 (upgrade from version 1.0, $99)

- FOR MORE INFORMATION
  Microsoft Corp.
  1 Microsoft Way
  Redmond, WA 98052
  (206) 882-8080
  fax: (206) 936-7329
  Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

Advertisers!
The BYTE EURODECK offers you a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in this fast-paced computer market.

Circulation of the BYTE Eurodeck is targeted to 50,000 computer buyers in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits of the upcoming unification of Europe in 1992! For information on the next BYTE EURODECK, call Jim Bail today at 603-924-2533! Companies outside of North America, please contact your local representative.
Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX is the collective computing power of thousands of hardware and software engineers, independent consultants, systems designers, technology buffs, and computer industry celebrities. With BIX and the people you'll meet online, you'll have access to information, software, source code, news reports, and advice. And BIX now offers an optional access program that lets you take advantage of Windows™ while you're online.*

BIX is a Great Deal!

Subscribe to BIX for only $13 per month! You can access BIX via SprintNet or Tymnet from over 600 locations in the continental US. Connect for only $3 per hour in the evening and on weekends. Daytime rates are $9 per hour. International users: access from many international locations at 9600 bps for $24 per hour using SprintNet.

Join BIX Now!

Using any communications program:
- Dial by modem: 1-800-695-4882
- At “login” enter bix
- At “Name?” enter bix.byte

Further details and rate information will be provided during the toll-free registration.

• Access at 9600 bps with NO SURCHARGE
• Search the full text of BYTE online
• Get quick answers to tough coding questions from industry experts
• Download source code, utilities, & other programs from BYTE
• Chat with other BIX members in real time
• Access via telnet over the Internet - telnet x25.bix.com, then type bix

*Optional Windows™ access program — just $9.95

Money-Back Guarantee: If for any reason you aren't happy with BIX, simply cancel your account and request a refund of your first monthly fee.

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4775; fax: 617-491-6642; or send Internet mail to: bix@genvid.com

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. BIX is a service of General Videotex Corporation; 1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. 617-491-3342

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.
Computers are the ultimate what-if machines. Beyond the what-if solutions offered by spreadsheets extends a realm of real-world problems. Extend+ Manufacturing 2.0 from Imagine That is a professional-quality computer simulation tool for the Macintosh that allows you to explore real-world problems.

Simulations cross many disciplines, such as business, finance, process, science, engineering, and manufacturing. Extend provides a set of well-stocked component libraries to address problems in these widely diverging areas. Basic library elements include discrete and continuous events, animation, and plotting.

The plotting library provides various on-screen output devices for graphing the simulation results. The electronics library provides various digital and electronic components, but Extend is not suitable for simulating complicated circuit designs. Instead, items such as an A/D converter and voltage sources could be integrated into a process-control simulation. The $300 Manufacturing Library extension provides just about everything you need to lay out a complete manufacturing facility—including assembly stations, stock rooms, conveyor belts, palletizing stations, and automatic guided vehicles that follow a prescribed path from station to station.

Flexible Design
With almost any type of graphical development tool, your display rapidly devolves into a mass of unreadable lines and boxes: the ultimate spaghetti code. Hierarchical blocks are the solution to this problem. Screen 1 shows my first effort to design a simulation where a single queue of bank customers waits to be serviced by multiple tellers. Although this simulation works well, it does not efficiently communicate the process. Too many details get in the way. Screen 2 shows a hierarchical solution to the same problem. All the gritty details have been hidden within the custom-built blocks. Once I had built the original model and understood how to compose a teller queue, the second diagram was simpler to complete.

If the standard building blocks are not sufficient, you can extend the simulation environment with new blocks. The simplest way is by using ModL, a C-like programming language built into Extend. The language library includes support for file I/O, statistics, financial calculations, and matrix manipulation. ModL also provides you with a link to the outside world by way of a generic driver interface, XCMD support, and Apple events. These three features provide the gateways to communicate with any other application or drivers installed on your Macintosh. Sample applications include using Apple events to access an external spreadsheet for calculations and another block for communicating with an IEEE-488 test interface.

The Learning Curve
Extend is fairly easy to learn. I was able to build and run several original simulations within an hour of installing the software. My original flat-model simulation took slightly over an hour to construct. Once the application was up and running, it took only about half an hour to break it into the more understandable hierarchical blocks and rebuild the system.

At this point, I could put my model through its paces and determine if it actually did what I expected it to do. I wandered down to the local bank with a stopwatch and notepad to capture some real live banking action. Armed with my small real-world sample, I returned to put the model through its paces. Although several parameters required final tweaking, it performed as expected.

Now I could really begin to work. What happens if I reduce the number of available tellers by half? Can they handle an extra-large lunchtime crowd? What happens if the average transaction time increases?
While using my model and comparing it to the real world, I found several deficiencies. Most important was the inability to add a new teller temporarily during peak traffic times. It took me about 45 minutes to redesign the model to trigger the opening of one or two more teller stations based on the number of people waiting in line and limited by the total number of tellers available. Finally, I had a simulation that met my needs and correctly approximated the real world.

Although it sounds tedious, each of the redesigns went quickly because I could cut and paste large sections of previous designs into a new model. Also, the reusable hierarchical components could be modified and used in each new design. This allowed me to leverage my previous experience in constructing new models.

My final simulation is fairly complicated, but it models a simple process. These models still only scratch the surface of Extend's capabilities. Experienced Extend users are simulating complex and innovative environments. For example, Je Oh of Pitney Bowes Strategic Information uses Extend's discrete simulation abilities to demonstrate the flow of mail through a large mail-processing line. An example of a large continuous-process simulation was provided by Michael Locasio of Gentek, who uses Extend to simulate alternative energy systems that include ice ponds for cooling and cogeneration plants for generating electricity. Both Je and Locasio cite the ease with which simulations can be built and the ability to use hierarchical design to hide the complexity of a simulation during presentations.

Extend 2.0 is a suitable tool for simulation professionals as well as novices. Although it is a complex product for solving complex problems, its consistent user interface requires a relatively short learning period. If you have a process over which you need to gain control, and particularly if you want to present the process to others, then Extend 2.0 is the tool of choice.
It Worked Fine a Minute Ago

RICK GREHAN

Thoughts about things Macintosh have dominated the BYTE Lab in recent weeks, thanks to a host of new products coming from Apple (see “Two Power-Books Great and Small” on page 173), the updating of our Mac benchmarks, and last month’s accelerator roundup. As we tested these dozens of new products and fashioned tests that could accommodate the range of CPUs, we constantly ran into hardware and software incompatibilities.

Compatibility is a hard job for Motorola’s CPU designers, who build the 68000 family of processors used in the Macintosh. Engineers seek backward compatibility so that new chips can run existing software. At the same time, they must add new, performance-enhancing features to the CPU line to keep pace with users’ expectations and those of Apple’s systems engineers.

To protect existing software, Apple indicates throughout its gargantuan *Inside Macintosh* documentation the importance of accessing the Mac system’s internals via the operating system. It boils down to this: If your program wants to tweak the machine’s hardware or operating-system software, it must do so by using documented operating-system calls.

**The DOS World**

Let’s draw a parallel with the MS-DOS world. On PC-class machines, BIOS routines allow a program to read and write individual pixels on the screen. Most MS-DOS applications that perform substantial graphics operations simply ignore the BIOS and instead read and write video memory directly. This direct access lets software programmers optimize graphics code for speed.

In the IBM PC world, processors such as the 80x86 series let code and data exist side-by-side in the same memory region. Granted, the processor does distinguish between code and data segments via the CS and DS registers, but it’s easy for a program to sidestep this distinction with segment-override instructions. And although the 386 and 486 allow protected-mode programs to set specified segments as being “execute only” (and therefore code segments), an “unprotected” MS-DOS program can more or less freely mix code and data.

Who is to blame when incompatibilities grind your Mac to a stop? Blame those who deserve it: applications builders who failed to follow Apple’s guidelines.

This isn’t the case on Macs incorporating 68020s, 68030s, and 68040s. When the 68020 appeared, Motorola had taken a step in the direction of separating code and data. The trend continued with the 68030 and 68040. Although code and data come into the processor from a single 32-bit-wide data bus, the internals of the CPU see code and data as flowing from separate sources. This occurs thanks to separate on-chip instruction and data caches that feed the processor’s heart.

Separation of code and data increases the parallelism inside the processor. For example, in a 68040, if upcoming instructions can be fetched from the instruction cache, they move directly from the cache to the execution unit and free the data cache for simultaneous transfers of data values to and from memory. This parallelism improves performance.

However, this also causes one of the most frequent Macintosh compatibility problems you’ll encounter. Some applications practice “self-modification”; they write instruction codes into memory as though they were writing data to memory (this can happen if a program builds a jump table). The idea is that the program will execute that code in the future.

Unfortunately, this has the danger of placing the contents of memory out of synchronization with the instruction cache. The result is that the program “thinks” it’s executing the proper instruction, but it isn’t. In the best case, you’ll get a bomb box; usually, the Mac just freezes.

We in the Lab recall when the Mac II and its 68020 first appeared. Applications failed so often that we had to write an Fkey to disable the processor’s cache. Most accelerators come with similar, though more sophisticated, software.

Who Done It? So who’s to blame when your Mac grinds to a stop? Let’s put the blame on those who deserve it. Admittedly, programmers working on the Mac before the appearance of the 68020, 68030, and 68040 probably had performance as their top priority and therefore put future compatibility in the backseat. Many programmers might reasonably argue that while they were writing 68000 code, they had no idea what the 68020 would look like, so how could they prepare for it? But in the great majority of cases, Mac applications that run on early-generation Macs but break on later-generation models do so because the applications builders failed to follow Apple’s guidelines.

Dan Monahan of Radius, the company that markets the Radius Rocket accelerator, says the company’s software engineers spent an excessive amount of time trying to keep misbehaving applications running on the Rocket. “If more applications builders would follow Apple guidelines,” he concludes, “we could be spending our time developing new products rather than working out compatibility problems.”

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as “rick_g.”
**BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS**

**HUGH KENNER**

If you were born the year *What Computers Can't Do* was first published, well, congratulations. Old enough now to order a martini, you're still young enough to have missed a lot of wrangling with and about Hubert Dreyfus. Prof. HD, whose field is philosophy, was suspicious of rosy AI claims as long ago as the 1960s. Back when 10-year-old chess novices were beating the best available programs, *Science Journal* had machines already playing chess "at the championship level."

It's amazing, that early hype for Al. And when Dreyfus launched his skeptical book (1972), how vehemently he got smeared over his book and published an update (the second) as *What Computers Still Can't Do*. Even if you read the first version all those years ago, you'll find it a different book in the light of what we take for granted today and what we've quietly jetisoned.

The argument, when we get to it, is essentially that the general knowledge required to understand—a random but sensible query is not the kind that can be reduced to a database. Pooh, says AI, we just need "a machine with the child's ability to learn." Ah, says HD, but that would entail a suite of transmechanical capabilities, for instance, a child's understanding of involvement with a body. (Nausea, fatigue, ecstasy: Define for a machine what such words say to a human.)

Chess programs are an instructive special case. If today's best, like Belle and Deep Thought, are very good, it's thanks to the CPU speed that permits the evaluation of several million potential positions. A chess master assesses only about 100, but he or she has learned how to first zero in on an area of interest. How does he do that we don't really know; likely, spotting similarities to golden oldies. But explain similarity to a CPU? Table lookups won't do; too positions identical in mapping save for one pawn can be utterly different in thrust. We're talking strategy, and programs understand no strategy. Quite small children do, notably near nap time.

And So to Bed

Cats take catnaps, and so do all other creatures great and small save humans, who try to jam a solar cycle's ration of sleep into one 8-hour parenthesis. Oddly, by just napping the instant we feel tired, we can manage nicely on perhaps 4 hours' sleep per 24. Buckminster Fuller knew about that; so did Edison and da Vinci (whose daily sleep total was a mere 2 hours). So do long-distance solo ocean racers, with "a clear correlation between who was winning the races and how much they broke their sleep into short naps." *Correlation* says research, hence "a compelling problem."

In *The Twenty-Four Hour Society*, Dr. Martin Moore-Ede explains why it compels. We work graveyard shifts, cross six time zones at a leap. We doze off—Chernobyl, Exxon's Valdez. Hence, researchers, and more about sleep than you knew there was to know.

Thus, research shows that to suppress the night-shift worker's "waves of sleep," we need the same light that adjusts our bedtime seasonally, and at something like the same intensity. But Edison put us in a dim world indeed. A "brightly lit office," nighttime, boasts about 500 lux; in nature, that's before sunrise. Boost it to, oh, 10,000 lux and watch alertness soar. We all sleep, even you. And you'll not soon find a book closer to your most restorative experience.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."

**OBJECT LOGIC**


*Logic and Objects* is the name of both this book and the new programming language that it describes. L&O is the brainchild of Francis McCabe, a computing lecturer at London's Imperial College, who also had the distinction of producing the first microcomputer implementation of Prolog (MicroProlog for CP/M in 1980).

McCabe's book explains why it's a good idea to meld object orientation with logic programming. He critically reviews several previous experiments in this direction before presenting his own elegant solution, L&O. His argument in brief is that object orientation adds the modularity necessary for structuring large applications, which is lacking in Prolog's clause-based syntax.

L&O offers full OOP (object-oriented programming) features, including multiple and differential inheritance as well as a functional programming notation. The syntax of L&O remains very much like that of Prolog, but groups of clauses get bracketed together as named objects called "theories." The book is clearly written and illustrated, but it will be comprehensible only if you have a working knowledge of Prolog. McCabe develops several nontrivial program examples, including a Macintosh graphics solution to the Travelling Salesman problem, in L&O. If you believe that C++ does not mark the end of history, and that progress in language design must continue, there's much here of interest.

—Dick Fountain
THE INTERNET WORLD TOUR


The Internet, that wild, sprawling conglomeration of uncontrolled and uncontrollable computer connections, is garnering much recent media attention. Accompanying this newfound attention is an increase in Internet-related books ranging from popular travelogues to detailed user's manuals. Most Internet community denizens restrict their travels to the worldwide electronic highways. Carl Malamud, on the other hand, decided to see the world node by node. The result is Exploring the Internet: A Technical Travelogue. Like many travelogues, this book provides insight into the sights and wonders of far-off places. Unlike traditional guides, these sights consist of high-speed backbones, racks of Cisco routers, and standards meetings. Beyond the technology exist the personalities that continue to make the Internet happen. Exploring the Internet paints a picture of this thing called cyberspace.

Zen and the Art of the Internet by Brendan Kehoe should be given to each and every first-time Internet user. It answers many of the novice questions that plague network administrators and consume network bandwidth. This is not a user's manual, but rather a beginner's guide to the services and wonders available on-line. Issues such as etiquette, proper usage, and societal rules are presented to ensure that your passage into this new community is a smooth one. The list of telnet-available databases (from scholarships to extragalactic technical data) provides a starting point for your own explorations.

Kehoe's book tempts you with tantalizing glimpses of far-flung data. Ed Krol's The Whole Internet User's Guide and Catalog is more of a Baedeker-style guide. Krol takes a practical approach to the Internet, from turning off that first, massive news feed to accessing servers using telnet, ftp, and E-mail techniques. Access to services ranging from Archie to WAIS are described in detail sufficient to guarantee first-time success. Members of the Internet community will want to keep this practical handbook.

Mail on the Internet comes in many shapes, from the simple transmission of text to multimedia films. The Internet Message by Marshall T. Rose is an in-depth look at E-mail—its transport and its format. Even if you never have to write or maintain a secure multimedia mail application, Rose's book is handy for deciphering problems when things go wrong. Although it's packed with technical data, this book maintains a light, readable tone, making it suitable for those who simply want to know how the world works.

—Raymond GA Côté

IMPRESSIONS SEARCHING

The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia for Macintosh, DOS, or Windows/MPC, Grolier Electronic Publishing, Sherman Tpk., Danbury, CT 06816, (203) 797-3530

Here's the Academic American Encyclopedia, all 21 volumes, on a single CD-ROM. The "1992 edition" (internal evidence hints at a 1990 cutoff) claims some 7000 new or revised articles; many new images, monochrome or color; motion-video sequences (i.e., film clips) of such events as the first space-shuttle launch; animated sequences to explicate global matters like weather, the human body, and the solar system; and a Timeline and a Knowledge Tree, both of which we'll come to. Only DOS and Macintosh versions support the motion-video feature, only Macintosh and Windows/MPC the animation.

As encyclopedias go, Grolier's print or CD-ROM, is about average. One entry begins, "A bed is a piece of furniture on which persons sleep or rest," and must thereafter struggle to justify its presence. (Whoever will look up bed?) There's an overall looseness—T. S. Eliot did not "decide" to stay in England permanently in 1914; he was stranded there by the war—offset by occasional crisp authority, as in the "fractal geometry" entry.

Which brings us to one advantage of CD-ROM searching. Scan through the book version the only way you can, by article title, and you'll not find "Mandelbrot, Benoit." But go to the CD-ROM version's first menu, which has five options; choose the first, Word Search; type "Mandelbrot"; and you'll quickly find that he's present again and again, notably in "fractal geometry," but in other entries as well. If you'd just this morning happened on the word fractal, Grolier Multimedia would be a quick and effective way to acquire a sense of its scope. Word Search produces every instance of any word you type, save for 134 deemed too common to matter.

Other options on that first menu include Browse Article Titles, Knowledge Tree, Timeline, and Multimedia. Knowledge Tree is "a hierarchical list of topics," something that's fascinated savants since the late seventeenth century. The first stab here is, The Arts, Geography, History, Science, Society, Technology. Select Science to get a submenu, a lot of sciences starting with astronomy... You see the idea.

As for Timeline, it comes up telling you that in 40,000 B.C., Cro-Magnon man (i.e., Homo sapiens) was active in Europe and the Middle East. You can just go paging down that list, or you can zero in on a date like 1914. Any of the items there will send you to an encyclopedia entry you might not have found. Thus, 1914 includes Chaplin, the article on whom branches to items like "slapstick" and "film, history of." You can even view those two on adjacent windows, even if you're in DOS instead of Windows. Not a bad knowledge engine, no, not at all.

—Hugh Kenner
NDP™ Fortran Drives Them All...

NDP Fortran has been the leading 32-bit PC Fortran since its introduction in 1987. It produces the highest quality numeric code and supports virtually all x86 operating systems, processors and numeric devices. These are just a few of the reasons it was used by hundreds of ISVs to port their 3090, VAX and Cray codes to the 386. NDP Fortran is required to run packages from IBM, Aspen Technologies and Fluid Dynamics. IBM chose it to port their Optimization Subroutine Library to DOS and more recently OS/2. Aspen Plus, the world's leading thermo/chemical-process control software package, is the standard employed by corporations like DuPont. Every copy of Aspen Plus for the PC ships with NDP Fortran-486!

One reason NDP Fortran is still the 32-bit leader is tools. It runs with native tools on UNIX, OS/2 and NT. For DOS, Microway created 32-bit tools that were tuned to the needs of our customers. These include efficient demand paged virtual memory for our Extender and a linker that could handle a 20-megabyte library without going to sleep. We are the only vendor that provides a variety of numeric runtime libraries that make it possible to tune speed against precision and error recovery. The correct choice of a library vs inline intrinsics can result in a factor of three increase in speed for some applications. Then there is the issue of numeric code quality. NDP compilers are not only globally optimized, but take good advantage of the Intel 387/487 stack, use advanced numeric optimizations and schedule instructions - all of which favor fast numeric and RISC devices like the 860 and 586.

Finally, Microway customizes its compilers to the environment. Our DOS 386/486 product includes over 1,000 pages of documentation, 300 of which are devoted to our GREX™ graphics extensions. The 200 megaflops of our QuadPuter-860 are optimally harnessed using NDP Fortran-860, libraries from IMSL, NAG and KAP and the PSR Vectorizer. Microway can build you a gigaflop NFS computational server using five QuadPuters housed in our industrial grade 486-B3 for just $50K - massive power without massive price. If you plan to use a 386, 486, 586 or 860 and require portability, numeric speed, precision and technical support, then NDP Fortran, C1 C++ or Pascal is the only solution.
DIVIDE AND CONQUER

M any programmers—even very good ones—would rather have their teeth pulled than face writing interrupt service routines. ISRs are demanding; writing them usually calls for knowledge of assembly language, multitasking, hardware, and sometimes special coding techniques. However, most programmers can handle those items reasonably successfully, or are willing to learn as part of taking on an ISR. The real roadblock is in the debugging phase.

Debugging is often a challenge in any kind of programming, but with non-interrupt-based code, you can usually get enough of the code running to get some clues that will help you narrow your focus. If the program crashes every time you read data from the disk, you’ll figure out pretty quickly that you forgot to initialize the pointer to the data buffer. If your floating-point calculations are producing incorrect results, you don’t need to bother looking at the screen-drawing code while searching for the problem.

ISRs are not quite so nice. Often the only clue provided is a complete system crash, with a cryptic message like “Stack Overflow.” Once you’ve paid your dues and written a few ISRs, you’ll have a better idea of how to interpret such gems. The learning curve, however, can be steep and painful.

Diagnostic Limitations
With mainline code, you can usually write diagnostics to the screen or a disk file (e.g., printf() or fprintf()). In general, this is not possible in an ISR, either because of operating-system limitations (e.g., DOS is not reentrant, so an ISR cannot safely call video and disk I/O functions) or because of the time-critical nature of interrupts.

I remember a client calling me while trying to incorporate into his program an ISR I had written. The program was crashing in my code, and we were trying to figure out what was wrong. I asked him to try to narrow down the exact place where the program was crashing.

“That’s easy,” he said. “It crashes during the printf().”

“Ummm... what printf() is that?” I asked.

“Why, the printf() I put in your code to see if it was working, of course!”

Needless to say, once the offending printf() was eliminated, the program ran just fine.

These days, programmers are used to tools that perform much more sophisticated tasks than writing to the screen or to a file. Source-level debuggers let you step through your code, watching variables and catching side effects before they have a chance to be noticed as bugs. Source-level debuggers are great, but some of the worst bugs in ISRs revolve around concurrency issues, and stepping through code on the interrupt usually doesn’t give you an

It’s best to follow a methodical approach when you are debugging interrupt service routines

ILLUSTRATION: EARL KELENY © 1993
Listing 1: A complete ISR skeleton.

```
.DATA
int_seg dw 0 ;for DOS timer interrupt vector
int_off dw 0 ;segment and offset
int_used db 0 ;the interrupt number we are using
_counter dw 0 ;this can be used to test if ISR is accessing data properly
@curseg ends

.CODE
;Here's the trick—we save the application's data segment in the code segment of the interrupt handler, so the interrupt handler will know where to find it.
datasegst dw 0 ;storage for data segment
Inthandler proc FAR ;This is the interrupt handler, capable of accessing data.
push ds
push ax
mov ax, cs:datasegst ;note segment override!
mov ds,ax ;now we have access to data
inc_counter ;just to prove we can do it
mov al,EOI
out 20H,al ;send EOI to 8259 interrupt controller
pop ax ;restore registers
pop ds
iret ;note special return instruction

@curseg ends
```

Listing 2: This C program sets the interrupt vector to point to your ISR and then looks to see if the ISR is correctly incrementing the variable.

```
#include <stdio.h>
define TIMER_INT 0 // use timer interrupt for test,
//since we know it's active
extern unsigned int counter;
main()
{
    Setint(TIMER_INT); // set interrupt vector
    printf("\nPress any key to exit.\n\n");
    while(!kbhit())
        printf("\n\n\n\ncounter = %u", counter);
    Restoreint();
}
```

Listing 3: This small subroutine takes the values in AL and BL and puts them in a trace buffer each time it is called until the trace buffer is full. AL and BL were chosen arbitrarily for the sake of illustration; any desired variables or tokens can be written. You can use a circular buffer if needed.

```
.DATA
TRACE_BUFF_SIZE EQU 4000
BYTES_PER_WRITE EQU 2
trace_buff db TEST_BUFF_SIZE DUP (OFFH)
trace_buff_ptr dw OFFSET trace_buff
trace_buff_end dw (OFFSET trace_buff + TRACE_BUFF_SIZE - BYTES_PER_WRITE)
@curseg ends

.CODE
; Enter with first byte of data to be stored in AL
; and second byte in BL; keep writing data until buffer is full.

trace_data:
push di ;DI used as index into trace buffer
mov di,[trace_buff_ptr] ;Get place in trace buffer
mov ah,35h ;get old vector from DOS
add ax,1
int 21h
mov int_off,bx ;and store it
mov int_seg,es
mov ds,OFFSET Inthandler ;get offset of new vector
push ds ;save the data segment
push cs ;get code segment in data segment
push ds
mov ax,ds
mov al,25h ;AL has vector no., AH has int no.
add ax,1
int 21h
int 21h ;have operating system change vector
push ds ;now restore DS to proper state
re-enable interrupts
pop bx
pop es
pop bp
ret
@curseg ends
END
```
Everyone makes claims. We make sure.

When the industry wants product testing taken to the nth degree, they take it to NSTL.

In every field, one name sets the standard. In microcomputer testing, the name is NSTL, the leading independent testing lab.

The NSTL compatibility certification seal on a product says that it withstood the toughest lab in the industry — and it's ready for your business.

The seal saves you a lot of comparison and guesswork. It says you'll find the product compatible with a wide range of business applications and hardware. It helps you make the right choice.

Real-world testing for real-world use.

Beyond compatibility testing, we access nearly every conceivable problem — from engineering-level hardware bugs to the everyday usability of business software.

And we test with the end-user in mind, in a real-world environment, just the way your staff uses equipment. Except our trials are more punishing.

Our publications, and others that publish our work.

In a separate facility we also do comparison testing for our own Ratings Reports: Software Digest®, PC Digest® and LAN Reporter®. They're read by people who purchase an average of more than $500,000 in microcomputer hardware and software annually.

And because of the respect we've earned, some of the industry's leading publications, like Data Communications, LAN Times, Unix World and Datapro Research Group publish our test results.

Look for the NSTL seal and be sure.

Experts rely on the NSTL name: now you can, too. The final test of a product is its compatibility in a business environment. The NSTL mark tells you it's already met that test. Look for it when you compare products.

NSTL

Plymouth Corporate Center
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
215-941-9600

Micro Channel® and OS/2® are trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.
accurate idea of the order of events. Older chips (e.g., the 8086) don’t let you trace on the interrupt, so sometimes source debuggers are not an option even for simple problems. Also, source debuggers don’t usually help find problems related to the use of the interrupt hardware.

So what’s a programmer to do? It would be nice if you could buy ICEs (in-circuit emulators), which provide all sorts of neat things, such as trace buffers, that can tell you exactly what instructions were executed in which order. However, ICEs can cost well into five figures. Most individual programmers and even small companies can’t afford such equipment.

Tricks of the Trade
I started writing ISRs on machines with very primitive debugging capabilities, and, painful as those early experiences were, I learned some tricks that I still use, even when I have sophisticated hardware and software available to assist in debugging. The examples in this article are for Intel microprocessors, but the principles apply to almost any environment.

The first and most important technique I use is no stranger to believers in modular programming. The strategy boils down to this: Divide and conquer. There are three basic areas of difficulty common to most ISRs: dealing with the interrupt mechanism itself (both the hardware and the operating system), getting access to your data, and debugging the actual functional code that runs on the interrupt. If you can get each of these three areas working independently, when you combine them you will have to worry only about problems introduced by their interaction.

Typically, there are four parts to dealing with the interrupt mechanism: telling the system to call your code when an interrupt happens, catching the interrupt when it occurs, returning control to the system, and making sure the normal interrupt vector is restored when your program exits.

Wherever possible in dealing with the interrupt mechanism, use operating-system services to avoid the need for debugging. For example, in MS-DOS, you can write directly to the interrupt vector table to set up your interrupt, or you can use INT 21h services to get and set the vector. Programmers who decide to write directly to the interrupt vector table create programs that will not work as expected under environments like Windows, which runs in protected mode and virtualizes memory. Save yourself trouble down the line, and do it the right way from the start. The best debugging is the debugging you never have to do.

Next, write an ISR that consists of the absolute minimum of instructions—just a return, if possible. Remember to use the right kind of return; on Intel systems, the mnemonic is IRET. On IBM PCs and compatibles, you will also need to send an End Of Interrupt signal to the interrupt controller. (See listing 1 for a complete, if tiny, ISR skeleton for the IBM PC.) Then write the code needed to set the appropriate interrupt vector to point to your ISR.

Even if you can’t use your source debugger on the ISR itself, you should be able to use it to double-check that you’re passing the correct address and selecting the correct interrupt.

Now run the code. If nothing seems to happen, you probably got it right. Next, try loading in another program. If the system crashes, you almost certainly changed the interrupt vector successfully. Now you must change it back to the original vector before exiting your program.
Decisions...Decisions...
When you choose an OS for your realtime applications, you're looking for solid performance at run time. A rich development environment. Responsive technical support. And to top it off, you need stability.
For over ten years, QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world. Thousands of VARs and OEMs rely on QNX for a wide range of mission-critical realtime solutions – in POS, factory automation, medical instrumentation, telecommunications.

POSIX Plus Performance
QNX follows the latest IEEE POSIX 1003.1 and 1003.2 Open Systems standards, so you get the same API and utility set found in many UNIX® systems. But with its innovative microkernel architecture, QNX out-performs any standard vanilla OS.

The Right Ingredients for Real Time
QNX delivers the speed of a fast, realtime executive (16 µsec per context switch on a 33 MHz 80486). And its priority-driven, preemptive scheduling will help you build responsive solutions that won't melt under real realtime conditions.

A Recipe to Save Time
QNX saves you time up front, because your development system and target system are one and the same. Which means no cross-compiling or debugging on a separate test platform. You get one integrated environment, with transparent fault-tolerant networking and distributed processing already built in.

Yes, We Do Windows
Our own high-performance windowing package gives you an OPEN LOOK® GUI. And Rundos,™ our DOS emulator, lets you run Microsoft® Windows™ 3 in standard mode, so your favorite graphics programs will have enough memory to feel right at home.

We Don't Scrimp on Support
During the last ten years, we've earned a reputation for outstanding technical support. Since we offer everything from 24-hour online conferencing to onsite consulting, you can easily reach the people who make up the QNX development team.

So if you're looking for an operating system that gives you more than the standard fare, try QNX. You're in for a real treat.
SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

If your tiny program crashes, you have to find out whether the problem lies with the way you are altering the interrupt vector or with the ISR itself. Usually there is some way you can find out whether your ISR is being executed—for example, by writing a character directly to screen memory. If your ISR is being called, then the problem is almost certainly in the code being executed in the ISR. Double-check to make sure you have saved every register you use, including the flags if the microprocessor doesn’t save them; triple-check to make sure you have restored all registers in the proper order. If you are calling a function in a high-level language, make sure all registers get saved before the call and restored after the call. Better yet, eliminate all calls to external functions until you are sure they are not the source of the problem.

It is realistic to expect to have to reboot frequently while getting your first ISR running, especially while working on setting up the interrupt mechanism. If you don’t have to reboot quite a few times on your first ISR, you’re doing a lot better than I did on my first one.

The Next Step
Once your program can set up and restore the interrupt vector and execute an interrupt without crashing, the worst is over. Now you can start working on the second area of basic difficulty: accessing your data.

With the old 8-bit processors, it was easy: Memory was limited to 64 KB of absolute address space. Both 16- and 32-bit processors usually use some form of relative addressing—for example, segment-relative addressing on the Intel chips or address register-relative addressing on Motorola chips. Motorola chips offer the option of absolute addressing, but there are penalties in both code size and execution speed, so most systems use relative addressing.

The trick is getting your data’s base address (usually referred to as the segment or selector with Intel microprocessors). When you enter an interrupt, the only registers you can count on are the ones that point to the current instruction. There are two ways of getting a base data address. You can store it at a known absolute address or at a known offset to the current instruction.

Storing something at an absolute address is fine if you are sure you’re the only one that will ever be using the system. That leaves out almost all PCs, since, even if you are not actively multitas king, you have to make sure you don’t step on the operating system or a TSR program. In fact, this option is mainly viable for embedded systems.

Fortunately, storing the data at a known offset from the ISR’s first instruction is relatively simple. The exact details vary with different chips and compilers, but listing 1 shows one way (of several possible ways) to accomplish this under MS-DOS.

The next step is to make sure that your ISR works and that you really can get at your data. Listing 2 shows a small test program, again for MS-DOS, that simply increments a variable on each interrupt, with some mainline code that prints the variable to the screen. If the variable is being incremented, your code is correct; if not, make sure you’re using the correct base data address.

Sometimes it’s hard to tell whether there is a problem with the base data address or whether your ISR is simply not being executed. In this situation, here is a useful trick: Set up your ISR to replace an ISR that you know is being called (on a PC,
MKS Toolkit puts a powerful suite of easy-to-use development utilities within your grasp. MKS Toolkit was designed by developers for developers. That’s how we knew precisely which programming instruments to give you — and how to make them work together so you can achieve levels of productivity you’ve only dreamed about — until now!

Developers working on DOS can now get the extraordinary power of tools that were once available only on UNIX. Only MKS Toolkit delivers a full suite of these essential tools on your PC, and allows you to switch quickly back to your DOS applications. For multi-platform environments, MKS Toolkit is fully compatible with UNIX systems, and tracks both POSIX and x/Open standards.

Now it’s easy to take hold of all the tools of your trade.
MKS Toolkit enables you to develop the technology of tomorrow — today.

Start shaping the applications of the future! Call now to order your copy of MKS Toolkit.

Some of the 170+ utilities in MKS Toolkit 4.1:

- A new, easy-to-use, efficient UUCP communications package that connects you to the world.
- MKS AWK, the fast prototyping and report generating language, now with a new AWK compiler.
- MKS KornShell, the full-featured programming language that allows you to interchange scripts with UNIX and POSIX systems.
- MKS Make, the software construction utility that lets you update files automatically.
- MKS Vi, the full-screen editor.
- New Windows icons for frequently used commands.
- Interoperability with Open VMS, CTOS and MPE/iX.
- A full array of commands for profiling, compression, archiving, file processing and customizing your PC environment.
SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Defensive Programming
Several other common trouble spots are best dealt with through defensive programming. First, since the interrupt occurs asynchronously, you must be absolutely certain that you save and restore all registers. Normally, you make assumptions about registers: For example, AX (or DO) is not preserved across function calls. Interrupts are a different story. They can happen at any time, between any two instructions, and if they trash a register, the results are unpredictable.

Second, on most systems, especially IBM PCs, interrupt code needs to execute quickly and get out of the way. Several problems can occur when one interrupt interrupts an ongoing interrupt; the most severe is a system crash, but none of them is fun. Avoid complex calculations (e.g., floating point) during interrupts. Pass the values to the mainline code to do the slow stuff. If possible, avoid high-level languages and stick with assembly language for ISRs. You'd be surprised at just how inefficient C can be.

Again, practice defensive programming. Debugging the problems that arise from a slow ISR can be difficult, so avoid the situation. There's still a place for tight, fast code, even in this power-glutted age.

I find it useful to write the functional code for an ISR so that it can be called from mainline code. In this way, I can step through it before it is running on the interrupt, to catch bugs and side effects when it's still easy to do so. Just make sure that your code is not also being executed by the ISR while you're stepping through it from mainline code, or you'll hopelessly confuse your debugger.

Other Snags
Usually, once the basic pieces of your ISR are working correctly, you're finished. Sometimes, however, problems arise involving coordination between the ISR and the mainline code. The ISR may access a variable before it is set to the correct value, or the mainline code may alter the variable before the ISR has a chance to do what it needs to do with the old value. These concurrency problems can be very hard to debug, and source-level debuggers don't always help, because they can alter the order of events. I suggest two techniques for solving these classic real-time bugs.

Say you need to know the value of a variable during the first execution of the ISR. Simply have the ISR copy the variable into another memory location, and have the mainline code display the copy. Even if you don't have an ICE, you can roll your own software trace buffer. Set up a circular buffer, and write data and tokens to it that you can examine later to see just what happened during interrupt processing. You can often find subtle order-of-execution problems by carefully examining this buffer. You can use the buffer to accumulate information during processing, and then you can print it to the screen or write it to disk and examine the information at your leisure. Listing 3 demonstrates this technique.

I recently used this technique while I
Write Portable Code That Really Cranks.

On Seven Different GUIs.

XVT’s Portability Toolkit™ is a powerful C development environment that allows you to build a single application, then re-compile to every major GUI without rewriting code. XVT solutions also include an interactive design tool and a class library for C++ developers.

• Supports Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OPEN LOOK, OSF/Motif, and Character Systems
• Native look-and-feel to all target GUIs
• Portability to 26 hardware systems
• Access to the complete functionality of every windowing system
• Easier to use than native development toolkits
• Minimal size and performance overhead
• Shorter development cycles
• No royalties or runtime fees
• Clear documentation and responsive technical support

Now in its third generation, XVT is recognized as the industry leader in portable GUI development solutions and is the base document for the emerging IEEE standard. It is used by world-class software developers like Novell
• HP
• AT&T
• Digital
• Lockheed
• Kodak
• Grammatic/Reference Software, because it allows them to take their applications to the widest market, quickly and cost-effectively.

Don’t write another line of code without gearing up to develop your application simultaneously for all GUIs. Call for technical materials and a demo.

The portable GUI development solution.

1-800-678-7988

XVT Software Inc. 4900 Pearl East Ct. Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0969

For European Inquiries, contact: PVI Precise Software GmbH
Phone: 49 061 04/0594-0 Fax: 49 061 04/036-95 5

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 165).
was writing a Windows device driver. I could step through the code and everything would work fine, but when the code ran in real time, something went wrong. The code was complex: Data was passed to the driver in a series of buffers of varying sizes, copied in small chunks into other buffers, and then sent via interrupt-driven DMA to a peripheral board. Both the mainline and interrupt code used the key functions, and everything had to happen in the right order. It was impossible to tell the order of execution by any conventional means, so I added a software trace buffer and wrote tokens to it that indicated the order in which functions executed. Once I had the tokens to examine, finding the problem was simple.

Debugging Tools
My emphasis in this article has been on worst-case debugging — routing out the nasty little critters when normal techniques won’t help. If your equipment allows you to use a source-level debugger, then by all means do so. You can find some fairly inexpensive hardware and software tools that will help, too. I work almost entirely on IBM PCs, so the list I give here won’t help much if you work on Macs or Sun workstations, but it may give you some ideas.

One of my favorite tools is the breakout switch, which causes an NMI (nonmaskable interrupt). You need software that patches the NMI vector to point to debugging code; then, when the machine hangs, you can hit the switch and find out what code was executing. Periscope makes a great hardware/software combination with a breakout switch that lets you pop into any executing code.

Both Periscope and Nu-Mega provide software that — when running on a 386 or higher processor with adequate RAM — performs many of the functions of an ICE, including complex breakpoints and trace buffering of code that has executed. This kind of tool is almost indispensable if you write a lot of ISRs. Nu-Mega also sells a tool that will spot out-of-bounds memory accesses. That’s handy for finding uninitialized pointers in mainline code and ISRs alike.

If you have the money, Periscope also makes a board that contains a trace buffer that errant code can’t overwrite. With this board, you have almost all the functionality of a true ICE at significantly lower cost.

A true ICE lets you do more than just buffer instructions. It can also keep track of exactly what is happening on the bus and at selected other points in your system. However, most of the time you will not need this information for debugging ISRs; it’s mainly needed for hardware development.

The time will come, though — no matter what debugging hardware and software you own — when you won’t be able to find a way to trace the problem through ordinary means. That’s when you need to apply the fundamental rule of dividing the problem into its component parts and then use your ingenuity to find out what is going wrong.

Editor’s note: The complete listings for this article are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.

Thomas Jeffries is president of Singing Electronics, a Lopez, Washington, company specializing in developing multimedia audio tools and products. You can reach him on BIX as “jeffries.”

Fractal image compression. The technology that inspired PC Magazine to proclaim “The advantages of fractal compression are unmatched.” The technology selected for Microsoft®’s breakthrough CD-ROM Encyclopedia, Microsoft® Encarta.

This technology is now available to Windows 3.x developers in POEM ColorBox, which provides DLLs for:
• ultra-high compression;
• resolution independent images;
• fast decompression; and
• superior 24-bit color rendering.

For multimedia, archiving or other imaging applications, ColorBox is comprehensive, easy-to-use and at $995, surprisingly affordable.

Call today for more information. Learn why ColorBox is the solution to your image compression needs.

Iterated Systems
5550-A Peachtree Pkwy., Suite 650
Norcross, GA 30092
Tel: 1-800-4FRAC T L
Fax: (404) 840-0806

Now’s your chance to stump the experts with the most intriguing, funny, or just downright strange computer trivia you can think of. It’s the 1993 Computer Bowl, being held on May 14, 1993 in San Jose, California. Two teams made up of industry notables go head to head in this grueling competition. The examiner is again Bill Gates (who on his days off runs a small company in Washington state). So submit as many questions as you want, but do it soon — only a select number are chosen. If we use one, we’ll list you in the 1993 Computer Bowl program and you’ll get a videotape of the whole event. Send your questions — and answers — in advance to: The Computer Bowl Project Manager, The Computer Museum, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210. And think hard. Mr. Gates is waiting.

For sponsorship and ticket information, call (617) 426-2800 x346

Answer: Let’s just say he co-founded another company named after fruit.
Technology advancements, new standards, and improved software are propelling CD-ROM toward widespread acceptance among personal computer users. But while the impact of CD-ROM technology is clear (see “Start the Presses,” February BYTE), the underlying technology and standards can be confusing. Knowing how typical CD-ROM drives work and what standards such as ISO 9660 and CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture) mean should help anyone who’s shopping for a CD-ROM drive.

CD technology was developed in 1976, the result of a joint effort between N.V. Philips of the Netherlands and Sony Corp. of Japan. This led to the 1982 Red Book specification for CD audio, which defined media size and characteristics, physical data layout on the disc, error correction, disc rotation speed, and other parameters.

The potential application of CD-ROM technology as a high-capacity, low-cost medium for read-only data storage resulted in the 1983 Yellow Book CD-ROM specification. While the basic technology remains the same as that for CD audio, CD-ROM data requires greater data integrity: A corrupt bit that’s not noticeable during audio playback becomes intolerable with computer data. In addition to the Red Book CIRC (cross-interleaved Reed-Solomon code) standard for audio CDs, the Yellow Book specification dedicates more bits for EDCs (error-detection codes) and ECCs (error-correction codes).

Other CD-ROM specifications have followed, including the Green Book CD-I (Compact Disc Interactive) specification, which allows for interleaved audio and video data, and the upcoming Orange Book specification, which governs the new CD-R (CD recordable) drives.

**CD-ROM Basics**

A standard CD-ROM disc measures 120 millimeters (4.72 inches) across and has a 15-mm (0.6-inch) spindle hole in the center and a thickness of 1.2 mm. Unlike conventional disks, which have concentric circular tracks divided into sectors, CD-ROM discs have a single spiral track, as a record does, that starts near the center and spirals outward (see figure 1). This 3-mile-long track is divided into equal-length sectors, or **blocks**. The track width is about 600 nanometers wide, and adjacent turns of the spiral track are about 1600 nm apart, for a density of about 16,000 turns per inch.

Data on the spiral track is in the form of small, variable-length, 120-nm-deep depressions called **pits** and intervening flat areas called **lands**. The CD-ROM’s read head—an optical assembly with a low-power gallium arsenide laser and a photodetector—reads the pits and the lands. The assembly directs the laser beam through a one-way reflective mirror to the disc’s surface (see figure 2). The lands reflect light from the laser; the pits disperse it. The reflective mirror redirects the returning light to a photodiode.

Here’s how CD-ROM drives work, how CD-ROM discs store data, and what the standards mean...
The disc itself consists of a transparent polycarbonate substrate onto which the manufacturer impresses a pattern of lands and pits. A reflective aluminum or aluminum-alloy film covers the substrate, followed by a coat of protective lacquer and the vendor’s label (see figure 3). The drive reads the disc from the bottom, through the polycarbonate substrate. This tough plastic material, which is also used for bulletproof windows, is unharmed by exposure to direct sunlight.

**Figure 1:** CD-ROM discs use a continuous spiral track that has sectors of equal length (left). Magnetic hard disks organize data into concentric circular tracks and divide the tracks into sectors of varying sizes (right). This design has a marked effect on performance.

CD-R

Probably the most exciting—and certainly the most technologically advanced—area of recent CD-ROM development is CD-R. Philips and Sony laid the foundation for this technology, which was introduced under the guise of the Orange Book (Part 2) specification. Also called CD-WO (write once), CD-R lets you write data to a specially manufactured writable disc. Any standard CD-ROM drive can read such a disc.

The Orange Book specification also includes a provision for appending information to a CD-R disc that already has information written on it, displacing the standard CD-ROM-mastering requirement that all information must be available from the start and applied to the disc simultaneously. Currently, however, a standard CD-ROM drive can read only the first session on a CD-R disc; subsequent sessions must be read on the CD-R drive that was used to create the disc.

A writable CD-R disc consists of the same polycarbonate substrate and spiral groove that are present on standard CD-ROM discs. But instead of having an aluminum coating, the groove on a CD-R disc is covered with an organic-dye recording layer, followed by a layer of gold and a lacquer coating. Once the lacquer layer is scratched, the dye and gold layers on CD-R discs are more susceptible to damage than the aluminum layer on conventional CD-ROM discs.

Dye selection is critical to the successful operation of CD-R. The dye must exhibit the same nominal 70 percent reflectivity as the lands on standard CD-ROM discs, and it must be laser-alterable to a nonreflective (i.e., light-dispersion) state. Long-term stability is also important, since discs in the hands of consumers are subjected to scratches, temperature extremes, and exposure to direct sunlight.

The components of a CD-R drive read/write head are essentially the same as those of a standard CD-ROM drive head. The CD-R head, however, has a higher-powered laser for burning data pits. The laser power required varies with the disc’s rotational speed. To perform faster write operations, the disc must spin faster; thus, it requires a higher-power laser with shorter pulses. CD-R drives use the laser in low-power mode to read discs.

The preformed groove on a writable CD disc—which is 600 nm wide and 100 nm deep—is used for tracking purposes. Since the virgin state of the dye-on-gold is reflective (like CD-ROM lands), the laser is used to alter the dye so that it disperses light instead of reflecting it. This creates areas that look like CD-ROM pits. This
They're exactly the same, but somebody just paid $100,000 for the one on the right.

When you use illegally copied software, you're committing a federal crime and risking a fine of up to $100,000. How can you and your company stay legal? It's easy with our Software Management Guide. You'll receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh, comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for establishing and enforcing a policy that will keep your organization's software legal. And, at only $80, it's a real bargain when you consider what some people pay.

Keep your software legal. To order, call the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478, or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to:
SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone ( )</td>
<td>Ext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please send me ___ copies at $80 each. Total ___ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Check enclosed □ American Express □ VISA® □ MasterCard®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card Number</td>
<td>Exp. Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature of Cardholder</td>
<td>Name of Cardholder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Harvard Graphics and ScreenShow are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation.
City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more livable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care... an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

CD-R is the most exciting and technologically advanced area of recent CD-ROM development.

Data Organization
The lands and pits on a CD-ROM disc do not represent ones and zeros. The reason is complex to explain. Briefly, each bit requires about 300 nm of length along the spiral track. Thus, if a sector had 2048 data bytes consisting of all zeros or ones, then it would have a pit or land measuring 4,915,000 nm or longer. The CD-ROM drive would have to maintain a precise clock that ticked at an interval representing 300 nm in distance so the next bit could be read at the right time. That's virtually impossible with today's technology.

Instead, designers limited the length of the pits and lands to a specified range. This ensures that a transition from one to the other occurs frequently enough for the CD-ROM drive to derive a clock. The drive uses this clock to count the number of bits a pit or land represents, as determined by its length. The bits are stored on the disc in RLL (run length limited) format—the same self-clocking approach used for storing data on most hard disks.

Each transition on a disc between a land and a pit represents a one, and each non-transition represents a zero. The minimum practical length of a pit or land is 3 bits (900 nm); the maximum is 11 bits (3300 nm). It's important to note that the 3-bit minimum precludes having two consecutive one bits (i.e., two back-to-back transitions). In other words, you must have at least two, but not more than 10, zero bits.
between one bits.

However, a byte of data stored on disc might have combinations of eight ones and zeros that violate the 3-bit minimum, and multiple consecutive bytes could result in bit patterns that exceed the 11-bit upper limit. To solve this problem, CD-ROM drives use an encoding scheme that converts data bytes into 14-bit patterns called channel bits. A 14-bit binary value provides 16,384 bit patterns; more than 256 of these meet the requirements for the CD-ROM encoding format. A one-to-one correlation is then made between each of the 256 binary patterns represented by an 8-bit byte and 256 of the channel bits that meet the CD-ROM formatting requirements. This method, called EFM (eight-to-14 modulation), requires a lookup table to correlate the 14-bit patterns on the disc to their 8-bit data values.

While the use of these 14-bit codes generally supports the criteria for CD-ROM data storage, it also creates a potential problem. When you place multiple 14-bit codes consecutively on disc, it's possible to violate the run-length limits where the codes meet. To alleviate this problem, three merging bits are placed between each 14-bit code to ensure that no run-length violations exist.

Standard CD-ROM sectors consist of 2352 bytes organized as shown in figure 4: 12 bytes of synchronization data, followed by a 4-byte header, 2048 bytes of error-corrected data, and a 288-byte segment for ECCs/EDCs.

The sector header consists of three sector-address bytes and a mode byte. Three sector modes are defined for standard CD-ROMs. A mode 0 sector contains all zeros (this sector might represent a blank area in a line-art image). In mode 1, a sector contains 2048 bytes of data plus 288 bytes of ECCs/EDCs. Mode 2 sectors contain 2336 bytes of uncorrected data. If you use the last 288 bytes for data instead of ECCs/EDCs, the amount of data per sector increases to 2336 non-error-checked bytes. This is normally reserved for data that is insensitive to occasional errors, such as
UNDER THE HOOD

CD-ROM SECTOR ORGANIZATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0–11</th>
<th>13–15</th>
<th>16–2063</th>
<th>2064–2351</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synchronization (12 bytes)</td>
<td>Header (4 bytes)</td>
<td>Data (2048 bytes)</td>
<td>ECC/EDC or data (288 bytes)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2352 bytes

Figure 4: A typical CD-ROM disc sector can contain either 2048 bytes of error-corrected data or 2336 bytes of uncorrected data. Dispensing with error correction (which is recommended only for more tolerant audio or video data) expands the disc capacity by more than 50 MB.

digitized audio and video data. For sensitive data, mode 1 error detection is very effective: The likelihood of an undetected error is about $10^{-23}$, or about 1 bit per 2 quadrillion CD-ROM discs.

As with audio CDs, CD-ROM discs are generally made using a 60-minute spiral consisting of 270,000 sectors. These discs can, however, be made using up to a 74-minute spiral, with 333,000 sectors. The additional 14 minutes are located on the outer 5 mm of the disc. This area is the hardest to record well and keep clean, so it is often left unused.

Manufacturers cite widely varying CD-ROM disc capacities. It all depends on whether they are using 270,000 or 333,000 sectors and how they perform the calculations. A 270,000-sector CD-ROM disc with 2048 bytes (2 KB) of corrected data per sector has a capacity of 552,960,000 bytes. Some manufacturers round this off to 552 MB or divide by 1 KB (1024 bytes) and round it off to 540 MB. The correct method is to divide by 1 MB (1,048,576 bytes), for a total of about 527 MB of error-corrected data. If you use uncorrected sectors (2336 bytes per sector), the capacity increases to 601 MB. Using 333,000 sectors per disc, the 681,984,000 bytes on an error-corrected disc add up to 650 MB of usable storage, or 742 MB without error correction.

ISO 9660

While the Yellow Book specification now exists to detail the low-level organization of sectors and data on a CD-ROM disc, early CD-ROMs were fraught with system-level incompatibilities because no standard existed for a file structure or higher-level data organization. In response, an ad hoc group of companies, known as the High Sierra Group, defined today's de facto CD-ROM file-format structure.

The High Sierra format quickly became the standard for CD-ROM data storage and established a high level of inter-system compatibility for CD-ROM discs. The ISO adopted it in 1988, with minor modifications, as ISO 9660. ISO 9660 is the least common denominator for CD-ROM discs. It offers interoperability at the expense of platform-specific file-system features, such as the Mac’s data and resource forks.

A new standard, called the Frankfurt specification, will eventually augment the Orange Book specification. It will support Unix, OS/2, Macintosh, and Windows NT file-system conventions, as well as incremental update (i.e., multisession) capability for CD-R drives. It won't, however, be compatible with today's CD-ROM software.

Drive Mechanics

The data bits on a CD-ROM disc must pass under the read head at a constant rate, known as CLV (constant linear velocity). Because the sectors on the outer and inner edges of the disc are the same length (see figure 1), achieving a CLV requires changing the rotational speed of the disc as the head position changes. As the head moves farther away from the center, the rotational speed slows; if it didn’t, the bits on the outer edge of the disc would go past the read head about three times faster than those near the center. In contrast, conventional hard disks operate at a constant angular (i.e., rotational) velocity, or CAV; as a result, the physical sector sizes grow longer as the tracks get farther from the center.

The CD-ROM optical head assembly stays a relatively long (1-mm) distance away from the disc, virtually eliminating the possibility of a head crash. The read/write heads of conventional hard disks, in comparison, float a fraction of a micrometer over their disk platters—more than 2000 times closer.

While head crashes are rare, dust is a problem for CD-ROM drives. The guts of a CD-ROM drive are exposed to the outside world each time the user inserts or removes a disc. Accumulating dust on the optical head assembly can reduce the effectiveness of the laser or the photodiode and can cause drive performance to deteriorate or even fail.

Some drive vendors use double doors to minimize the entry of dust into the drive. Others incorporate an automatic laser lens cleaner that dusts off the optical head assembly each time the user ejects a disc. Not all CD-ROM drives have a dust-protection mechanism, however.

Drive Performance

The performance of a CD-ROM drive is measured in access time, which is the average amount of time it takes the read head to reposition itself to a new location on the disc and start reading the data. Older drives required as much as a second or longer to perform this operation, while modern drives accomplish this task in well under 400 milliseconds.

Most CD-ROM drives share the same nominal 150-Kbps data transfer rates to conform with the Yellow Book's 75-sector-per-second data rate specification. This makes access time all the more significant in differentiating the performance of CD-ROM drives—much more so than with conventional hard disks.

CD-ROM drive access times are very large (i.e., slow) when compared to the sub-20-ms access times of most hard drives. The sheer bulk of a CD-ROM optical head's assembly is one limiting factor. Hard drive read heads are small and light, while the laser, lenses, and other CD-ROM head-assembly hardware make it difficult for a CD-ROM's optical head to move quickly.

A more significant performance obstacle is the drive's variable rotation speed. The rotation speed must change depending on the sector being read and its position relative to the center of the disc. The drive might hit the brakes to slow the disc speed to access data at the outer edge of the disc and then go full tilt to access data on an inner track. This whipsaw effect—changing disc speed and then waiting for the desired speed change before a read can occur—is the single greatest contributor to a CD-ROM drive's relatively slow access time.

To accommodate multimedia applications, drives with faster data transfer rates have appeared on the market in the past year that offer nearly double the standard 150-Kbps rate. Multidisc subsystems offer nearly four times the standard data transfer rate. continued
Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators, and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code, and better looking applications now with DataFlex for $795.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are here now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead... with DataFlex!

Features of DataFlex:

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Application Generators
- Relational DBMS
- Portability (DOS, DOS Networks, Unix, Windows)
- Client/Server Solutions

Time Saving Benefits of DataFlex:

- Reusable Code
- Easier Design
- Speed
- Flexibility
- Reliability

Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION
Miami, FL USA
305/238-0012
For information via CompuServe: GO DAC
Circle 81 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 82).
Faster data transfer rates are accomplished by spinning the disc faster; thus, these faster drives must incorporate heavier motors to quickly accelerate and decelerate the rotation speed of the disc at these higher rpms. Typically, these drives also support the conventional 75-sector-per-second read rate for backward compatibility for playing audio CDs.

To create a smoother—and effectively faster—data transfer rate, some CD-ROM drives incorporate a RAM cache. This allows read-data buffering while the drive sends data to the host processor.

Mixed Media

While standard CD-ROM discs can mix text, audio, and video, synchronization is often disappointing because the data isn’t interleaved. One of the first enhanced incarnations of CD-ROM to address this problem was the 1986 Philips/Sony CD-I, or Green Book, specification.

Unlike standard CD-ROM drives, which operate as a computer peripheral, CD-I specifies a complete system, with an integrated computer and NTSC output. One of its most significant enhancements over standard CD-ROM technology is the ability to interleave audio and video information for synchronized playback. CD-I defines a CD-ROM drive’s mode 2 sector type with an 8-byte subheader to support additional data types, including interleaved audio and video data.

CD-I calls for a Motorola 68000 processor using the OS-9 RTOS (real-time operating system). The use of an RTOS is necessary to achieve the functional concurrency that is the key to CD-I operation: audio output, video output, and disc accesses occurring simultaneously.

CD-I also incorporates the MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts Group) video compression standard. With an MPEG decompression chip operating in a CD-I drive, video data can be decompressed and sent to the host processor on the fly. Compressing video data frees up storage capacity and effectively increases the playback data transfer rate by outputting more decompressed pixels per sector than a standard uncompressed sector can hold. CD-I does not currently support audio compression.

DVI

DVI was originally developed by General Electric/RCA’s Sarnoff Labs and appeared, like CD-I, in 1986. Intel bought the technology in 1987 and announced an Intel/IBM joint venture to exploit the technology in 1989.

DVI is a computer-based peripheral. It’s not a complete system, but it is otherwise similar to CD-I. CD-I supports interleaved audio and video data for synchronized playback and incorporates video data compression. Running on 80x86-based PCs prevents DVI from using the OS-9 RTOS found in CD-I. Instead, DVI uses its own real-time executive that takes over system resources to accomplish audio-/video-/disc-access concurrency.

Intel developed a special 750 video processing chip set that performs real-time video compression and decompression operations for IBM’s 750-based DVI controller board, the ActionMedia II. The IBM board can both play and develop (i.e., pre-master) DVI applications.

Intel is working on a special version of its 486 processor that supports DVI. The availability of the new device was uncertain as this article went to press, but it might be on the market by the time you read this. Such a device would allow more economical DVI computers to be produced without external plug-in boards like IBM’s.
Turn your PC into an X station.

With HCL-eXceed/W PC X server software, Hummingbird allows you to live in two worlds: DOS/MS-Windows and X Windows/UNIX.

Imagine being able to move both text and images between UNIX hosts and your DOS PC. It’s as simple as copying and pasting from one window of your PC screen to another.

Discover other innovative capabilities of HCL-eXceed/W.
- Launch Pad menuing facility
- Telnet and FTP applications
- X11 R5: support for scalable fonts, font servers, XDMCP security
- Xstart — X client program starter
- Xtrace — protocol tracing facility
- single window and multiple window mode
- supports 15 different TCP/IP transports and DECnet
- supports up to 16 million colors
- plane mask support

X Development Tools

HCL-eXceed/W now includes the Xlib, Xt intrinsics, Xaw and Xmu libraries. This introduces a whole new dimension to PC X servers. Now you can use your PC as a low-cost workstation to develop and run X applications. You can also give other PCs and workstations access to these applications over the network.

HCL-eXceed/W from Hummingbird. It’s far more than X terminal emulation for PCs. And it’s one of the family:

HCL-eXceed Plus — A DOS-based X server with a local window manager that supports EGA, VGA and Super VGA.

HCL-eXceed HiRes — The same as “Plus” but it also supports 8514A, XGA and TIGA 2 high resolution graphic standards.

HCL-eXtend — UNIX host-based X clients for accessing DOS services.

For the name of your closest reseller, please contact:
2900 John Street, Unit 4, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3
Telephone: (416) 470-1203, Fax: (416) 470-1207
In Europe: 37-39 rue de Vermont, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 (22) 733 18 58, Fax: 41 (22) 734 14 79

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.
ActionMedia II.

DVI supports FMV (full-motion video) at frame rates of up to 30 frames per second, at 512 by 482 pixels per frame. With video compression, a maximum of 72 minutes of high-quality FMV (or the equivalent amount of audio) can be placed on a single disc. With adequate processing power, DVI is also capable of supporting 24-bit color images at 1024 by 768 pixels and 30 fps.

CD-ROM XA
Philips, Sony, and Microsoft introduced CD-ROM XA in 1988. CD-ROM XA defines Microsoft's Level 2 standard for CD-ROM and multimedia applications. Like CD-I, CD-ROM XA supports interleaved audio and video data that can be played back in sync, but without the OS-9 RTOS requirement.

CD-ROM XA maintains the standard CD-ROM ISO 9660 file structure and 2048-byte error-corrected sectors. As with CD-I, you can add header information to support additional data types and interleave audio and video data. CD-ROM XA also supports up to 16 parallel audio channels.

CD-ROM XA does not yet support video compression, but it does support audio compression using ADPCM (adaptive differential pulse-code modulation). It supports four different audio-quality levels that trade off storage space for quality and allow the storage of up to 19 hours of audio on a single disc. To support the compressed audio data, either the CD-ROM XA drive or its controller must have an ADPCM chip that decompresses the data as it is read from the disc. CD-ROM XA is not yet widely supported.

Photo CD
Kodak's Photo CD is an interesting application of CD-R technology. The Photo CD system can compress and store up to 100 high-quality photographs digitally on a single disc.

Photo CD uses the same file format structure as CD-I and CD-ROM XA. To produce Photo CD discs, your local photo lab must purchase a Photo CD system.

Photo CD discs are readable on CD-ROM XA and CD-I devices with the appropriate software. They are not readable, however, on a standard CD-ROM drive. Kodak will also offer its own stand-alone Photo CD reader.

In addition, Kodak has developed its own variation on the CD-R disc. Its discs are similar to other writable discs, but Kodak adds an additional UV-curable durability coating on top of the lacquer layer to increase durability.

The Future
As the price of an entry-level CD-ROM drive has dropped into the $200 range, CD-ROM discs have increasingly become the preferred medium for distributing everything from operating systems to multimedia applications. The advent of CD-R drives that have price tags of less than $10,000 is accelerating this trend by lowering the cost barriers to publishing CD-ROM discs.

Understanding CD-ROM drive designs and the evolving standards is a good place to start if you're looking for the right CD-ROM drive for your needs.

Roger C. Alford is a BYTE consulting editor and president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based electronics design firm. You can reach him on BIX as "rogera."

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE’s® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

• All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKzip software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
• Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
• Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
• Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
• Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
• Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
• No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKzip can help! PKzip compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKunzip.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKzip. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKzip utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00
IF LOGIC ALONE DOESN'T CONVINCe YOU TO USE PROGRESS, THEN HOW ABOUT A LITTLE PEER PRESSURE?

For the second consecutive year, Progress resoundingly swept all 18 categories of the Varbusiness Report Card. And for the fourth year in a row, Progress came out on top in the Datapro surveys. Once again, users rated Progress superior to competitors on everything from strength of product to quality of service and support. Which is only logical, since Progress is the one development system that gives you the flexibility to build and implement high performance applications independent of platforms and database systems. It even lets you deploy any application in both multi-user and client/server environments. But don’t take our word for it. Listen to a source far more convincing. Your peers. For survey results or a test drive, call 1-800-4 PROGRESS.

THE APPLICATION DEVELOPER’S CHOICE.

Progress applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX, CTOS, HP/UX, Novell, NLM, OS/2, OS/2, OS 100, UNIX ULTRIX, VMS, Xenix, Microsoft Windows, X Windows, DEC, LAN MANAGER, NETBIOS, Novell, SP 1/IX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, Progress lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM, CT-ISAM, Oracle, Rdb, and IMS.

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 133).

Excuse me for hacking this month, but I have good reason. I needed to better understand the dialogue that occurs between Novell's LOGIN.EXE and a NetWare file server. I had to find out how to build a program that would log in a PC to a NetWare file server automatically, without human intervention.

With some disassembly of the NETX.COM program and some help from Terje Mathesen's NETWARE.PAS code from the lans conference on BIX, I unraveled the rather convoluted sequence of events that occurs when the file server verifies your log-in password. This month's Software Corner entry is LOGON, a NetWare log-in utility with Pascal source code. LOGON.PAS is written in Turbo Pascal, and you can compile it with Turbo Pascal 3.0 or higher.

LOGON.COM accepts three parameters—server name, user ID, and password. On the version that I actually used for automatic logging, these parameters are hard-coded into the executable file. It almost goes without saying that treating the password as a command-line parameter is a bad idea security-wise. However, the Software Corner version of the program accepts these parameters so you can use it as is; you should strongly consider modifying my code and embedding your log-in parameters directly into source code.

Much of LOGON.PAS deals with uppercase strings and handling the differences between Pascal strings and the zero-terminated strings the file server expects. LOGON.PAS also locates the entry in the server name table located in NETX.COM corresponding to the server name you specify. This lets LOGON set the correct preferred server before beginning the log-in sequence.

Both NetWare's LOGIN and my LOGON rely heavily on NetWare's undocumented FileServiceRequest() function. Subfunction 17h of FileServiceRequest() returns an encryption key that LOGON uses, along with a table of encryption keys in the Pascal source code, to encode the password for verification by the file server. Subfunction 18h of FileServiceRequest() actually performs the log-in. If by chance you run LOGON against an older version of NetWare (or the NetWare shell) that doesn't support encrypted passwords, LOGON reverts to using the LogIntoFileServer() function that's documented in the DOS technical reference to NetWare system calls.

LOGON.PAS doesn't perform any drive mapping, nor does it attach to additional servers. For the unattended workstation I set up with an automatic log-in, I didn't need extra drives or servers beyond the defaults that NetWare provided. If you would like to map drives or attach to servers from within your code, you may want to get either Novell's DOS reference or my Network Programming in C (Que, 1990).

With the LOGON.PAS source code, you should be able to create unattended applications that can log in to any NetWare server. While the source code reveals how the NetWare encryption sequence works, you can't use it for breaking encrypted NetWare passwords.

---

**Automate NetWare Log-Ins**

**How to log in to NetWare from your programs without user interaction**

Excuse me for hacking this month, but I have good reason. I needed to better understand the dialogue that occurs between Novell's LOG-IN.EXE and a NetWare file server. I had to find out how to build a program that would log in a PC to a NetWare file server automatically, without human intervention.

With some disassembly of the NETX.COM program and some help from Terje Mathesen's NETWARE.PAS code from the lans conference on BIX, I unraveled the rather convoluted sequence of events that occurs when the file server verifies your log-in password. This month's Software Corner entry is LOGON, a NetWare log-in utility with Pascal source code. LOGON.PAS is written in Turbo Pascal, and you can compile it with Turbo Pascal 3.0 or higher.

LOGON.COM accepts three parameters—server name, user ID, and password. On the version that I actually used for automatic logging, these parameters are hard-coded into the executable file. It almost goes without saying that treating the password as a command-line parameter is a bad idea security-wise. However, the Software Corner version of the program accepts these parameters so you can use it as is; you should strongly consider modifying my code and embedding your log-in parameters directly into source code.

Much of LOGON.PAS deals with uppercase strings and handling the differences between Pascal strings and the zero-terminated strings the file server expects. LOGON.PAS also locates the entry in the server name table located in NETX.COM corresponding to the server name you specify. This lets LOGON set the correct preferred server before beginning the log-in sequence.

Both NetWare's LOGIN and my LOGON rely heavily on NetWare's undocumented FileServiceRequest() function. Subfunction 17h of FileServiceRequest() returns an encryption key that LOGON uses, along with a table of encryption keys in the Pascal source code, to encode the password for verification by the file server. Subfunction 18h of FileServiceRequest() actually performs the log-in. If by chance you run LOGON against an older version of NetWare (or the NetWare shell) that doesn't support encrypted passwords, LOGON reverts to using the LogIntoFileServer() function that's documented in the DOS technical reference to NetWare system calls.

LOGON.PAS doesn't perform any drive mapping, nor does it attach to additional servers. For the unattended workstation I set up with an automatic log-in, I didn't need extra drives or servers beyond the defaults that NetWare provided. If you would like to map drives or attach to servers from within your code, you may want to get either Novell's DOS reference or my Network Programming in C (Que, 1990).

With the LOGON.PAS source code, you should be able to create unattended applications that can log in to any NetWare server. While the source code reveals how the NetWare encryption sequence works, you can't use it for breaking encrypted NetWare passwords.

---

**Industrial-Strength Text Editing**

BEdit is a freeware text editor written by Rich Siegel that started life as a bare-bones text editor (hence the name). However, BEdit has evolved into an industrial-strength text editor offering numerous features found in commercial software. BEdit can open multiple files, compare differences between files, and search multiple files for text strings. For lengthy multifeile searches, the search operation runs in the background, and it pops up a notification dialog box when it's done.

The editor window can display the time the file was last saved, and you can click on several icons to print a file, save it, change the quote style, or lock the text. When you save a file, you can choose the type of line breaks. For all these features, BEdit takes up only 200 KB on disk and uses only 300 KB of RAM. (You'll have to allocate more RAM to work with bigger files.) BEdit is an ideal companion for PowerBook users.

**Editor's note:** Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available electronically. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Although OLE has begun to change the way we build and use Windows software, its first incarnation hasn’t been trouble-free. You can create systems of communicating applications, but doing so is not always seamless or intuitive. In OLE 1.0, there are several nuances and rules that users don’t understand. Moreover, it stores and transmits object data inefficiently, so performance is not optimal. For developers, its large API and state transition logic make adding full OLE support to Windows applications a difficult task.

The forthcoming OLE 2.0 solves the first two of these problems. However, to make OLE-compliant applications more intuitive and faster, developers will be expected to digest a more complex programming model.

As usual, Microsoft is claiming that OLE 2.0 is an evolutionary technology. Although it’s true that OLE 2.0 applications will talk to OLE 1.0 applications, OLE 2.0’s long-term impact really will be revolutionary. It encourages a document-centered model in which you focus primarily on your data, not on applications. When you’re driving, you keep your eye on the road, not on the controls. OLE 2.0 aims to make computing a similarly natural, goal-directed activity.

**New Features**

For users, the most obvious new feature is *in-place activation*. That means you can double-click on an embedded object and edit or “play” the object without leaving the current window. The user-interface controls of the containing document’s window merge with appropriate controls (i.e., menus, buttons, palettes, and toolbars) of the object’s server application. When the embedded object loses focus, its server’s controls vanish and the containing window reverts to its original appearance. This feature finally provides seamless integration of communicating applications.

OLE 2.0 supports in-place activation only for embedded objects. Double-clicking on linked objects results in the standard OLE 1.0 behavior—you are sent to a separate application window to interact with the object. Why? Links to an object may exist in more than one document. By requiring a separate window for editing, the system gently reminds you that ownership of the object extends beyond the boundaries of the current document.

Also new in OLE 2.0 is an enhanced drag-and-drop capability that works between or within application windows (or anywhere else a drop is accepted). Because OLE 2.0 supports nested objects, you can also drag objects into or out of other objects.

Another feature enables an OLE 2.0 application to define a callable interface to certain internal functions that it chooses to export. Thus, you’ll be able to control such an application from another program or a systemwide script language. The idea isn’t a new one. Among today’s Windows applications, those that can act as DDE servers are frequently controllable by DDE clients. Hewlett-Packard’s NewWave defined a more formal API for doing this kind of thing. Microsoft is betting that the OLE 2.0 mechanism will find broader support than the NewWave API did.

As with NewWave, there will be degrees of support for OLE 2.0. You will have to learn to be discriminating when an application advertises OLE 2.0 compliance.

**Still to Come**

A number of features are described in the OLE 2 specification that will not be available in OLE 2.0. These include the following:

- an extended layout mechanism that supports irregularly shaped objects, not just rectangular ones
- property negotiation, so that an object can adapt its properties to those of its surrounding container
- string searches and spelling checks that “tunnel” inside objects within compound documents, and even within objects embedded in other objects

**Tuning the Engine**

OLE 2.0 has a new linking model that overcomes some of the limitations that are inherent in OLE 1.0. This model enables links to objects that exist only as embedded items in a document and are not stored as separate files. In OLE 1.0, you can link only to an object that lives in its own DOS file.

The new linking model also improves the persistence of links; that is, there are more ways to copy documents without breaking links. In OLE 1.0, objects are
In OLE 2.0, a link persists if only the container document moves, the relative path between the container and the source object stays the same, or the container and object source file are located in the same directory. To enable this primitive form of link tracking, OLE 2.0 invents a new object reference known as a moniker. A moniker is a pointer to an object, and it can be dereferenced whenever the object needs to be located. It's like the path name/object name of OLE 1.0, but it's extended to let applications reference objects nested within other objects. Monikers also support the ability to create interobject links within a document.

Moniker dereferencing works automatically, which simplifies the use of monikers from the programmer's perspective. Once you have an object's moniker, you can find it—even if it's nested several levels deep within another object.

Although the new linking model is an improvement, OLE 2.0 does not guarantee unbreakable links. That's a hard problem to solve efficiently because there are so many permutations involved with combining, nesting, and moving objects within a global namespace spanning directories, local file systems, and networks. Future technology will attack this problem, but don't expect a solution anytime soon.

OLE 2.0 also provides an optimized storage model that offers much more efficient use of RAM and better performance than OLE 1.0. In this new model, an object (or even part of an object) can be loaded from disk into memory only when you want to edit or manipulate the object. In OLE 1.0, all objects in a compound document load into memory in their entirety, regardless of whether you want to activate them.

The new storage model will cut down on RAM usage and significantly speed up the loading of large compound documents containing many objects. It also follows a transactional model that can commit or roll back edits that you make to an object.

Associated with this storage model is a new file format known as a docfile. Each docfile is actually a "file system within a file," and part of its structure was modeled after the DOS FAT (file allocation table). In addition to the application-specific contents of the file, docfiles therefore contain object hierarchy information that lets any application identify and enumerate all objects contained in the file. They also contain an extended set of file properties (e.g., the file's author and a description of its contents).

OLE 2.0's performance will also benefit from the ditching of DDE as its IPC (interprocess communications) mechanism. Instead, OLE 2.0 uses a localized RPC (remote procedure call) protocol (in the spirit of Windows NT) to boost the throughput.

The Price of Progress

Naturally, Microsoft had to allow for backward compatibility with applications supporting OLE 1.0. To accomplish this, OLE 2.0 applications must implement a simple version-negotiation protocol that enables them to determine whether an object was created by an OLE 1.0 or OLE 2.0 server. To an OLE 2.0 client, an OLE 1.0 object simply appears as an OLE 2.0 object that does not implement any of the new OLE 2.0 features. Because of this, OLE 1.0 objects don't require any special treatment or handling, and they can be freely mixed with OLE 2.0 objects in the same document.

Unfortunately, OLE 2.0 doesn't offer developers the simple and intuitive model that it offers users. Programmers complained that OLE 1.0 wasn't easy to implement, and the situation has only worsened. OLE 2 specification is over 330 pages long, and there are nearly 270 functions in the API. It will take several weeks of solid work before highly qualified programmers begin to feel comfortable with the programming model. OLE 1.0 veterans will have a head start, but there is a lot of new ground to cover for even the most seasoned developers.

The ball will really start rolling when there are class libraries and development tools that can encapsulate the OLE 2.0 functionality. Such tools and libraries will greatly simplify OLE 2.0 programming and encourage less advanced developers to take the plunge into OLE development.

Complexity notwithstanding, a number of programmers have been actively coding with the OLE 2.0 SDK (Software Development Kit). The first generation of OLE 2.0 applications could be available as early as this summer. It will take time for ISVs (independent software vendors) to fully exploit OLE 2.0, though, so you shouldn't expect to see a large number of applications until the first quarter of 1994.

By then, the move to document-centered Windows computing should be in full swing.

Bruce D. Schatzman is an independent systems consultant in Bellevue, Washington. You can reach him on BIX clo "editors."
Unleash Your 486!

NDP Fortran is now six years old, yet people still call with 486 performance questions related to their use of 16-bit compilers. Therefore, we decided this was a good time to rework the case for 32-bit tools and languages.

To get full access to a 386 or 486 requires that it be placed in 32-bit protected mode. This is done by 32-bit operating systems and some Extenders. Running in 32-bit protected mode increases the 486's segment size from 64 Kbytes to 4 Gigabytes and breaks the 640K DOS barrier. This makes it possible to access arrays larger than 64K using the 486's 32-bit "flat" model, which runs 2 to 4 times faster than the huge model employed by 16-bit compilers. 32-bit tools also simplify ports. Programs written for mainframes often assume that integers and pointers are 32-bits long or depend on binary representations, especially when written in Fortran 66 and C. Our 32-bit NDP compilers eliminate porting headaches by providing the extensions you need to recompile your VMS, VS, Cray and MS codes. We also sell the IMSL, NAG and VAST II tools that frequently get bundled with mainframes.

Before you give up on your 486, give us a ring. Whether you are looking for the 5 megaflops your 486 produces by itself, the 12 megaflops it delivers with a Weitek 4167 or possibly the 80 megaflops we can coax out of our Number Smasher-860, you owe it to yourself to contact our excellent Tech Support Staff today. Microway has had the answers to your PC performance problems since 1982!

386, 486 and i860 Compilers

Microway's NDP family of 32-bit compilers generate globally optimized mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, 486 and i860. They require the use of 32-bit operating systems such as OS/2, UNIX, Xenix, Solaris, Coherent, DESQviewX and DPMI and VCPI DOS Extenders.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66, DOD, VMS and MS extensions. NDP CIC™ includes a full C compiler that runs with both K&R and ANSI modes plus a C++ compiler that is Release 2.1 compliant.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ISO Level 1 Pascal with BSD extensions that can interface the NDP C runtime libraries.

NDP Language Pricing

Coherent versions use the Coherent tools and support the x86 family. ................. $265
MS-DOS versions include a VCPI virtual memory DOS Extender, a DPMI interface layer, support for the x87 and Weitak coprocessors, NDPLink, NDPLib and GREX - our DOS graphics library. The 486 version adds 486 code generation, royalty free DPMI and VClCI plus ClearView, Microway's symbolic debugger.

386 Release ................................ $595
486 Release ................................ $995
OS/2 releases include x87 support, a WorkFrame interface and our 486 extensions. These tools work with the IBM Linker. CIC++ includes the portions of the IBM Tool Kit needed to interface the PM API's. .......... $695
UNIX/Xenix 386/486 use the native tools on the system in question. V.3 and V.4 versions are available ............................................... $1195
DESQviewX ........................................... $1195

Coprocessors

Weitek 4167 25/33 $350/$795 3167 $200/250
Cyrix D873340. $99/129 $67, $79 EMC/$250
Intel -cost $80 -cost $85 287 $80
OverDrive 25 MHz $747 33 MHz $765

I860 Supercomputers

Quadputer-860 The world's most cost effective SuperComputer, the Quadputer comes with four modules each of which has an i860 and two megabytes of local memory. The modules sit on an EISA base board that can be purchased with 8 or 32 megabytes of shared memory. Five Quadputers have an aggregate throughput of a gigaflop! The card comes with one NDP language plus MAX-860.

From ................................................ $9995

Number Smasher-860 Our ISA card can be purchased with 32 bits of memory running at 33 or 40 MHz. Options include EISA and ISA Filos, a P version with built-in Filos for distributed parallel processing and a 24-bit graphics buffer. The card includes one NDP Language plus OS860. From ........................................ $3995

NDP Fortran-860 along with our CIC++ and Pascal utilize advanced scalar code generation techniques designed to optimize the i860's RISC performance. The languages run on DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and i860 UNIX V.4 Workstations .......... $1995

PPS-860 postprocessing scheduler, takes assembler output and converts scalar operations into pipelined. It also reschedules using dual instructions. Scalar speed ups in the range of 1 to 40% are produced .................. $595

VAST-If from PSi is the same vectorizer that is used with Cray's ........................................ $1495

486 Workstations

A Microway Black Tower is the ideal solution to your 486 needs. They feature industrial grade American power supplies, heavy duty cooling and easy access. All motherboards are carefully burned in before shipping and equipped with heavy duty power connectors. Our BX Towers are ideal for use as desktop workstations, file servers, RAID servers and CAD/CAM stations. They were originally engineered to house i860 arrays, which frequently gets attached to SUN Networks as computational servers. We customize each system with the OS of your choice, including UNIX, OS/2, DOS and Windows. The base systems listed include case, 4 MB, tactile keyboard, mouse and floppy. The B+ is our tall tower, the B is a larger box that features front and side hinged panels. All but the 386 use system industrial supplies and the B+ is available with a 12 slot EISA channel. To see why Microway systems have earned an international reputation for outstanding design, price/performance, value and reliability, ask for our BX Series Catalogue.

386B T-40 ISA 64K Cache 200W $1395
386B T-33 ISA 64K * 250W $2495
386B T-33 ISA 256K * 250W $3395
386B T-40 ISA 256K * 250W $2995
386B 50 ISA 256K 250W $4495
386B 50 ISA 512K & 12 Slots 500W $5495

AT Accelerators

FASTCache-X86/Plus™ — The "Windows Solution" easily converts your 286 based PC into a 386/486 powered workaholic. The board takes up a slot in AT bus designs and has sockets for up to 16 megabytes of DRAM. It plugs into your 286 using a cable. The PS/2 version has no memory. All boards have a 168 four way cache and run at 25 MHz. Two processors are available, including the Cyrix CX486SLC.

From .............................................. $399

386, 486, i860 Libraries

NDP IMLs Microway compiled and validated version of the IMSL mainframe libraries, available for the 386/486 and i860. ............... $2,000

NDP NAG Microway compiled and validated NAG Workstation library, available for the 386/486 and i860. 386/486 ............... $995

KUCK & ASSOCIATES hand coded i860 libraries. DSP library does 1024 real FFT in 500 microseconds! DSP ..$750 BLAS ..$500

LAPACK and BLAS vectorized, sources included. 386/486 .......... $250 i860 .......... $405

Microway (r) Technology you can count on!
If your board doesn't say Quatech Inc., you may be missing something...

Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you the value of quality, service and support.

- Quatech manufactures a complete line of data acquisition, communication, and Micro Channel boards for the PC AT/XT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Quatech’s user friendly software drivers enable our full featured adapters to support most popular operating systems.
- Quatech's adapters are backed by our free on-line technical support.

For a free catalog call: 800-553-1170

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A.
216-434-3154
BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

Hardware/Software Showcase
This categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.
CONSIDER THESE EISA FEATURES: We’ve carefully designed a 32-bit processing solution that breaks through the ISA bottleneck while maintaining downward compatibility with a 16-bit Bus for a peak data transfer rate of 33 MB/sec. Six, true, fully blown EISA Bus Mastering slots plus two EISA slave slots so you can be assured your EISA mastering add-on cards will work for you (typical 8 slave slots won’t).

LODESTAR’s bus mastering, intelligent expansion cards with their own I/O processors operating in parallel with the main CPU, frees up your load on the CPU. Bus throughput is improved by implementing direct memory access (DMA) and bus masters.

Its speedy performance capability provides you with an ideal solution for a wide range of demanding applications, like CAD/CAM/CAE, formidable database management, image processing, artificial intelligence, desktop publishing and in the environments of network and multituser systems.

Some of our most astute customers are buying today, upgrading tomorrow.

To maximize the useful life of their systems, our customers depend on us. No need for them to unplug an obsolete system. They’re using the power they need today and, with their LODestar StarFlex Series, they’ll be upgrading simply, painlessly. LODSTAR’s unique StarFlex CPU sockets are built right into the system. Upgradable all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

They keep coming to us because most other “upgradable” systems require purchase of a special CPU module board. This causes some performance loss due to speed adjustment. And they couldn’t rely on those vendors being there when they needed to upgrade. Nor could they rely on sky-rocketing prices. So they’ve been calling LODESTAR.
How thousands of our customers are BUYING DIRECT

When they buy from us, they're buying directly from the factory. So they get more value with each purchase, and are always assured their system is backed directly by the people who assembled it.

386-SX Workstation
$1059
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1.1 Interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1280x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 16' 1280x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

386-SX/33 $1099

386-DX Workstation
$1299
- 8MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- 1.1 Interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1280x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

386-DX/33 $1339
386-DX/40 $1379

StarFlex 3/486C
$1399
- CPU upgradeable to 486DX, 486SX, 486DX2
- 64K ultralast write-back cache SRAM expandable to 256K
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor, VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

386-DX/33 $1429
386-DX/40 $1459
386-DX2/33 $1639
386-DX2/50 $1839
386-DX/50 $1949
386-DX2/66 $2099

Your Assurance of Complete Satisfaction

OUR RISK-FREE GUARANTEE

Look for your comprehensive, written guarantee when you take delivery of any LODESTAR system. This industry-acclaimed, FIVE WAY Personal Warranty proves our willingness to stand behind everything you buy from LODESTAR.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPY; we'll fax or mail it immediately. Use the LODESTAR FIVE-WAY GUARANTEE as your shopping guide; compare and question the others before ordering.

1-800-875-3818

We Won Again. And you enjoy the benefits.

THREE YEARS BACKUP, proven by this nationwide survey of warranty services, LODESTAR again has earned their rating EXCELLENT.

SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS

Every system is individually tested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment.

We have the right system for you. If it's not already configured, we'll customize it.

Systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor and a host of other enhancements.

18539 East Gale Avenue
City of Industry, California 91748
Telephone: 1-818-810-3818
Tech Support: 1-800-875-7369
Fax: 1-818-810-9928

Open Hours:
Mon-Fri: 7am-7pm (PST)
Sat: 9am-4pm (PST)

GOVERNMENT, SCHOOL AND CORPORATE ORDERS WELCOME. TO RECEIVE YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR PRODUCT CATALOG, JUST CALL 204 on Inquiry Card.
**Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane**

- Use external monitor
  - Up to 6 drives
  - 8.75" high
- Mono or color monitor
  - Up to 5 drives
  - 8.75" high
- 14" color monitor
  - Up to 3 drives
  - 12.25" high

**Rack Mount Monitors**

- 10" mono or color monitor
  - 8.75" high
- 14" mono or color monitor
  - 12.25" high
- Enclosure for most desk top monitors
  - 14.0" high

**Rack Mount Keyboards**

- Drawer mounted keyboard
  - 1.75" high
- Drawer for desk top keyboards
  - 3.5" high
- Vertical-mount, sealed membrane keyboard
  - 5.25" high

**Rack Mount Printer**

- Dot matrix printer with industrial rating
  - 12.25" high

Call for our other Rack Mount computer and "enclosure only" product offerings.

**RECORTEC, INC.**

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Tel. [408] 734-1290   Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).
SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers

START WITH THE BEST...
DPT's entry level SmartCache-Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!
DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 890-5366.

DPT
Circle 195 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 196).
The power, reliability and price of Kaiyo computers make them stand out among other leading computer systems. Thanks to the Local Bus VGA design, Kaiyo offers you the best performance, especially in the CAD and windows environments.

**Rated by Chip Magazine of Germany as its January "Tip of the Month", Kaiyo enhances video performance by more than ten-times that of normal VGA display.** In utilizing a full 32-bit CPU bus, Kaiyo's local bus design lets VGAs operate at the processor's clock speed. This versatile series includes a comprehensive range of PCs guaranteed to meet the needs of all your customers. It features up to 66 MHz 80486DX2 EISA bus microprocessors so they'll never be at a loss for computer power. Incorporating the most advanced microprocessor technology, Kaiyo has among the smallest, yet most powerful compact desktop computers in the world.

But don't just take our word for it. Over the years, our Group has established a strong base of over 190 active customers in 46 countries. We're particularly strong in Western Europe, especially Germany. And our sales in Eastern Europe have increased by over 74% over the last year.

Team up with us—long-term business partner that support you every step of the way.

---

**Ocean Office Automation Ltd.**

4th & 5th Floor, Kader Industrial Building, 22 Kai Cheung Road, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
Tel: (852) 3511800 Telex: 9289 OCCOM HK Fax: (852) 791 2398 (5 lines)

12155 Moor Dr. Suite B, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670, U.S.A.
Tel: (213) 946 5888 Fax: (213) 946 0929

For US Enquiry—Call Toll Free: 1-800-32-KAIYO (52496)
MEMORY...
YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITHOUT IT.

Picture this:
You bought a new software package. You try it out on your computer and soon find yourself working for hours on a sophisticated graphic design. While scrolling through your worksheet, it feels like you are moving through pudding. Your hard disk has a tough time trying to catch up. You then try to print, but the laser printer's buffer is full. You reset it, try again, and find that it spits out only part of your beautiful graphic....

No problem!
We'll take it from here. With our JetRam™ line that supports the leading brands of laser printers and PcRam™ line that upgrades your Notebook, Laptop or Desktop computers, Transcend can help solve your memory problems.

What you get from our memory upgrades
- Lifetime warranty on all our products
- Full memory lines support a variety of brand names of laser printers and PCs
- High quality at a reasonable price
- Easy-to-install

Office hours: 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri.
"You order in the morning, we will ship in the afternoon."

Transcend Information Inc.
Your Supplier, Your Partner, Your Friend.

Transcend
104 Exchange Place,
Pomona, CA 91768 U.S.A.
TEL: (909) 598-5500
FAX: (909) 598-5050, (909) 598-6050

3Fl., No. 465, Chung Hsiao East Road,
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2-7881000
FAX: (886) 2-7881919, 7889191

* All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.
**SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION**

**Worder!**

Microsoft 2000 Retail 3.5

**WORDSTAR**

Microsoft Word 5.0 - $69

**FAX**

3400 International Fax/Modem, AT and compatible, Call

**CPU's**

366 SX

Compaq 386/25/32/66-33

386SX

Compaq 386/25/32/66-33

386DX

Compaq 386/25/32/66-33

486 SX

Compaq 486/33/66-33

586 SX

Compaq 586/33/66-33

**MONITOR SALE**

IBM PS/2 Memory

- IBM PS/2 Memory
  - IBM PS/2 Memory
  - IBM TOSIBA Memory

**IBM Laptop**

IBM Memory

- IBM Memory
  - IBM Memory
  - IBM Memory

**FUJITSU**

- Fujitsu Memory
  - Fujitsu Memory
  - Fujitsu Memory

**AST Memory**

- AST Memory
  - AST Memory
  - AST Memory

**NEC Memory**

- NEC Memory
  - NEC Memory
  - NEC Memory

**COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC.**

**CPU's**

Intel (Various Models)

**Amiga**

**CPU UPGRADES**

- CPU UPGRADES
  - CPU UPGRADES
  - CPU UPGRADES

**CUSTOM MEMORY**

- Custom Memory
  - Custom Memory
  - Custom Memory

**Laser Printer Memory**

- Laser Printer Memory
  - Laser Printer Memory
  - Laser Printer Memory

**More Laptop Memory**

- More Laptop Memory
  - More Laptop Memory
  - More Laptop Memory

**SIMM Modules**

- SIMM Modules
  - SIMM Modules
  - SIMM Modules

**D-RAM**

- D-RAM
  - D-RAM
  - D-RAM

**INTFC**

- INTFC
  - INTFC
  - INTFC

**MEMORY BOARDS**

- Memory Boards
  - Memory Boards
  - Memory Boards

**IBM**

- IBM
  - IBM
  - IBM

**FLAT PANEL TV**

- Flat Panel TV
  - Flat Panel TV
  - Flat Panel TV

**COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC.**

**MEMORY BOARDS**

- Memory Boards
  - Memory Boards
  - Memory Boards

**Laptop Memory**

- Laptop Memory
  - Laptop Memory
  - Laptop Memory

**MONITOR SALE**

16 Bit Memory Boards Below Dealer Cost!
Don't be misled by cheap, low-performance 486SLC designs. With the real Intel 486 power, this notebook computer is the only system you'll ever need in the office or on the road.

### Intel CPU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>486X-25</th>
<th>486DX-33</th>
<th>486DX2-50</th>
<th>486DX-66</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monochrome</td>
<td>$2,160</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
<td>$2,560</td>
<td>$2,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>$3,060</td>
<td>$3,310</td>
<td>$3,460</td>
<td>$3,620</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HCP Power Notebook Standard Features

- VGA graphics with CCFT backlit LCD screen
  - Mono – 32 gray scale
  - Color – 256 colors
- 4 MB RAM installed (16 MB capacity)
- 120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Nickel-cadmium quick-rechargable battery
- Carrying case
- Built-in trackball (COLOR System Only)
- Serial mouse (MONO System Only)
- Licensed Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Licensed DR-DOS 6.0
- One parallel and two serial ports
- External VGA and keyboard connections
- External numeric keypad
- AC adapter/charger included

### Optional Features

- Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slot $160
- Auto cigarette adapter $40
- Memory upgrade to 16 MB $380
- Memory upgrade to 8 MB $160
- Pocket fax modem (24/96) $130
- Upgrade hard drive to 210 MB $200
- Upgrade hard drive to 450 MB $720
- Additional battery $90
- Battery charger $30
- Additional AC adapter/charger $50

### Micro-International, Inc.

10850 Seaboard Loop
Houston, Texas 77099

National Sales 800/967-5667   Houston 713/495-9096
Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday (Central Time)

All systems and components include a one-year warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee.
Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>N45SL-120 meg</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>N51SX-80 meg</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>ThinkPad 700-120</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>ThinkPad 700C-120</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>PS/2 9 57-160 meg</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manager's Special
IBM ValuePoint 468 DX2/66, 212 MB.............$2,450
IBM ValuePoint 468DX66, 212 MB, 8 RAM........$2,435

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1850, 80 meg</td>
<td>120 MB</td>
<td>$1,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 4400c, 120 meg</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 6400csc, 120 meg</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3200SL, 80 meg</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 4500, 120 meg</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 4500c, 200 meg</td>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>$2,290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for pricing on other brand name models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC CD ROM 36M</td>
<td>570 MB</td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CD ROM 74M</td>
<td>680 MB</td>
<td>$680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Blaster Pro</td>
<td>205 MB</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Corporate Accounts Welcome**
Call for Discounts on Volume
And Consultant Orders

**Computerlane inc.**

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253
7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 6, Saturday 10 - 5

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq, IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER by cybex

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status

- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Jim Scalise finds FastCAD®'s speed and ease of use gives more than an increase in quality production time... "We found other systems difficult to learn, but FastCAD enabled us to get up and running in short order. Architects that need the fastest CAD system have to see this to believe it. FastCAD really lives up to its name. Without FastCAD it would be tough to compete and we wouldn't have time for the extensive detailed work we consider standard on all construction documents."

Plus, paper storage would be overwhelming and we'd still have 'draftsman's cramp' in our fingers and graphite on our forearms. After winning two National CAD Drawing Contests and elating our clients with FastCAD, it's as easy for me to endorse as it is to use."

If you want to be more competitive, but find yourself short on time, don't delay! Call Evolution Computing today for a free demo at 1-800-874-4028. Free technical support for registered users.

FREE Hands-On Demo. Call 1-800-874-4028 Now!
Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989
Shipments, customer service & technical assistance call 414-697-9595 • Fax 414-697-0620
VISA, MasterCard, American Express Accepted

HEWLETT-PACKARD
LaserJet IV w/toner ...... $1395
DeskJet 500/500C ...... $399/$509
DeskJet 590C ...... $729
DeskFuel Portable ...... Call
LaserJet III sl ...... $259
1 MB Upgrade ...... $69
2 MB Upgrade ...... $99
Options ...... Call

Canon
BJ 10 EX ...... $245
350 DPI, 37K Buffer, 142 CPS, 4 fonts, IBM & Epson Emulation
BJ 20 ...... $399
Detachable cutter feeding, 188 CPS, 360 DPI
BJ 300 ...... $329
600 CPS, 30K Buffer, 3 Fonts, IBM & Epson Emulation

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS
AMERICAN
250-400 ...... $109/$169
400-900 ...... $199/$299
900-1200 VOLT ...... $375/$429
SMART UPS ...... $309

GRAPHICS CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder XL 24MB ...... $149
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB ...... $297
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB ...... $439
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro + 1MB ...... $299
Diamond Speedstar 24X w/mL ...... $219
Diamond Stealth w/mL ...... $219
Orchid Fahrenheit330 ...... $219
Trident 330/1MB ...... $219
Monochrome Boards ...... $235

CPU CENTER
KCC 286 DX-32 w/32MB RAM, 2 floppy, 2 MB Hard Drive, SVGA Card & Monitor, DOS 5.6, Windows & Mouse ...... $1249
KCC 386-DX 40 w/667 Cache, 1 MB RAM, 2 floppy, 4 MB RAM, 10 MB Hard Drive, SVGA Card & Monitor, DOS 5.6, Windows & Mouse ...... $1499
KCC 486-DX-33 w/667 Cache, 1 MB RAM, 4 MB RAM, 21 MB Hard Drive, SVGA Card & Monitor, DOS 5.6, Windows & Mouse ...... $1999

MEMORY PRODUCTS
2 MB IBM 30-256 ...... $89
2 MB IBM 555X ...... $89
1 MB & 2 MB SIMMS ...... $19
BOCA RAM AT 2 MB ...... $179
4 MB TI 4000 ...... $199
Astart Premium 4 MB ...... $165

LASER PRINTERS
2 MB EPSON ALII ...... $139
2 & 4 MB H-P III ...... $89/$159
2 MB OKI 400 ...... $119
2 MB OKI 630/640 ...... $119
2 MB Panasonic 4450 ...... $125
2 MB Panasonic 4410/4430 ...... $125

PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS
DMP-162 A to E 8 Pen ...... $475
Roll Feed ...... $479
Summasket II 12x12 ...... $279
Summasket II 18x12 ...... $479
It's an exhibition, with new products, new ideas, and new solutions. It's a conference, an educational forum which can open your eyes to new ways of solving problems. It's a meeting place where you can exchange thoughts with your peers. It's an industry forum where DEC can connect to IBM, McIntosh, Hewlett-Packard and many other systems. That's it. That's DEXPO and it's your best opportunity to make your DEC system compatible with the world. DEXPO.

Come see exhibitors and their products at DEXPO Spring '93.

DEXPO Spring is well on its way to filling the Inforum in Atlanta, GA with the exhibitors you want to meet. They'll be there to answer your questions, to provide solutions, to help you make your systems more efficient and your companies more profitable. That's it.

Open Systems Conference debut's at DEXPO Spring '93.

Today's information manager has two things on their mind - increased productivity and profitability without added expense. DEXPO has added a world class conference to open your eyes to new ideas in making your DEC and DEC compatible products work more effectively together. Topics include:

- Achieving Enterprise-Wide Open Systems
- A Guide to DEC-Other Vendor Integration
  - IBM, HP, Sun, Unisys, Pcs, Unix System V
- DEC and the Issues of the 90's
  - Open Systems
  - Operating Systems
  - Network Management
  - NAS
  - Application Development
  - DEC's Software Vision

To obtain registration information for DEXPO Spring '93 fill out the form and return either by mail or fax.

**DEXPO Spring**
Exhibition & Open Systems Conference
June 8-10, 1993
Inforum
Atlanta, GA

Mail to: Registrar
DEXPO Spring
13760 Noel Road, Suite 500
Dallas, TX 75240

Fax to: 214/385-9003

Yes, I'm interested. Please send more information on:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attending</th>
<th>Conference</th>
<th>Exhibiting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td>City/State/Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Produced by Miller Freeman, Inc.-A member of the United Newspaper Group ©1993 Miller Freeman, Inc.

Circle 555 on Inquiry Card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEM</th>
<th>BASIC SYSTEM</th>
<th>BASIC 40MB HD</th>
<th>BASIC 80MB HD</th>
<th>BASIC 170MB HD</th>
<th>BASIC 210MB HD</th>
<th>BASIC 340MB HD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486-50 EISA</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,569</td>
<td>$1,659</td>
<td>$1,739</td>
<td>$1,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-33 EISA</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>$1,239</td>
<td>$1,309</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$1,479</td>
<td>$1,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-66 DX2</td>
<td>$979</td>
<td>$1,379</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
<td>$1,539</td>
<td>$1,619</td>
<td>$1,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-50 Local Bus</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
<td>$1,419</td>
<td>$1,509</td>
<td>$1,589</td>
<td>$1,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-33 Local Bus</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>$1,119</td>
<td>$1,189</td>
<td>$1,279</td>
<td>$1,359</td>
<td>$1,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-50 ISA</td>
<td>$919</td>
<td>$1,319</td>
<td>$1,389</td>
<td>$1,479</td>
<td>$1,559</td>
<td>$1,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-33 ISA</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$1,089</td>
<td>$1,159</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
<td>$1,329</td>
<td>$1,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-25 SX</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>$908</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,079</td>
<td>$1,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386-33/40</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>$1,039</td>
<td>$1,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386-33SX</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$779</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Systems Include: - Motherboard & CPU - 101 Enhanced Keyboard - 1.2 Meg or 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive - 2 Hard/2 Floppy IDE Controller - 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports - Internal Clock Calendar - Coprocessor Socket -

**Why Ultra**

- Satisfied Government & Corporate Customers
- Online R & D Service Warranty
- 90 Day Service Warranty
- On-call service
- Upgradable memory
- Old system man-in
- New original Ultra
- Best...like a dream on your hands

---

**PRINTERs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EP-1V</td>
<td>$840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP-2V</td>
<td>$1,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP-3V</td>
<td>$1,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP-4V</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1125</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1124</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1123</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1120</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1119</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1118</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1117</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1116</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 1115</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**VIDEO CARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VGA</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVGA</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVGA</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVGA</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVGA</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVGA</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVGA</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVGA</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Networking Card</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Novell T/25</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell T/33</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell T/50</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell T/100</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell T/200</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell T/300</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20HP ScanJet 2P</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15HP ScanJet 2C</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CASES W/POWER SUPPLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini Tower 200W Digital</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Tower 200W Digital</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power 200W Power Supply</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CD-ROMS/MULTIMEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROMS</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROMS</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROMS</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROMS</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PRICES**

Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must be made in 30 days and accompany an RMA number. Shipping, Insurance & COD charges are extra and non-refundable. All prices reflect a 5% discount for cash. Ultra Computers is not responsible for typographical or Photographic errors. $3.00 charge for orders under $100.00. California residents subject to sales tax. Contact: 1-304-748-1891 Fax: 1-304-748-0276
FREE On-Site Service Nationwide For One Year!

One Hollywood Drive
North Grafton, MA 01536
508-839-3289  fax 508-839-6236
800-685-3981

All Systems Include:
- 130 Meg hard disk (14.5 ms)
- 1.44 Meg floppy drive
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- SVGA 1024 X 768 .28 14" color monitor
- SVGA card (trident) 1 Meg
- 220 Watt desktop or mini tower
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game, IDE 2HD/2FD
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard
- 1 year parts and 5 years labor
- 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FCC B AND UL APPROVED

386DX 40 64K Cache 4 Meg ..............$1175
486DX 33 256K Cache 4 Meg ..............$1575
486DX2 50 256K Cache 4 Meg ..............$1625
486DX 50 256K Cache 4 Meg ..............$1775
486DX2 66 256K Cache 4 Meg ..............$1775
486 VESA Local Bus 
w/24 bit 16 Million true color video ............Add $100

P.S. Personal Solution
COMPUTERS

No surcharge for credit cards.

Monday-Friday: 10am-10pm
Saturday: 10am-6pm
Sunday: Noon-6pm
Circle 558 on Inquiry Card.

One Hollywood Drive
North Grafton, MA 01536
508-839-3289  fax 508-839-6236
800-685-3981
Run a full- or half-page 4-color ad reaching a portion of BYTE's U.S. readers at unbelievably low rates — right here in this section!

Call today to learn more about BYTE's unique Regional Advertising Section, located in our prominent Buyer's Guide.

(603) 924-2651 or (603) 924-2637
## Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td>AC2120</td>
<td>125MB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner Peripherals</td>
<td>MX1240</td>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>ND04DG</td>
<td>360K</td>
<td>5.25&quot; HH PC/XT</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>ND08DEG</td>
<td>1.2Mb</td>
<td>5.25&quot; HH PC/AT</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand Tech</td>
<td>200Mb IDE</td>
<td>$379.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>7080A</td>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>5ms</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Floppy Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trakker</td>
<td>250 Tape Backup</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Multimedia System</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Multimedia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>Multimedia at Home</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKI</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKI</td>
<td>800/20</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List 1995 ACP</td>
<td>..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mod 3 / 25 SC</td>
<td>2Mb</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400/9600 w/SFW</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Motherboards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/66 w/64K cache</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50 w/64K cache</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4S6DX /33 w/256K cache</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Video Graphics Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATI</td>
<td>UltraPro</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA</td>
<td>Wonder 1X</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond</td>
<td>Speed Star 24X</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Advanced Computers

- **846/33 Complete Color System**
  - IBM OS/2
  - Toshiba 2200
  - Unreal Deal **$799**

- **IBM OS/2 Special Purchase**
  - 164MB Floppy Disk
  - SmartCom EZ
  - 5 Year Warranty
  - $999

## Input Devices

- **IBM CL57SX**
- **IBM 100L**

## Computer Upgrades

- **IBM 14400**
- **Toshiba 16400**
- **Toshiba 14400**
- **Panasonic 4410/30 or 4420/10**

## CPU Upgrades

- **Intel 80287-10**
- **387DX (20-33)**
- **80287-20**
- **80287-50**

## Operating Systems

- **IBM OS/2**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 CD**

## Advanced Computers

- **with AMD High Performance CPUs**
- **plus SEIKO Trinitron Monitors**

- **Call for a complete list**
TRAVEL LIGHT, TRAVEL NEAT, TRAVEL SMART...

ABC BICOM B260i

- Weight less than 1 kg
- PCMCIA 2.0 Interface
- 60 Mb Hard Disk
- 2 Mb RAM
- No adapters needed

- Weight 2.2 lbs. (Bicom and Battery)
- Dimension 8.78" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- True 16 bit AMD Lonestar Processor, 386SX
- 5 "AA" size NiMH Batteries
- 60 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB on board and 16MB with memory card
- PCMCIA 2.0/JEIDA standard port for memory card and I/O card
- 640 x 400 resolution LCD screen supports CGA, AT&T mode and all Windows graphics
  - 64-key keyboard
  - 1 parallel (bi-directional)/ 1 serial
  - External FDD port for optional Floppy Drive
  - DR-DOS 6.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Built-in Personal Data Manager software
- Built-in Programmable Power Management Software
- Universal AC/DC adaptor
- Carrying Case

Options: External Floppy Drive, SRAM Memory Cards, 9624 IC Card
Fax/Modem, Mini-trackball, External Keyboard, extra batteries.

NOW ONLY $795

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ABC Computer (USA) Corp.
2531 237th Street, Suite 122, Torrance CA 90505
310-325-4005 Fax 310-325-6369

1-800-336-2280

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189)
If You're Only Using Windows For Work, It's Time You Sought Professional Help.

MICROPROSE HAS THE REMEDY.

Spreadsheets. Multi-tasking. Sales forecasts. It's enough to drive a Windows user to the laughing academy.

MicroProse has one clear response to the nightmare of work! FUN!

For 10 years, we've relieved computer owners of workday grief with spine-tingling software. We created F-15 Strike Eagle, a flight simulation of America's most powerful jet fighter. Civilization, a strategy game that lets you build an empire. And Darklands, where you can lead a band of adventurers through 15th century Germany.

Now MicroProse is prescribing this same high dosage of fun for Windows users. And it all starts with The MicroProse Entertainment Pack Vol. #1.

SOMEBODY CALL A DOCTOR!

Our first offering for the Windows environment is the endlessly engaging Dr. Floyd's Desktop Toys.

Load this package onto your Windows and the wacky Dr. Floyd (whose good looks grace this ad) will escort you through six wonderfully addictive games. Games like Snark Hunt, Web Spinners, Cryptograms. And KYE. All designed to transport your thoughts far away from the daily grind of work.

So take your shoulder off the wheel and look for these MicroProse games arriving soon at your favorite software retailer. And open your Windows to a whole new world of fun.

To get our free catalog, call 1-800-879-PLAY.
(Mon.-Fri. 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST.)
Or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D-10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245.

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.
## MEMORY !! MEMORY !! MEMORY !!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACER 486sx</td>
<td>16MB SIMM (4M x 36)</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB SIMM</td>
<td>(8M x 36)</td>
<td>$1,599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI EZ-FLEX</td>
<td>64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)</td>
<td>$2,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIGA 2000</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST BRAVO 486LC</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ SystemPro</td>
<td>32MB MODULE</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 486's</td>
<td>16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)</td>
<td>$538.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,088.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIfx</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC QUADRA 950</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIcx, IIlsi, QUADRA 900</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC QUADRA 700 &amp; SE/30</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeXT TURBO</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN IPX, ELC</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN SPARC SERVER</td>
<td>256MB KIT</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS/1</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$68.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M30</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M502.56x, 66x.70 - 1MB</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M502.56x.66x.70 - 4MB</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M502.66x.70 - 4MB</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70-A21.A51, 121 - 2MB</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40xx, 55xx - 8MB</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M57xx.90x.45 - 4MB</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90-041 - 1MB</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90-111, 121, 311 - 2MB</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90-201.A31 - 4MB</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-BIT OK Exp Board</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-BIT OK Exp Board</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AST</th>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREM. 386/25 - 1MB</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREM. 486/25 - 1MB</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREM. II 480 - 1MB</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREM. II 1MB Exp Board</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>$278.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB KIT</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP Veclias GS-16</td>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veclia 486</td>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veclia 486.5</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Station 700 8MB</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB KIT</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Station 700 16MB Exp. Board</td>
<td></td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 386/20, 20E.25.25</td>
<td>$66.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 386/20, 20E.25.25</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 386/16/12, 1MB</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 256/386/4, 2MB</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-SYSTEMS 2MB</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$96.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB EXP BDSM</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000/400/425-8MB</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$828.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLE</th>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I1SE, SE/30 - 1MB</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic - 1MB Exp. Board</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30, I1SE, IIx, IIIx</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad. 700, 900 - 4MB</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad. 700, 900 - 52MB KIT</td>
<td>$1120.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad. 700, 900 - 8MB KIT</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIx 16MB KIT</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Station 700 16MB</td>
<td>$1156.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Station 700 256K V-RAM</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 512K V-RAM</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKI DATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

### PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

### CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

### TERMS: C.O.D., CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706
TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

**Cititronics Inc.**
Become a legend before your own time.

What becomes a legend most? Find out for yourself as you pilot the legendary B-17 Flying Fortress and lead a 10-man crew through the same flak-infested skies that menaced the legendary flyboys of the Memphis Belle.

The most complete and accurate bomber simulation ever produced, the B-17 Flying Fortress will have you negotiating 25 perilous daylight missions over Nazi-occupied Europe.

You'll allocate crew members to their specific tasks. You'll devastate strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. You'll take control of crew positions from pilot to bombardier. And you'll even customize your own Flying Fortress with historically accurate nose art.

So pick up your copy of B-17 Flying Fortress today. And experience a flight simulation of legendary proportions.
First Source International

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate P.O., A/P, F/P's welcome
- Government & Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

 Toll free from anywhere in the United States or Canada
 800/446-9866

International
714/588-9866
Facsimile
714/588-9872

Cellular Telephone

International

First Source International, Inc.
714/872-6450

One Campus Center
Irvine, CA 92612-3759

California Business License
#0040289

Terms & Conditions

We reserve the right to add or modify prices and specifications without notice. We reserve the right to discontinue use of any item, due to changes in the computer hardware or software environment. We will meet any advertised price only on items that are available in stock. We cannot guarantee that pricing will remain in effect at the time of your order. Any price changes are effective immediately. Shipping is subject to availability. Payments are due within 30 days of invoice date. All orders over $500.00 require a purchase order. All orders under $500.00 require payment in full. No COD's.

Mail orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
714/872-6450

P.O. Box 101
Irvine, CA 92612

We are happy to fill your orders by mail. We will ship most orders within 48 hours. We offer overnight delivery for an additional charge. We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover. We are authorized dealers of all brands listed. We are authorized distributors of all brands listed. We are authorized dealers of all brands listed. We are authorized distributors of all brands listed.

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/446-9866

A0393

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 198).
Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

You Can Rely on Ralin For all Your PC System Upgrades!

MODEM UPGRADES

Zoom Telephonics

All Zoom modems are backed by a 7-year warranty and are made in the USA.

- 2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5
  - (AMC) internal $49.00
  - (AMX) external $65.00

- 2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5
  - (AFG) internal $59.95
  - (AFX) external $79.95

- 9600 send & 4800 receive Fax
  - (VF-V32) internal $199.00
  - (VF-X32) external $199.00

- 14,400 bps modem w/ v.32, v.42bis
  - (VF-V32bis*) internal $229.00
  - (VF-V32bis*) external $269.00

- 2400 bps modem w/42 bis and MNP 2-5, 9600 bps send and 4800 bps receive Fax
  - PKT Pocket/Fax Modem $99.00

*(WINFAX software option available for $15 if purchased with VFP-V32bis or VFX-V32bis modem.

Call a corporate sales expert today and find out how Ralin can maximize your purchasing dollars by upgrading your existing computer equipment.

Ralin stocks: • Motherboards • SIMM Memory • Controllers • Printers • Monitors • Hard Drives • MPC Products • Computer Cases • Keyboards and much more

RAH Policies

- Prices and availability subject to change.

- Purchase orders are accepted, subject to approval.

- We do not charge your card until order is processed.

- Incomplete returns are subject to a service charge.

- All returns other than exchaged items incur a 10% re-stocking fee.

To insure your shipment arrives when you need it, Ralin uses only the most reputable modes of transportation available.

CALL 1-800-752-9512

WHOLESALEs, INC.
P.O. Box 450, Orchard Park, NY 14127
Hours: 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Mon-Fri
Customer Service: 716-674-6267
Fax: 716-674-2108

LOCAL PRINTER SHARING

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375
FAX: (503) 390-9372

800-238-9415

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.
YOU'VE LOOKED AT A ZILION ADS. IT SEEMS LIKE EVERYONE'S SELLING THE SAME THING. YOU WANT THE FASTEST 486 or 386 AVAILABLE AT THE LOWEST PRICE. AND NOW, EVERYONE'S TALKING ISA, EISA AND VL-BUS®. AND HOW MUCH MORE SPEED YOU NEED.

CAD DESIGN USERS, VL-BUS® SPEED ADVANTAGES ARE INCREDIBLE! WITHOUT ALL THE WASTED TIME SPENT WAITING FOR SCREEN REDRAWS, YOU'LL WORK UP TO 50 TIMES FASTER—AND SMARTER.

VESA® VL-Bus, transparent to operating systems and software, is truly the new standard of performance—which more than 120 manufacturers of systems, chips and peripheral boards have adopted for their most powerful products.

CAD IMAGE OR GRAPHIC DESIGNERS: WORK 50 TIMES FASTER AND SMARTER.

For CAD, imaging or graphic design users, VL-Bus® speed advantages are incredible! Without all the wasted time spent waiting for screen redraws, you'll work up to 50 times faster—and smarter.

VESA® VL-Bus, transparent to operating systems and software, is truly the new standard of performance—which more than 120 manufacturers of systems, chips and peripheral boards have adopted for their most powerful products.

**YOU’VE LOOKED AT A ZILION ADS. IT SEEMS LIKE EVERYONE’S SELLING THE SAME THING. YOU WANT THE FASTEST 486 or 386 AVAILABLE AT THE LOWEST PRICE. AND NOW, EVERYONE’S TALKING ISA, EISA AND VL-BUS®. AND HOW MUCH MORE SPEED YOU NEED.**

**CAD, IMAGING OR GRAPHIC DESIGNERS: WORK 50 TIMES FASTER AND SMARTER.**

For CAD, imaging or graphic design users, VL-Bus® speed advantages are incredible! Without all the wasted time spent waiting for screen redraws, you’ll work up to 50 times faster—and smarter.

VESA® VL-Bus, transparent to operating systems and software, is truly the new standard of performance—which more than 120 manufacturers of systems, chips and peripheral boards have adopted for their most powerful products.

**CAD, IMAGING OR GRAPHIC DESIGNERS: WORK 50 TIMES FASTER AND SMARTER.**

For CAD, imaging or graphic design users, VL-Bus® speed advantages are incredible! Without all the wasted time spent waiting for screen redraws, you’ll work up to 50 times faster—and smarter.

VESA® VL-Bus, transparent to operating systems and software, is truly the new standard of performance—which more than 120 manufacturers of systems, chips and peripheral boards have adopted for their most powerful products.
MINI - UPRIGHT CASE W/200W POWER SUPPLY
- Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
- Accommodates 6U, mini motherboards
- 2 digit LED display
CASE-100A .......... $99.95
CASE-200A Super Deluxe Upright .......... $249.95
PS-2550W 255W p. supply .......... $129.95
PS-200X 200W p. supply .......... $149.95
CASE-120 Mid-upright case .......... $199.95
CASE-130 Upright case w/200W power supply .......... $199.95

JOSEPH R. DORELL CASE-130 $199.95

25MHZ 386SX $199.95
- 25MHz Intel 80386SX CPU
- Expandable to 16MB on-board
- Users 256K, 1M or 4M x 4 80 x 80 SIMMs (80 nm installed)
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
MCT-M868-25 .......... $199.95
MCT-M868-24 50MHz EISA w/cache .......... $1165.90
MCT-M868-50 50MHz cache 486 .......... $999.00
MCT-M868-33 33MHz cache 486 .......... $799.00
Includes dedicated 8-bit 8088/8086
MCT-C386-40 40MHz cache 386 .......... $379.95
MCT-C386-33 33MHz cache 386 .......... $249.95
MCT-M868-16 16MHz 286 .......... $149.95
MCT-M868-12 12MHz 286 .......... $129.95

240 BAUD MODEM
- Internal data modem
- Hayes compatible
- Config. as COM1/COM2
MCT-241 .......... $49.95

14,400 BPS INTERNAL FAX/MODEM
- Hayes AT version, V.42bis/V.42B/42V.32, Group III fax comp.
VIVA-1440 ............. $229.95
VIVA-1440E Enhanced, 14,400 baud external version .......... $299.95
VIVA-960 9600 baud external modem only .......... $269.95

FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH
- Save phone line charges!
- Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line
FAX-SWITCH .......... $89.95
FAX-SWITCH Without modem connection .......... $59.95

PORTABLE IC TESTER
- Teasts the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series CMOS & 41/46 series DRAM up to 1MB
- Identifies unknown part numbers
MOD-HIC .......... $149.95

WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS
JDK-P32 8-bit with I/O decade layout .......... $29.95
JDK-P310 16-bit with I/O decade layout .......... $34.95

SOLDERLESS PROTOTYPE CARDS
PS-200 286/386/486 compatible
- 2 digit LED display
PDS-611 16-bit breadboard-on-a-card w/10/0 decade
PDS-612 16-bit version .......... $89.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD
- Displays power on self-test code
- Works with 286/386/486 compatible
JDR-MODE-3 .......... $14.95

3-BUTTON MOUSE
- Accuracy 290-1450 DPI
- Optical-mechanical design
- Windows 3.1 compatible
JDR-MOUSE-3 .......... $14.95

SOUNDBLASTPRO 8-bit MIDI sound board .......... $199.95

EPROM ERASER $39.95
- Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs
DATABASE II .......... $39.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER $199.95
- Programs devices up to 512K bits
plus 27C100, 27C101, 27C301, 27C300, 27C200, 27C201, and more
Includes dedicated 8-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 PC compatible
ZIF socket accepts 0.6" x 12" ICs to 32 pins
MCT-MEP-11 .......... $199.95
MCT-MEP-4A As above with 4 ZIF sockets .......... $249.95
MCT-MEP Universal programmer/tester .......... $699.00

MULTI 1/0 CARD WITH IDE
- 16-bit compatible
- Supports 2 IDE hard drives & 2 floppy drives (500K-1.44MM)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
MCT-IDEO-10 .. $699.95
MCT-IDEO-10S As above w/16550 compatibility .......... $999.95
MCT-IDEM 16-bit IDE hard/floppy controller .......... $299.95
MCT-IDEM-S 16-bit IDE/keyboard controller .......... $399.95
MCT-IDEB 8-bit IDE controller .......... $79.95
MCT-FDC-HD 1.44MB floppy controller .......... $49.95
MCT-FDC-S 1.44MB floppy controller .......... $49.95
MCT-FDC-14 14-drive floppy controller .......... $249.95
MCT-FDC-14D 14-drive floppy controller .......... $249.95
MCT-FDC-28 2.88MB intelligent floppy controller .......... $79.95
MCT-SIO Serial/parallel/game port card .......... $49.95
GATEREPEE 1.44MB network game card .......... $89.95
RAMPAT-8 8-bit 1.44MB RAM card (w/68K) .......... $139.95
SOUNDBLASTPRO 8-bit MIDI sound board .......... $199.95

DINAMIC RAM

PART # SIZE SPEED TYPE PRICE
4125A-80 8M x 16 DIP 1.69
4125A-80 8M x 8 DIP 1.69
4125A-80 8M x 4 DIP 1.69
4125A-80 8M x 2 DIP 1.69
4125A-80 8M x 1 DIP 1.69
4125A-80 8M x 2 DIP 1.69
4125A-80 8M x 1 DIP 1.69
4125A-80 8M x 2 DIP 1.69
4125A-80 8M x 1 DIP 1.69

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, ICS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE
P.O.S./ATM Supplies
Ribbons, Rollers and other check Processing Supplies for OMROM, IBM, ICL, TEC, DIBOLD, EPSON, SWEDA and NCR. (To quote prices, we need PIN).

Cash Flow Problems:
- Are you over-stocked?
- Do you have slow moving inventory?
- Do you ever come upon a PEP period with too much stock?

Call me when a spiff-promo is being offered. I will help you in increasing your spiff dollars, while you obtain those big PEP checks! We are not Mr. Ross Perot, but we can help you increase your spiff dollars.

Order your FREE ON-DISK CATALOG
Just fill out this form and Mail it to:
STARTECH INTERNATIONAL
5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G
San Diego, CA 92111 USA

NAME:
ADDRESS:
CITY: __________ STATE: __________
ZIP CODE: ________ COUNTRY: __________

TEL: ( ) FAX: ( )

Order your FREE ON-DISK CATALOG
Just fill out this form and Mail it to:
STARTECH INTERNATIONAL
5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G
San Diego, CA 92111 USA

Tel: 619-278-2600 Fax: 619-278-2780

We Carry
ALPS
BASF brother
Canon
Centronics
Citizen
CONNER
CREATIVE LABS INC.
CURTIS
Dataproducts
Dyson
EPSON
EXABYTE
FACIT
Fujitsu
Graham Magnetics
GENCOM
HEWLETT PACKARD
IBM
KENWOOD
KODAK
LAMPE
LTI
OCLI
OLIVETTI
OLYMPIA
OLYMPIA
APC
PACKARD
MAXELL
MAGNETICS
MOTHER BOARDS
MOTIV
MULTI MEDIA
Simpson
SONY
ICL
SCSI CONTROLLER
STARTECH INTERNATIONAL
5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G
San Diego, CA 92111 USA

Tel: 619-278-2600 Fax: 619-278-2780

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.
Add-In Boards

SSD-2HD Intelligent Solid-State Disk

1.44MB max. FLASH/EPROM Disk w/ auto-boot
1.44MB max. SRAM Disk w/battery backup
Auto-sense installed FLASH/EPROM SRAM memory types
Auto-configure Solid State Disk Drive
Software protection key (PAREKEY) designed to protect a specified software application from unauthorized use.

ACI
1-800-886-ACI-3
U.S.A.
TOLL FREE: 886-2-7022 (IN Canada)
FAX: 886-2-7092154
International
TOLL FREE: 886-2-7022 (IN Taiwan)
FAX: 886-2-7092154

Circle 376 on Inquiry Card (RESSELLERS: 377).

WINDOWS™ ACCELERATOR
HIGH SPEED, BATTERY BACKED RAM DISK

• Ideal for disk intensive application such as Windows, CAD and Imaging
• Replaces a hard disk in PC/AT™
• Expandable Memory
2MB-96MB DRAM SIMMs
• Memory mapped to I/O space, not memory space
• RAM Disk access time <2 microseconds (170 ns)
• Autoboot option available

TURBODISC
Computer Modules, Inc.
2350A Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 496-1881
Fax: (408) 496-1866

Circle 333 on Inquiry Card.

Experience the Power

Parallel Processing

For the professional, student or hobbyist who wants to come up to speed with parallel processing. All kits include one or more 20-MHz 32-bit transputer processors, each with 1MB of DRAM • Occam2, C, and assembler • examples and demos • complete set of manuals • schematics. Requires IBM-compatible PC.

4 Processors: $1,284 1 Processor: $396

The Transputer Education Kit is outstanding. You would be hard pressed to find as valuable and inexpensive a tool.
R. Eckhouse, IEEE Computer, Sept. 92, page 97

Computer System Architects
15 N.100 E., #100
Provo, Utah 84606
T 800-758-4CSA or 801-374-2300
FAX 801-374-2306
VISA • MasterCard
American Express

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

Direct Stepper Drive from PC

• No external DC supply or translators required
• Free 2D/3D interpolation software
• Free HPCL converter

Call (613) 359-1029
FAX (613) 359-1147

SA703 $199
Drives two 1/2 amp motors
SA704 $399
Drives two motors up to 6 amps

SA703
SA704

Government, Educational and Corporate Discounts Available
Dealer Inquires Welcome

Circle 344 on Inquiry Card.

An intelligent graphics coprocessor is required to maintain high GUI performance in multi-tasking environments like UNIX, OS/2 and NT.

• 1280 x 1024 x 256 colors
• 100K Xenoses Performance
• SCO, ULX, AIX, SunSoft
• ISA, EISA, MCA

SA703 $199
Drives two 1/2 amp motors
SA704 $399
Drives two motors up to 6 amps

Call (613) 359-1029
FAX (613) 359-1147

SA703
SA704

P.O. Box 188, ELGIN, Ontario,
CANADA KOC 1ED

Circle 390 on Inquiry Card.

SA703 $175.00
(16-Bit ISA/PC/AT) w/Option Pkg.

CONTROL CONCEPTS INC.
(703) 876-6444 • (703) 876-6416
Fax

MARCH 1993 • BYTE
Portable Bar Code Readers

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521. Prices starting at:

- TimeWand I: $298
- Dura Wand: $495
- TimeWand II: $698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, Dura Wand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GC0355

Circle 365 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Four Port Com. Coprocessor

GMM Sync™/CCP™
- High Performance 16 MHz 16 bit CPU
- 68K code compatible
- 4 Sync/Async Ports (2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA)
- Use Zilog B530, 85230 SCC chip
- 512K Dual Ported RAM (STD)
- 1, 2, or 4 MEG Dual Port Ram - optional
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable)
- 8 Software Selectable and Shareable Interrupts
- RS232/Rs422/Rs485
- Source Code Debug Kit Available

Other PC/AT & PS/2 8530 based product available. Extremely competitive pricing.
(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335
18092 Sky Park South - Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 341 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail
Integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC/AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhctorcx, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware - Software
4 voice lines package starts at $950
Tech: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
SigmaTech Software
24 hour demo lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848
10801 Blumint Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

Circle 380 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 381).

FAX ON DEMAND • VOICE MAIL CALL PROCESSING • TEAMMARKETING
FAX ON DEMAND gives you professional VOICE MAIL & AUTO TRANSFER while it pounds out Fax'd Hard Copy non-stop 24-hours a day. Give it to them NOW! Complete Package with Hardware and FAX Software. 2 year warranty. Requires PC/AT/386/486.

VOICE PLUS ......... only $995
Basic Voice Mail ....... from $295

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-282-4835

For Sales and Information Call: 1-800-685-4884
510-522-3869 • FAX: 510-522-5555

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card.
Run DOS in ROM
Develop code on a PC. Use "C" and standard PC tools. Burn DOS and .exe code in ROM. Run disk-less on our battery-backed single board computers.

PC Compatible
Our CPU cards are PC compatible. They run all PC software and drive standard PC expansion cards (VGA, A/D, etc.) on a passive backplane.

For Catalog Call 303-444-7737 or fax 303-786-9983
655 Hawthorn Avenue, Boulder CO 80304 USA

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.

GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AND RESOURCES
RELIABLE, RUGGED & INTEGRATED

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 355 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 356 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card.
Disk & Optical Drives • Diskettes/Duplicators

MiniSCSIplus
HIGH PERFORMANCE PARALLEL-TO-SCSI ADAPTER

Transform Your Parallel Port –
Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!
Up to twice as fast as our original MiniSCSI, the MiniSCSI Plus lets you run a CD-ROM, tape drive, SCSI hard disk, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from any parallel port. For most notebook users, it’s the only way to use SCSI CD-ROMs and tape drives. Plus, its integrated cable makes it a snap to move and share SCSI devices between desktops and notebooks.

Call For Details!
800-872-6867
(800-TRANTOR)

Tranter Systems, Ltd.
5415 Ranfall Place
Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9810

© 1992 Trantor Systems Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks of Trantor Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers
Available in Ivory or Black

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation’s Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer’s keyboard dragging you down?... Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

Circle 340 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE
DISKETTE
DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR
5.25" and 3.50" Models

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM $1799 US

TEL: (416) 602-9270
FAX: (416) 602-9279

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 331).

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Video

Motion Capture

VGA-TV Converter

DISPLAY RESEARCH LABORATORY

International Inquiry: Capital Automation Inc.
Tel.: 1-800-CAPITAL
Fax: 704-986-2565

© 1992 DISPLAY RESEARCH LABORATORY

Circle 391 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 392).
STAND-ALONE LCD MONITOR
New Touch Screen Option Available

$999

This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Fast response, high refresh rate twisted nematic technology with backlighting provides a bright low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.3 m cable and controller card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

$1,495

New Touch Screen Option. Capacitive technology from MicroTouchTM. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear touch sensor. Complete with controller and software. DOS Windows compatible.

To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX
155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

SMART PRINTER BUFFER

Allows automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

- simultaneous input on all ports
- compatible with all printers, Lasers and CAD plotters
- pop-up Menus
- Free Technical Support
- 30 day money-back guarantee & full-year limited warranty

STANDARD 1 MB memory
- memory sizes thru 8 MB
- Fast - data rates to 100 KB/S
- multiple copies • multiple outputs

NEW

1 MB 6-Port Parallel
$199.95

9-Port Parallel $249.95
12-Port Parallel $299.95
8-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $269.95
16-Port Serial $399.95

Single User Parallel
$99.95

512 Kbytes - unit is expandable to 4 MB
Serial or Converting buffers available

Other Models also available - Call!

Extra Memory: $50 per Megabyte

Nobody waits!

Memory Superstore... your direct source.
For the absolute best prices on laptop, desktop and workstation memory, call 1-800-660-7005.

Memory Superstore
(800) 800-7056

Cod
On (806) 339-6980
Fax (806) 339-3033

Monitors & Terminals • Printers/Plotters

SMART PRINTERS BUFFER

Allows automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

- simultaneous input on all ports
- compatible with all printers, Lasers and CAD plotters
- pop-up Menus
- Free Technical Support
- 30 day money-back guarantee & full-year limited warranty

STANDARD 1 MB memory
- memory sizes thru 8 MB
- Fast - data rates to 100 KB/S
- multiple copies • multiple outputs

NEW

1 MB 6-Port Parallel
$199.95

9-Port Parallel $249.95
12-Port Parallel $299.95
8-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $269.95
16-Port Serial $399.95

Single User Parallel
$99.95

512 Kbytes - unit is expandable to 4 MB
Serial or Converting buffers available

Other Models also available - Call!

Extra Memory: $50 per Megabyte

Nobody waits!

Memory Superstore... your direct source.
For the absolute best prices on laptop, desktop and workstation memory, call 1-800-660-7005.

Memory Superstore
(800) 800-7056

Cod
On (806) 339-6980
Fax (806) 339-3033

Monitors & Terminals • Printers/Plotters

SMART PRINTERS BUFFER

Allows automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

- simultaneous input on all ports
- compatible with all printers, Lasers and CAD plotters
- pop-up Menus
- Free Technical Support
- 30 day money-back guarantee & full-year limited warranty

STANDARD 1 MB memory
- memory sizes thru 8 MB
- Fast - data rates to 100 KB/S
- multiple copies • multiple outputs

NEW

1 MB 6-Port Parallel
$199.95

9-Port Parallel $249.95
12-Port Parallel $299.95
8-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $269.95
16-Port Serial $399.95

Single User Parallel
$99.95

512 Kbytes - unit is expandable to 4 MB
Serial or Converting buffers available

Other Models also available - Call!

Extra Memory: $50 per Megabyte

Nobody waits!

Memory Superstore... your direct source.
For the absolute best prices on laptop, desktop and workstation memory, call 1-800-660-7005.

Memory Superstore
(800) 800-7056

Cod
On (806) 339-6980
Fax (806) 339-3033
Programmable Hardware

**HARDWARE:**
- Digital Controller
  - 8 optically isolated digital inputs at 12 to 24 VDC
  - 8 isolated relay outputs rated up to 3A continuous at 120VAC
  - 3A timer
  - 3A counters
  - 3A pulsars
  - Data sequencers
  - Serial communications optional: AS435 or RS232
- Keypad interface: 4 x 4 keypad
- Interfaced with commercially available software

**SOFTWARE:**
- IBM XT/AT/386/486 compatible
- Easy to use ladder logic compiler with text annotation and integrated editor
- Software package functional for all systems

**Controller $139.00 each**
**PLC RS485 interface $159.00 each**
**Universal Programmer, Emulator & Tester $745.00**
**New Universal Programmer, Emulator & Tester $575.00**
  - New improved hardware and software
  - Most capable PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs TLO/PAL, GAL, EPROM, MAX
  - Up to 57K baud
  - Ultra Fast!

**For Your Development Needs!**

**MODEL 9000 EPROM PROGRAMMER**
- QuickPulse and intelligent algorithms
- Programs Eproms (up to 4Mb), EPROM, EEPROM, Bipolar PROM, PAL, FPL, PLD, Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTLCMOS logic I/O & memory
- Life time free software updates on BBS & technical support
- 1 year warranty
- 30 day money-back guarantee

**SUPERPRO®**
- Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability
- Easy to use menu driven software
- Universal programming for EPROM, Flash EPROM, BIOS EPROM, PAL, FPL, PLD, Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTLCMOS logic I/O, & memory
- Life time free software updates on BBS & technical support
- 1 year warranty & 30 day money-back guarantee
- Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk

**Little PLC™**
- Measures only 4.33 x 2.85 inches and costs $195!
- This miniature controller includes 8 optically isolated inputs, 8 relay driver outputs, two RS232 serial ports, battery backed memory and time/date clock, programmable timers, and watchdog.
- Low cost expansion cards increase digital and analog I/O.
- With easy to use Dynamic C™ $195 development system, you can write programs in an hour or develop major applications with 20,000 lines of C language.

**ENTERPRISE®**
- High level interrupts and multitask

For more information contact:
The Saclig Company
Tel: (716) 425-3753 Fax: (716) 425-3835
Outside USA & Canada: Triangle Digital Services Limited
223 Lea Bridge Road, London Tel: 081-539 0285 Fax: 081-558 8110

Circle 363 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 364 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 365 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 366 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 367 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 368 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 369 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 370 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card.
Tape Drives

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
New Windows Software Available

- Best Quality
- Lowest Prices
800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
CALL 1-800-859-8856

Laguna Data Systems
23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538

Circle 352 on Inquiry Card.

FOR ALL YOUR TAPE NEEDS
3480 9-Track 1/4" 4mm 8mm
Tape to Tape Copy
Tape Backup/Restore
Conversion
Data Interchange

NovaStor Corp.
30961 Agoura Rd., Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Phone (602) 396-3616
or 818-707-9900  Fax: 818-707-9902

Circle 373 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track for PCs
Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer, 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems includes drives and software.

800-729-8725
OVERLAND DATA
Since 1980

Circle 356 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Micros, giving you the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability: 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 862-4081
Phone (818) 862-5822

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311
©1989 Qualstar Corp.
All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.
If you work with DATA... DADiSP is for you!

- Collect, analyze, and display data in a multi-window graphical environment
- Point and Click menu driven operation
- Data reduction and editing
- Series and scalar math
- Matrix math
- Statistics
- Peak analysis
- FFTs and Convolutions
- Digital filtering
- XY plots
- 3-D/4D graphics
- Spreadsheet environment to create programs and templates, without any programming

DADiSP is currently in use in engineering, laboratory data collection, matrix processing, manufacturing, science, signal processing, chemical and mechanical applications in automotive, aerospace, defense, medical, and other industries.

CALL 1-800-777-5151
for your free DADiSP Trial Kit for SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent, and Silicon Graphics workstations, and of course, PCs under Windows™.

One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139

tel: 617-577-1133
fax: 617-577-8211

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition and Instrument Control

Free 1993 catalog of measurement and instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features new LabVIEW software for Windows and Sun, and LabWindows. Describes IEEE 488.2 interfaces, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Training classes also detailed. Includes tutorials and glossary.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

PCTeX Typesetting Software

\[
\int_{-\infty}^{n^2} \frac{X^2}{Z+y} \, dt = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \frac{a^i - 1}{\sqrt{Z+c}} \right)
\]

This complete typesetting system makes your books, manuals, articles, & math formulas look their best!

For a FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK, call 415/388-8853

Personal TeX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street Mill Valley, CA 94941 Fax: 415/388-8865

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card.

BASIC Compiler 805152 & Derivatives

BXC Version 4.0 New Release!
- 100% BASIC-52 compatible & in line assembly
- Full floating point, integer, byte and bit variables
- Compatible with any RAM or ROM memory mapping
- Compile BXC program into CALLable subroutine
- Compile program to coexist with BASIC-52 interpreter
- DS5000 chip support and extensions
- Dynamic length variables and many string functions
- Advanced run-time error trapping & buffered serial I/O

BXC51 $295
Call now! 508-369-9556 or FAX 508-369-9549

Binary Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 541 • Carlisle, MA 01741

Circle 332 on Inquiry Card.
APL
Complete APL system $60.

J
Ken's new APL for teaching and research.
Shareware and documentation $24. Source $90.

NEW! True Windows 3.1 versions.
GUI programming for APL and J

Iverson Software Inc.
33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Circle 378 on Inquiry Card.

PC Diagnostics and System Information

QAPlus
Over 3 Million users
- New Version 4.7 now includes Reachout* Host remote control software and Novi* Scan virus detection software
- Both novices and expert PC users can quickly solve common computer problems
- Reports hardware configuration, interrupts, performance benchmarks and more
- Includes LAN features for networked PC support and management

For More information call:
1-800-DIAGSOFT

Also from DiagSoft: QAPlus/WIN™ for tuning and troubleshooting Windows® and QAPlus/FE™ for power-users and service/support professionals.

QAPlus, Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 · 1-408-430-8247 · FAX 1-408-433-7113
Suggested Retail: $159.95

Circle 338 on Inquiry Card.

Programming for Microsoft Windows
doesn't have to be a Pane
for C++

Object-Menu provides an object-oriented architectural framework for your C++ application with a dazzling look and feel. Seamlessly port your product between DOS graphics and Microsoft Windows using our interface objects. Our intuitive architecture and natural programming syntax increase your productivity more than you ever thought possible. Our goals are to simplify GUI design for the novice while providing the power and flexibility needed by an expert.

Call today for a free demo!
7 Mountain Rd, Burlington MA 01803
Tel: (617)273-0421 Fax (617)270-4437

Circle 348 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 349).

Windows

VISION
DDE-Driven Dynamic Graphics

Real time means you see changes as they occur, not after the fact. VISION provides you with the real-time information needed for success in today's quickly changing business climate.

VISION includes all software needed to immediately start monitoring PC performance, network performance, and changes in dBase files.

List Price Intro
Realtime VISION $395 $99
Developer's Edition $995 $495
(For royalty-free distribution of applications)

1-800-TRY-LABTECH (508) 657-5400 FAX (508) 658-9972

Circle 351 on Inquiry Card.

IS THERE A DOCTOR IN THE HOUSE?
Nominee Compute Choice Award
Best Adult Discovery Software

WINDOWS VERSION

- Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor gives updated info on diseases, injuries, medical tests, drugs, poisons, nutrition, diets, fitness, and health/travel tips.
- QA format analyzes your symptoms, shows you anatomical displays, and makes over 400 diagnoses.
- Hypertext and SCAN features make finding any topic FAST.
- Low cost updates to all registered users.
- Developed by over 40 physician specialists.

Available in WINDOWS or DOS versions $99.95 Retail
WINDOWS Special: $79.95
DOS Special: $69.95

To order, Call: 1-800-788-2099, Dept. B
or see your software dealer

PIXEL PERFECT INC.
10460 S. Tropical Tr.
Merritt Island, FL 32952

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card.
THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x14" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number, 2"x2½" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1993)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>3-6</th>
<th>7-11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;x14&quot;</td>
<td>$653</td>
<td>$636</td>
<td>$557</td>
<td>$520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;x2½&quot;</td>
<td>1 ad</td>
<td>$1,326</td>
<td>$1,272</td>
<td>$1,114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ads</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 &quot;x2½&quot;</td>
<td>3 ads</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,326</td>
<td>$1,272</td>
<td>$1,114</td>
<td>$1,060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ads</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>1008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ads</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCESORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Plot it on your PC with THE RM-10 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Selects: ALPHA + BETA + GAMMA + X-RAY. Month, 1000 times the resolution of standard giger counters. Easy-to-read REALTIME DISPLAY. First source. New Version 3.9 + WATERPROOF, Plot + Background + Cosmic Rays + Clouds + Foods valid for PM MAGAZINE review. (317) GTR M Banet Phone: Not satisfied? Full refund.
800-729-5387 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807
$149.50

Inquiry 701.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO
Extend signals from PC with EXTENDER
Spread signals with COMPANION/EXPANDER Switch signals among PCs with COMMANDER
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Controls up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-634-6011 Fax: 205-634-0010

Inquiry 702.

CUSTOM KEYBOARDS AND TERMINALS
Engineering, Development and Production
• Point-of-Sale • Special purposed • Harsh environments
• Access control • Data collection • Operator input
• Unique • Industrial • Any interface, key style or size
• No minimum quantity required
GENOVATION, Inc.
17741 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 622-4333 (714) 633-3355 FAX (714) 633-0322

Inquiry 703.

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER
Simple, Powerful, Easy-to-use
• AA Battery Operated, with backup coin battery
• 2 x 16 Superwhit LCD Display
• 32 Raised Rubber Keys
• Real-time Clock Built-In for Date/Time Stamps
• 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
• 3 User Defined Programs & 3 User Data Files
• Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
• Doubles as Portable Reader
• Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
• Reads 205, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
• Uploads with furnished Programs or Xmodem
• 64K Complete with Steel Wand — $799

Worthington Data Solutions
Swiss Office
3004 Mission Street
Rutledge 6
Ch 8050, Appenzell Switzerland
048-458-9938
071/61 77 15 Phone 071/61 35 15 FAX
800-345-4220

Inquiry 704.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in. Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, CCD, and magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-758-2001
206-451-8966

Inquiry 705.
Inquiry 706.

COMMUNICATIONS

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC

SLLA card and software provides 'plug-in' synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust. Co-operative architecture ensures robust communications under any operating system at line speeds to 144Kbps. Packages include protocol analysis, test and development software. OEM inquiries welcome.

Sanagoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990
1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 712.

DATA RECOVERY

• Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device

Ontrack Data Recovery
3400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714
6231 Burn Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55343

Inquiry 718.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount

We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, computer professionals, and academics. 15% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers.

Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal

GO CBK Windows. C++, O/S 2.2.0, UNIX. Mac, OOP

Inquiry 713.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

Computerowner's coverage provides

SAFEPACK. The Insurance Agency Inc.
(804) 873-1947 Fax (804) 873-2154

Inquiry 720.

DATA DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE

in disk & tape conversion for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry-world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8763
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 721.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3", 5", 8" disk & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

Pilvar Computing Services, Inc.
185 Arlington Hghts, Rd., Dept. 4B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert

Inquiry 722.

CAT-SCANNERS

INPUT SLIDES & NEGATIVES with FOTOVIX III-S

New high-resolution 35mm version of Tamron's popular 35mm film to video converter. Perfect for input of film to any computer equipped with a video capture board. 35mm images with 3x zoom. Color balance and exposure control connections. List price $995.00

Tamron Industries Inc.
99 Seaview Blvd., Point Pleasant, NJ 08742
1-800-827-8880

Inquiry 710.

CD-ROM

Sintel MDSO Shareware CDROM, 640 Meg, Dec. 92...$24.95
CICA MS Windows Shareware CDROM, Nov. 92...$24.95
CD32 Shareware CDROM, 40...$34.95
Source Code CDROM, 800 Meg, Mar. 92...$39.95
INFO-MAC Maxintosh SW, 4000 Ilse, Aug. 92...$39.95
CD-ROM Catalogue...$4.95

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes Blvd, Ste 250, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(808) 785 9867 (510) 947 9996 FAX: (510) 947 1844

Inquiry 711.

Inquiry 707.

VARIANT Microsystems
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER WARD/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

• Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT, PS/2, and portable

• RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kinetron terminals

• Bar code and label printing software

• Full two-year warranty

• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

• Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

46560 Freemon Blvd., Suite 206/ Freemonl, CA 94538/ (510) 440.2870

Inquiry 708.

Inquiry 709.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Inexpensive CAD Software $249

NEW VASAM

• Controls up to six stop motors simultaneously.

• Linear and Curvilinear Interpolation.

• New features to accommodate machine control.

• Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.

• CAD/CAM interfaces available.

Ability Systems
Corporation, 1402 Arnold Ave.
Reids, PA 19013 (215) 677-4338
FAX: (215) 667-9715

Inquiry 714.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers $50 Simulators $100 Disassemblers $100

Pseudocorp
718 Thimble Shoos Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 Fax (804) 873-2154

Inquiry 715.

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION

• DC2000

• 11/2" Tape

Mainframe, Mini or Micro - popular or obscure.

Fixed price quote by return. Standard turnaround 24 Hours.

TEL: 1-800-380-5373 FAX: 405-321-9741

Inquiry 717.

Inquiry 707.

 Jedi INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/ Reader for electromechanical terminals, including IBM POS & others. DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 29 print programs, magnetic encoders & portable readers also available.

TPS Electronics
4547 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6533 Telex 371-9097 TPS PL A
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-5843

Inquiry 719.

Inquiry 716.

IBM PC TO HP FILE COPY

Convert to | New Interface | BDTA2ASCII

Allows IBM PCs, PS/2,2/2s, compatible to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 1100, (LIF media). Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8763
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 721.
246 BYTE • MARCH 1993

THE BUYER'S MART

DATABASE

THE NERD SHOP
FOR SUPERBASE 2
800-448-NERD

Inquiry 723.

Inquiry 728.

Inquiry 732.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:
"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, mutual funds, inventories. Comprehensive manual. 12,000. 200. or Mac.

Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 516/477-7481
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 729.

FLOWCHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3

".. PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE."
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92
Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card with diagnostics for ISA/EISA/MicroChannel. 180-page book. Hones your troubleshooting skills. CALL NOW.

DATA DEPOT, Inc.
1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 33756
1-800-275-1913
813-446-3402 FAX 813-443-4377

Call for free demo disk!

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Bryan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 733.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

3D RenderLib for Windows
3D Graphics Dynamic link library
- More than 360 functions callable from MSC and BCC+
- Winframe, Plot, Pan and Zoom shading - Renderers in any window or creates own windows - Unlimited number of colored Point, Direction and Spot lights - Clipping planes and Double buffering - Hierarchical object oriented data storage - 350 pages long manual.

$450.00 ($440.00 royalty free distribution)
3rd Floor Graphics Software
P.O. Box 41970, 210 EC Buildings, The Netherlands
tel: (+31) 5050 184199

Inquiry 734.

Inquiry 736.

Inquiry 737.

DiAGNOSTIC

".. PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE."
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92
Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card with diagnostics for ISA/EISA/MicroChannel. 180-page book. Hones your troubleshooting skills. CALL NOW.

DATA DEPOT, Inc.
1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 33756
1-800-275-1913
813-446-3402 FAX 813-443-4377

Call for free demo disk!

Inquiry 725.

Inquiry 726.

DISK DRIVES

21MB 3.5" Floptical Disk Drive for $399!
Echodevice ECSI Floptical disk drive not only reads and writes to 21MB 3.5" Floptical drives but also:
- reads and writes to 720K and 1.44MB floppy diskettes
- reads and writes to 21 MB 3.5" Floptical Diskettes but also:
- EchoDrive SCSI Floptical disk drive not only reads and writes to 1.44MB diskettes
- reads and writes to 1.44MB floppy diskettes
- runs under DOS, Windows. or on the Macintosh
- it's GREAT for backup, file archival, and transporting files.

Sequiter Software
#909, 9644-54 Ave., Edmonton, AB, Canada T6E 5V1
Tel (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999

Inquiry 727.

LEARN COMPUTERS!
BUILD SOLID COMPUTER USER SKILLS
Approved home study. At last-understand the PC. Learn word processing, database, spreadsheets, data communications. Free Literature. Call Today: 1-800-223-4542
School of Computer Training, Dept. K5761
2245 Perimeter Park, Atlanta, GA 30341

Inquiry 728.

ELECTRONIC MAIL

ELECTRONIC MAIL—Novell MHS
- Send electronic mail, Laptops, Network, Lan
- Build your own hub
- International Network
- Workgroups, privacy, use your regular phone line
- $100.00 per computer station — unlimited phone support and design assistance.

Selections & Functions, Inc.
Call for a brochure (617) 826-1553
25 Washington Street, Harvard, MA 02368

Inquiry 729.

GRAPHICS

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE
- Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DDX files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print, (Rasterize), Plot, (vectorized), and Pick (interactive) modules.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053
Phone: (603) 437-0272 Fax: (603) 437-2793

Inquiry 730.

SILICON COMPOSER INC
4117 Eastowne Dr., Ste 111 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514
Phone: (919) 432-6873

Inquiry 735.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS
PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-Ins Board: 15 MIPS, 50 MIPS burst, using the SC/FOX 30-60 CPU or the VAX station Htx 2000™
VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS, 70 MIPS burst, over PCI 330Mhz opar, 2.1 jh., pote. for $1,899.00
Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 10 MIPS, 50 MIPS burst, 32 or 100/160Mbit Ethernet card using either SC/FOX or Htx-2000™
Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OMA software development system included.

Inquiry 736.

INdUSTRIAL COMPUTING

Complete RealTime Operating System For your 386/486 PC only $995!
• POSTIX Compliant
• Full Networking
• X Windows

RTMX-UniFLEX
Call: 1-919-493-1451
800 Eastowne Dr., Ste 111 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Inquiry 737.

LANS

LANLINK PROFESSIONAL * PC-MOS
- Use asynchronous and/or serial/parallel ports for LAN connections.
- Connect DOS, Windows & PC-MOS clients & servers.
- Share one PC with up to 33 users with PC-MOS multiuser DOS.
- LAN as low as $95per node, PC-MOS as low as $35 per user.

THE SOFTWARE LINK
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-756-LINK* (604) 448-5465

Inquiry 738.

Inquiry 739.
SOFTWARE/DATA ANALYSIS

ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS... at a click!
C-LICK-X™ software, the most user-friendly data analysis — ever! • Edit Graph/Data • Analyze • Advanced Math / Regression / Engineering / Statistics • Import/Export. FREE demo disk. Custom software available.

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-9257

Inquiry 753.

SOFTWARE/DATA GRAPHICS

OPTICAL GRAPH RECOGNITION (OCR) SOFTWARE
BCAN-X™ software imports, converts and manipulates data from scanned plots, pictures, graphs on paper, or captured screens into data files for comparing/analyzing/plotting/exporting. FREE demo disk. Service available.

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-9257

Inquiry 754.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Mixed Mode Simulation
• NEW features 3 with Analog/Digital simulation
• Draws waveforms on the simulation runs
• PC and Mainframe Version
• Filter Design

Call for your Free Demo and Information kit.
intusoft
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-2010
310-363-0772, FAX: 310-363-8958

Inquiry 755.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Development software for plotters, laser printers, dot matrix, and custom printed dot matrix or laser printers... free samples

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG
Every packaging need, retail, wholesale or mailers. Get your Software From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

Call for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Stilo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, Ml 48108
313-863-6810

Inquiry 756.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

THF, PCD, TARF, GIF, DEB, BMP, DCS, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JBIG
AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0
"The most comprehensive library on the market" Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! DOS & Windows versions included in one package. No royalties, includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. Format compatibility guaranteed! 56, 24, 59,8K. multi-page image etc. Rotations, scale, color reduction, sharpen etc. 32 color collaboration guaranteed. $495

AccuSoft Corporation
106 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1267, Westboro, MA 01581
(508) 253-3577 IN (508) 253-2270 FAX (508) 858-9552

Inquiry 757.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

“The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine”
Slash your development time, with your CAD programming console. TG-Professional V.4.0, the most complete CC++ libraries of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DFX, Graphics, Surface, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (In/Outside), Clipping, Tangles and more. Routines for drawing using B-splines or MRC Graphics. Full vector & 3D raytrace guarantee. USA $990.00. Use MS, BMD, DCC++, WATCOM C386 or Multics High-C - CC++ is labeled $285 or Fax/Phone 214- 423-7289 for her 30-page technical paper.

Disk Software Inc.
108 N. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX 75074

Inquiry 758.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GUI TOOLKIT ONLY $249
Full source code included
TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGl graphics interface which has driven for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $495. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 860, Sin. A. Vancouver B.C. V5C 2N2
(604) 869-5277 FAX (604) 869-5250

Inquiry 759.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG
Every packaging need, retail, wholesale or mailers. Get your Software From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

CALL for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Stilo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-863-6810

Inquiry 760.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH $149
for your IBM or compatible
LPM – Linear Programming
 MILPRO – Mixed Integer Linear Programming
 BILP – Large Mixed Binary Linear CP
 RLPL – Nonlinear Steepest Descent
 SLPL – Steepest Ascent

TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGl graphics interface which has driven for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $495. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 860, Sin. A. Vancouver B.C. V5C 2N2
(604) 869-5277 FAX (604) 869-5250

Inquiry 761.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

STOCK PACKAGING
To help you market your software ask for catalog 98 S
Call 708 390-7744 or fax 708 390-8886
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 762.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

COOK EXCEL SPREADSHEETS
KSolver optimizes spreadsheet models using genetic algorithms. It can find the best solutions among millions of possibilities. Requires Windows 3.x and Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows. Only $159.

Exatech Software
5647 N. Academy Blvd. Suite 87 Colorado Springs, CO 80927
(719) 599-8777

Inquiry 763.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Volume Visualization
VoxelBox is a volume renderer for Windows. Volume rendering is the most direct method of visualizing 3D data. VoxelBox is fast, powerful and easy to use. It features raytracing, color/alpha mapping, lighting, keyframe animation support and much more. Price $495

Jaguar Software, Inc.
573 Main St. Suite B, Winchester, MA 01890
(617) 729-3639

Inquiry 764.

FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical, equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call 1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 765.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS
Multi-Voice is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or C. It is intended for the professional developer or for those who program in MS-DOS or C, who want access to all the features available of MULTI-VOICE. 위한 AAGL: Fax Programmer’s Toolkit ($199). Based on the speech synthesis libraries of Visal. avl. a makers and dialogues, and more. Includes TEGl graphics interface which has driven for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $495. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 860, Sin. A. Vancouver B.C. V5C 2N2
(604) 869-5277 FAX (604) 869-5250

Inquiry 766.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical, equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call 1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 767.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more. MS-DOS, Windows $149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX $249.

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 676 – Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 768.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS
Multi-Voice is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or C. It is intended for the professional developer or for those who program in MS-DOS or C, who want access to all the features available of MULTI-VOICE. 위한 AAGL: Fax Programmer’s Toolkit ($199). Based on the speech synthesis libraries of Visal. avl. a makers and dialogues, and more. Includes TEGl graphics interface which has driven for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $495. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 860, Sin. A. Vancouver B.C. V5C 2N2
(604) 869-5277 FAX (604) 869-5250

Inquiry 766.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical, equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call 1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 767.

SOFTWARE/SORT

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS
Multi-Voice is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or C. It is intended for the professional developer or for those who program in MS-DOS or C, who want access to all the features available of MULTI-VOICE. 위한 AAGL: Fax Programmer’s Toolkit ($199). Based on the speech synthesis libraries of Visal. avl. a makers and dialogues, and more. Includes TEGl graphics interface which has driven for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $495. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 860, Sin. A. Vancouver B.C. V5C 2N2
(604) 869-5277 FAX (604) 869-5250

Inquiry 766.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical, equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call 1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 767.
The AIM Estimator™
Outperforms Neural Nets & Regression!
AIM combines the best of neural nets & regression to automatically
learn polynomial networks that ESTIMATE or PREDICT any numeric
value, such as: prices, probabilities, fuzzy values, inventories,
sensor readings, control settings, and costs. ANYONE can learn AIM
within 30 minutes and quickly achieve more accurate results.

Order $20 Demo Package Today!
AbTech Corporation
508 Dale Ave. Tel:804-977-0656
Charlottesville, VA 22903 Fax: 804-977-9615

Inquiry 769.

NCSS 5.x Series – $125
Easy-to-use menus & spreadsheet. Multiple regression.
T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance).
Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant
histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new
add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907
Inquiry 770.

PsychStat MAX 2.2 - $59.95
Frequency • descriptors • chi-square • Fisher’s exact
test • ttests • multiple regression • weighted &
unweighted ANOVAs • correlation • repeated measures
• Intraclass corr • ANOVA • right-wrong & Likert item
analysis • Cronbach’s Alpha • point-biserial • connected
item-total • coprocessor support • ASCIIT • 25500
variables • satisfaction or propensity.

PsychStat
1003 Judith Lane 2118
Austin, TX 78757 512-451-8152
Inquiry 771.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter.
Fast high-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color.
Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most
CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires
DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria,
NY 11103 718-545-3505
Inquiry 772.

HyperPhoto db – A Hyperimage/document
management system under MS-Windows™ 3.x
Display multiple windows of images and documents in true color
with continuous zoom and scroll. Yearly calendar displays the
image. Easily switches from image to images through successive levels of
tables. From a point inside an image by entering its name e.g. address.
Organizes images and files in a hierarchical/relational database. Users can design
their own information templates and search with multiple keys. Include a
powerful editor. File security & Treeview. Link to clipboard. Multi-link to
images. Work with PCX, BMP, TIF, GIF, Postscript file Formats.

Friendly Information Systems, Inc.
34 Stow Avenue. Dedham, MA 02026
(508) 688-0020 or (517) 329-1630
Inquiry 773.

BYTE BACK ISSUES
FOR SALE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Windows – Portability
U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00
1988 thru 1989 U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00
1990 thru 1992 U.S. Delivery $6.00, Foreign Delivery $8.00, Canada &
Mexico $6.50

European customers please refer to Back Issue form in
International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the
boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card# ____________________________
Exp. Date ____________________________
Signature ____________________________
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________
State ____________________________ Zip ____________________________

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.
To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!
YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!
To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

---|---|---|---|---|---
1 | HARDWARE | | | |
2 | ADD-ON BOARDS | | | |
3 | BAR CODING | | | |
4 | COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING | | | |
5 | COMPUTER SYSTEMS | | | |
6 | COMPUTER ACCESSORIES/PERIPHERALS | | | |
7 | DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES | | | |
8 | DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS | | | |
9 | FAX BOARDS/MACHINES | | | |
10 | GRAPHICS TABLES/MICE/PEN INPUT | | | |
11 | KEYBOARDS | | | |
12 | LAN HARDWARE | | | |
13 | Laptops & Notebooks | | | |
14 | MAIL ORDER | | | |
15 | MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES | | | |
16 | MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE | | | |
17 | MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS | | | |
18 | MONITORS & TERMINALS | | | |
19 | MULTIMEDIA | | | |
20 | PRINTERS/PLottERS | | | |
21 | PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE | | | |

252 BYTE • MARCH 1993
YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
## YOUR DIRECT LINK

### PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

**For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!**  
To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>ON-LINE SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>SOFTWARE Duplication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>WORD PROCESSING/DTF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

#### BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DATA ACQUISITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DATABASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MARCH 1993 • BYTE**  
253
#EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Technologies</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1115 Adept Scientific</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>90, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asta Life and Casualty</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfalfa Software</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1079 Alpha Microsystems</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1091 Alpha Systems</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1224 Apple Computer</td>
<td>40, 90,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165 Beyond</td>
<td>173, 177, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1088 Applied Engineering</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approach Software</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur D. Little</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asterix</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169 AST Research</td>
<td>26, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>32, 90, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1086 Atto Technology</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banyan</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1157 BayWare</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellcore Labs</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099 Best Data Products</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1087 Bolder Systems</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland International</td>
<td>26, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry of Forests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell Services</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1273 cc/mall</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCOM Information Systems</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1271 CE Software</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChipSoft Collaborative Technologies</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228 Computer</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Mail Services</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1117 ComputerUniversity</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1159 Creative Labs</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Strategies</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research International Cyrix</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272 Da Vinci Systems</td>
<td>90, 112, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Technology</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1163 Davina</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116 Data Description</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229 DataProducts</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataResearch Research DEC</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC 26, 37, 90, 123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Computer</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deloitte &amp; Touche</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry No.</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delima Technology</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1077 Diamond Technologies</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolphin Server Technology 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynacomp</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Testing Service</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Book Technologies</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Mail Association</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eionex</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EO</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment/Plexus</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex Systems</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferris Networks</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1094 Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileNet</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finaira</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Howard</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076 4P. a.r.t.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentek</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114 Golden Software Grand Junction Networks</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Solutions</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBO</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230 Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>37, 90,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeywell</td>
<td>156, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 26, 30, 90, 112, 129, 136, 189, 187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagine That</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1092 Intel</td>
<td>26, 30, 37, 60,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Resources</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterConsult</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227 Intex Solutions</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventa</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141 IQ Software</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JetForm</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalpana</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyfile</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1156 Knowledge Adventure</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lannet</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANSight Systems</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserData</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231 Lexmark International</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Development</td>
<td>30, 37, 46, 90, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140 Mark of the Unicorn</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225 Meca Software</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meckler</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104 MicroLax</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1153 MicroProse Software</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131, Microsoft 24, 26, 32, 37, 73,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162, 90, 112, 136, 173,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1274 197, 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT Center</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Coordination Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT Press</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106 Motorola</td>
<td>37, 64, 187, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Center</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Supercomputing Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1078 NEC Technologies</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155 Network Cybernetics</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Computer</td>
<td>24, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHK Broadcasting</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nippon Telegraph &amp; Telephone</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Telecom</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1275 Novell</td>
<td>90, 136, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu-Mega</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.V. Philips</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ono-Sendai</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Technologies</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Systems Advisors</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons Technology</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Seybold Office Computing Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1095 Performance Technology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periscope</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PictureTel</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinney Bowes</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Information</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCore</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proton</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1096 Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantawave</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1154 Quantum Quality Productions</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1158 Quarterdeck Office Systems</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn-Curtis</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143 Rational Data Systems</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1075 RDI Computer</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reach Software</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276 Retix</td>
<td>90, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Electronics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeg Technology</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sense8</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens Nixdorf</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Graphics</td>
<td>32, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Administration</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftSwitch</td>
<td>90, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Publishing</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1142 Soloa Systems</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Advanced Systems</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRI</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starlight Networks</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103 StratosWare</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1167 Sun Microsystems</td>
<td>26, 48,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1160 Trantor Systems</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105 UniPress Software</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unleya</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix System Laboratories</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventana</td>
<td>112, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161 Ventura Software</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Telecom</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Virtual Reality</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahl Associates</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods Wire Products</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1277 WordPerfect</td>
<td>32, 90, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorkGroup Technologies</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workhorse</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xante</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox</td>
<td>112, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Yankee Group</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young &amp; Rubicam</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-Code Software</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRINT OFF BOTH TCP/IP and NOVELL NETWORKS SIMULTANEOUSLY!

Simultaneous Ethernet printing from shared TCP/IP & Novell networks
Locate printers anywhere on the network
Advanced accounting features
Thin (10Base2), Thick (10Base5) or Twisted Pair (10BaseT) Ethernet supported
Multiple Router Support
Totally secure! Control user access with passwords. Support for Novell encrypted passwords
Support of the FTP protocol
No need to load diskettes or tapes in TCP/IP mode

With a parallel transfer rate of up to 60KB/second, the AX-5 delivers the high speed printing capabilities today's users demand. Installation is fast and easy. In TCP/IP environments, simply use FTP to edit the configuration file. In Novell, the AX-5 uses PCONSOLE for basic installation. For advanced installation, we provide software compatible with DOS and WINDOWS. Either way, you'll be printing off your Novell and TCP/IP networks in no time!

The AX-5 features include:

The AXIS AX-5 is the most advanced Ethernet print server available today. It is fast, versatile, easy to install and backed up by AXIS full One-Year Warranty. Call us today. We've got all the right connections.

CALL +4646191800
CALL 508-777-7957

AXIS - the intelligent choice
More than just connectivity!

AXIS COMMUNICATIONS AB,
Schelevagen 16, S-223 70 Lund, Sweden
AXIS COMMUNICATIONS INC,
99 Rosewood Drive, Ste. 170, Danvers, MA 01923, USA

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

March 1993 • Byte 255
Fractals can create an infinite playing field for board-game designs

Computer-generated fractal patterns are everywhere these days. From squiggly designs on computer-art posters to illustrations in the most serious of physics journals, interest continues to grow among scientists, artists, and designers.

Mathematician Benoit Mandelbrot coined the word fractal in 1975 to describe an intricate-looking set of curves, many of which were never seen before the advent of computers, with their ability to quickly perform massive calculations. Fractals often exhibit self-similarity, which means that various copies of an object can be found within the original object at smaller scales. The detail continues for many magnifications, like an endless nesting of Russian dolls within dolls. Some of these shapes exist only in abstract geometric space, but others can be used as models for complex natural objects like coastlines and blood-vessel branching.

Interestingly, fractals provide a useful framework for understanding chaotic processes and for performing image compression. The dazzling computer-generated images can be intoxicating, motivating students’ interest in math more than any other mathematical discovery in the last century.

When most people hear the word fractal they rarely think of applications beyond the kinds just mentioned. Recently, however, I found myself drawn to their use in game playing. You might like to program software to play it or simply use a board drawn on paper.

The board for the Fractal Fantasy game consists of a fractal nesting of rectangles within rectangles interconnected with wiggly lines, as shown in the artwork above. There are always two rectangles within the rectangles that encompass them, and the degree of nesting can vary.

Beginners play with only a few nested rectangles, while grand masters play with many recursively positioned rectangles. One can imagine tournaments lasting for days, with breaks only for eating and sleeping. The playing board illustrated here is called a degree 2 board, because it has two different sizes of rectangles within the large bounding rectangle. Beginners usually start with a degree 1 board, and grand masters have been known to use a degree 20 board. One player uses white playing pieces (or stones); the other uses black. Each player starts with a number of stones equal to two less than half the number of vertices (i.e., dots) on the board.

For the board here, each player gets 19 stones. With alternating moves, the players begin by placing a stone at points on the black dots that are empty. As they place stones, each player attempts to form a row of three stones along any one of the vertical sides of any square. This three-in-a-row assembly of stones is called a googol.

When all the stones have been placed, players take turns moving a stone to a neighboring vacant space along one of the wiggly or straight connecting lines.

When a player forms a googol (either during the alternate placement of stones at the beginning of the game or during alternate moves along lines to adjacent empty points), that player takes any one of the opponent’s stones on the board and removes it from the board. (In some versions of this game, an opposing stone can’t be taken from an opposing googol.) A player loses when he or she no longer has any stones or cannot make a move.

Mathematicians and philosophers will no doubt spend many years pondering a range of questions, particularly for boards with higher nesting. Computer programmers will design programs allowing the board to be magnified in different areas, permitting the convenient playing at different size scales. They’ll all wish they had fractal consciousness, allowing the contemplation of all levels of the game simultaneously.

Is there a best opening move or overall strategy? If the large bounding square has a side 1 foot in length, what is the total length of lines on the board? If an ant were to start anywhere on the board and walk to cover all the lines, what would be the shortest possible route on the board? How many possible board arrangements are there? How large would a degree 100 board have to be for the smallest squares to be seen? How many playing stones would be used? What length of time would be required to play such a bizarre game? I welcome comments and discoveries from readers, —

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
DELL CUTS PRICES.

IBM AND COMPAQ REACT WITH A FEW CHOICE WORDS.
When Dell cut prices up to $300 on its new Performance Series, IBM and Compaq reacted with a few choice words. The price cuts aren't the only thing that they reacted to; these systems already offered up to 50% better performance than our previous systems, and at up to 25% lower prices. Yikes!

800-274-4635
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E93.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-1PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

* Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax® line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arborcrest Blvd., Austin TX 78750-7299. Attention Guarantees. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *On-site service provided by 3m/Teac Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain service areas. WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH 5.0 at 1024 x 768. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM and IBMPC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group. Solaris is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. In the United States and other countries, FUJITUNE 500 is a registered trademark of Fujitsu Limited. Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
NEW DELL 333s/L
6" SX 33 MHz SYSTEM
$44/MO.
4 MB RAM
60 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
7 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
GA 800 MONITOR
4" (800 X 600, 30mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MSSDOS 5.0

OUR FASTEST 386SX.
(Don't let it fool you. Actually, it's a lot faster than a speeding bullet.)

GUARANTEED RESPONSE.
Amazingly easy to use, and includes comprehensive documentation. But if you ever have questions, call us. We guarantee you'll talk to an expert within 5 minutes, or if you prefer, we'll call back within an hour.

READY TO ROCK 'N' ROLL.
Intel isn't the only thing in this system. Everything can be custom configured: modems, network adapters, and critical software.

NEW DELL 425s/L
6 SX 25 MHz SYSTEM
$55/MO.
4 MB RAM
70 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
1 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 512 KB VIDEO RAM
UP TO 11 MILLION WINMARKS)
640KB VGA 1024 MONITOR
14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MSSDOS 5.0

UP TO 65% QUICKER MAINTENANCE.
It's easy to get into this computer. Just loosen a couple of thumbscrews for easy access to the modular chassis.

UP TO 2.6 TIMES THE VIDEO PERFORMANCE.
With our new accelerated local bus video revving up your screen, who needs a VCR?

GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY.
Our computers are network-compatible with Novell, Banyan, and UNIX systems. And we're the only company with a written compatibility guarantee:

NEW DELL 433s/L/M
6 SX 33 MHz SYSTEM
$74/MO.
4 MB RAM
70 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)
640KB VGA 1024 MONITOR
14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MSSDOS 5.0

UP TO 160% FASTER VIDEO.
Faster PageMaker redraws and lightning-quick Windows repaints. Speed freaks, rejoice.

GREATER UPGRADEABILITY.
You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add the Pentium technology from Intel.

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE BOOSTED 29%.
With our new optimized cache as an option, you can give your system a boost whenever you want.

NEW DELL 433/T
6 SX 33 MHz SYSTEM
$91/MO.
4 MB RAM
230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)
640KB VGA 1024 MONITOR
14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MSSDOS 5.0

UP TO 18% FASTER SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.
Good thing you don't have to worry about the highway patrol.

33% MORE SLOTS.
With eight slots, you can add the network and communication cards you need for a great low-cost server.

UP TO 86% MORE DISK CAPACITY.
Our floor-standing model has a disk capacity of up to three gigabytes. Talk about mind-expanding performance...
DELL INTRODUCES THE WORLD'S EASIEST PC TO TAKE APART. THAT LETS YOU SAVE TIME. SAVE ENERGY. SAVE FRUSTRATION. AND AS ALWAYS, SAVE A TON OF MONEY.

1. The new Dell 425s/L has embedded diagnostics that can identify a problem component just by pushing the reset button twice. Even if a major component like the monitor or hard drive isn't working, a video display or beepcode will show you the exact problem.

2. If you want to get to your hard drive for easy maintenance or for an upgrade, just take out another screw, unplug two cables, and snap it out. And if there's a problem call us and we guarantee within five minutes you'll be talking to a trained specialist. A service which has helped make us a FORTUNE 500 company in seven short years. It's really that simple. Almost as simple as picking up the phone. So call us.

3. The new Dell 425s/L then comes apart easily by first taking out two thumbscrews and removing the chassis cover. That's right, you don't need a hammer, Crowbar. Or a chainsaw.

4. Just push two buttons (you won't need an M.I.T. degree for this either), unplug two cables, and slide out your floppy drives for easy upgradeability. Service. Or to add a tape drive or CD-ROM drive.

5. Then all you do is remove one tiny, little screw and pull out the entire card cage to add different user upgrade options like video memory. You can also add cache. Add Pentium® technology. Change the processor. Or even swap out the system board. A child could do it. Or even your boss.

THE NEW DELL 425s/L
486™ SX 25 MHz SYSTEM
NEW LOW PRICE
$1,499

• LEASE: $55/MO.
• 4 MB RAM
• 170 MB HARD DRIVE
• 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
• ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
• 1024 X 768, 256 COLOR
• VGA 1024 MONITOR
• ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
• MS-DOS® 5.0

Also available with 33 MHz 486 SX, 33 MHz 486 DX and 50 and 66 MHz 486 DX2 and thousands of other configurations.

DELL
800-365-9977

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #118EC.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT, SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.